| | Page 1 | | Page 3 |
|----|---|----|---|
| 1 | Tuesday, 5 March 2013 | 1 | identifying that email and that photograph and it will |
| 2 | (10.00 am) | 2 | immediately be printed out. |
| 3 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Shieh. | 3 | THE CHAIRMAN: Very well, yes. |
| 4 | MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, before we proceed further, there are | 4 | MR SHIEH: But subject to printing that out and for the |
| 5 | a few directions that I would like to seek from the | 5 | purposes of identifying which wire it is we're talking |
| 6 | Commission in relation to the recent discovery about the | 6 | about. |
| 7 | wiring situation of the starboard light on Lamma IV. | 7 | THE CHAIRMAN: Which panel are we talking about? |
| 8 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 8 | MR SHIEH: It's a panel at the top left-hand corner. If we |
| 9 | MR SHIEH: Professor Ho has already produced a draft report, | 9 | can actually look at, for example, page 4900 of marine |
| 10 | but he is in the course of finalising it and checking | 10 | bundle 12. It is that box which is depicted. |
| 11 | a thing or two. In order to form a more definitive | 11 | In fact, Professor Ho opened up all three boxes at |
| 12 | view, he would wish to conduct certain tests on certain | 12 | the back of the wheelhouse, but the cut-off wire |
| 13 | parts of the equipment on board the Lamma IV, in respect | 13 | THE CHAIRMAN: This is the one with the |
| 14 | of which perhaps a direction from the Commission would | 14 | MR SHIEH: The mute button. |
| 15 | be needed because it doesn't involve simply looking at | 15 | THE CHAIRMAN: indicator lights that illuminate when the |
| 16 | it; it may involve actually scraping or taking things | 16 | navigation lights, the various ones are lit? |
| 17 | away. | 17 | MR SHIEH: Yes. |
| 18 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 18 | THE CHAIRMAN: And it has the audio alarm. |
| 19 | MR SHIEH: First of all, Professor Ho is able to form the | 19 | MR SHIEH: And also the mute button. |
| 20 | view, as things now stand, that the wire that had been | 20 | THE CHAIRMAN: And the mute button, yes. The navigation |
| 21 | cut off inside one of the boxes in the wheelhouse did | 21 | light distribution board. Port side of the wheelhouse, |
| 22 | lead to the starboard navigation light and therefore had | 22 | aft, in the Lamma IV. |
| 23 | this been the situation as at the night of the | 23 | MR SHIEH: Yes. Mr Chairman, the problem might have been |
| 24 | collision, the starboard navigation light could not have | 24 | solved because actually it's in the draft report that's |
| 25 | been on. | 25 | in my hand. Perhaps I can just dig out that particular |
| | Page 2 | | Page 4 |
| 1 | Now, to ascertain the possible time at which the | 1 | page. |
| 2 | cutting-off had taken place, Professor Ho opines that he | 2 | THE CHAIRMAN: Is there a colour photograph? |
| 3 | would need to cut part of the copper wires in that | 3 | MR SHIEH: There is, but a rather small one. It's actually |
| 4 | cut-off portion, and to conduct tests back at the | 4 | the same photo. My learned junior |
| 5 | Polytechnic University to see whether there were any, | 5 | THE CHAIRMAN: This has been transmitted by an email, |
| 6 | for example, salt deposits on the surface. So one | 6 | has it? |
| 7 | procedural direction that is needed is that permission | 7 | MR SHIEH: This has been transmitted by an email within the |
| 8 | is given or leave is given for the Commission and its | 8 | team. I'm not sure whether this same email has been |
| 9 | expert to cut samples. | 9 | sent to the other parties. It will be in due course. |
| 10 | Obviously I'm still checking whether or not the | 10 | THE CHAIRMAN: All right. Can we scan that? |
| 11 | cutting would still leave enough sample left intact in | 11 | MR SHIEH: The original photograph is being scanned. But |
| 12 | the wire in the wheelhouse to facilitate any further | 12 | this one is actually a version attached to the draft |
| 13 | testing. | 13 | report. |
| 14 | THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have photographs that depict the scene | 14 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. |
| 15 | of where the wire is cut so that we can follow this? | 15 | MR SHIEH: So, subject to that, an order would be needed for |
| 16 | MR SHIEH: Yes. We don't have that in scanned documentation | 16 | the taking of a sample of the copper wire. |
| 17 | yet, but there have been emailed photographs floating | 17 | THE CHAIRMAN: And this is to facilitate forming an opinion |
| 18 | around. Perhaps if RSRB can kindly make available the | 18 | as to when it was that the wire was cut? |
| 19 | printed-out photo, we can immediately scan it and put it | 19 | MR SHIEH: Yes. That may or may not be definitive, but it |
| 20 | on the screen so that for identification purposes | 20 | would be for the purpose of testing the presence of |
| 21 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 21 | things such as salt, which may assist in determining the |
| 22 | MR McGOWAN: I was actually shown an email yesterday | 22 | time of cutting. Which may have a bearing as to whether |
| 23 | afternoon, sir, during the proceedings, which had been | 23 | or not that was the situation prevailing as of the time |
| 24 | emailed to my instructing solicitors, I think | 24 | of the collision. |
| 25 | MR SHIEH: Lo & Lo is now in the course of actually | 25 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. |

| 1 MR SHIFH: So that deals with that aspect. 1 that had been formed at the resistor. The removal of 2 The other aspect is that - Mr Chairman, you may 2 the next would have to be done by means of using 4 the Government chemist, in respect of the various 3 and purpose 6 light. 7 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 7 7 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 7 Purpose of enabling Professor Ho - 8 MR SHIFH: The upshot is baccaus of the presence of thinks 8 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 9 magnesium hydroxide I stand corrected 9 9 if the back of the dimmer switch. 11 olectrolysis of seawater. 0 baard. 11 MR SHIFH: Electrolysis of seawater. 12 port side and also on the matched light. The same does 11 MR SHIFH: The upshot he starboard side 11 MR SHIFH: The upshot he so to be turnsten oxide, but which 13 form the view that a live current was flowing on the 15 mot apply to the starboard. But for the same does 14 port side and also on the matched light. The same does 11 THE CHAIRMAN 'S to sample the hait the second fore. 15 mot apply to the starboard. But for the samboard side <th></th> <th>Page 5</th> <th></th> <th>Page 7</th> | | Page 5 | | Page 7 |
|--|----|---|----|--|
| 2 The other aspect is that Mc Chairman, you may 2 the Government chemist, in respect of the various 3 recall certain testing and examination done by Dr Cheng, 3 sandpaper. 4 the Government chemist, in respect of the various 5 modes appearing on the starboard light and the port 6 light. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 5 MR SHIEH: Because if's really for the purpose of measuring 7 the CHAIRMAN: That's as absbance that's formed by 7 purpose of enabling 'Pofessor Ho 8 MR SHIEH: The upshot is because of the presence of 1 think 8 THE CHAIRMAN: That's as absbance that's formed by 10 testrothysis of savanter, 10 bood the back of the navigation light distribution 11 electrohysis of savanter, 11 becorrolysis of savanter, 11 12 MR SHIEH: The resis and poter or more the nast back 12 and white. 1 can perhaps show MF Heresford some copies 14 port side and also on the masthead light. The same does 14 THE CHAIRMAN: That's and antipote starbada side 15 not apply to the starbadation 15 MK SHIEH: The resis an arrow pointing at a variable 16 Dr Cheng looked athe presence of certain white 15 | 1 | MR SHIEH: So that deals with that aspect. | 1 | that had been formed at the resistor. The removal of |
| 3 sendpaper. 3 sundpaper. 4 the Government chemist, in respect of the various 5 HE (CHAIRMAN: Yes. 6 light. 5 MR SHIEH: Because if's really for the purpose of measuring 7 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 6 the resistance in the resistor. So again, for the 8 MR SHIEH: The upshot is because of the presence of 1 think 7 purpose of enabling TPOESSOF Ho 10 THE CHAIRMAN: That's a substance that's formed by 10 heak of the dimmer switch. 11 electrolysis of seawater. 10 heak of the dimmer switch. 12 oport side ad also on the mashead light. 11 MR SHIEH: There is a antoro pointing at a variable 13 form the view that a live current was flowing on the 13 MR SHIEH: The vish of samples on xide. 14 port side ad also on the mashead light. 11 MR SHIEH: The was the commashead light. 12 14 port side ad also on the mashead light. 13 MR SHIEH: The washead was to the samples on xide. 15 15 mot splot to the starboard. But SHIEH: The washead was to comuct the sato comaluc the samples to the samples on the sa shot cone | | - | | |
| 4 the Government chemist, in respect of the various 4 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 6 jpokt. SME SHIEH. Because if scally for the purpose of measuring 7 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 7 7 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 7 8 MR SHIEH. The upslob is because of the presence of 1 think 8 9 magnesium hydroxide - 1 stand corrected 9 10 THE CHAIRMAN: That's a substance that's formed by 10 11 electrolysis of seawater. 11 2 MR SHIEH: Electrolysis of seawater. 11 14 port side and also on the mashead light. The same does 13 15 nor apply to the starboard. But for the starboard side 15 16 Dr Cheng looked at the presence of certain white 16 17 rowder 11 Kind O sandpare to remove the rast to conduct the 18 THE CHAIRMAN: Thongsten oxide. 18 that's what he was asked to do when he was giving 20 the actually did not perform any positive testing. 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Thome second test. becames 21 that's what he was asked to do w | | | | |
| 5 powders appearing on the starboard light and the port 5 MR SHIFH: Because it's really for the purpose of measuring 7 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 7 purpose of enabling Professor Ho 7 8 MR SHIEH: The upshot is because of the presence of I think 8 THE CHAIRMAN: Do we have a photograph of this? Presumably 10 THF CHAIRMAN: That's a substance that's formed by 10 board, the back of the autigation light distribution 10 THF CHAIRMAN: That's a substance that's formed by 10 board, the back of the autigation light distribution 12 form the view that a live current was flowing on the 13 which are colourant. Can I show the Commission first? 13 form the view that a live current was flowing on the 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Transet 14 port side and also on the masthead light. The same does 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Transet 15 not apply to the starboard. But for the starboard side 16 the starboard side 16 prestrain for the restrate, so as to form a view as to 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Transet 19 MR SHIEEL: - which he fook to be tampset oxide, but which 10 the light intenesity of the indicator lamp. <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<> | | | | |
| 6 ibplt. 6 beresistance in the resistor. So again, for the 7 THE CHARMAN: Yes. 8 THE CHARMAN: That's substance that's formed by 0 magnesium hydroxide - 1 stand corrected - 9 it's the back of the maxigation hydroxide. 11 electrolysis of seawater. 9 it's the back of the maxigation hydroxide - 12 and whic. Can perhaps show the Berschord some copies 13 form the view that a live current was flowing on the 12 and whic. Can perhaps show the Berschord some copies 14 port side and also on the masthead light. The same does 13 which are coloured. Can I show the Commission first? 14 port side and also on the masthead light. The same does 14 THE CHARMAN: Yes. 15 16 Dr Cheng looked at the presence of certain while 16 resistor. So Professor Ho simply wishes to use some 17 kind of sandpaper to remowe the rust oconduct the 18 testing for the resistance, so as a norm yonisting at a variable 16 pork what he was asked to do when he was giving 22 THE CHARMAN: Yes. 21 21 THE CHARMAN: I hough he had in the second test, becawate 23 perhaps identifying the precise in owide: and aliso and part owide; and the i | | * | | |
| 7 THE CHARMAN: Yes. 7 purpose of enabling Professor PL 8 MR SHIEH: The upshot is because of the presence of I think 8 THE CHAIRMAN: Do we have a photograph of this? Presumably 10 THE CHAIRMAN: That's a substance that's formed by 10 back of the dinumer switch. 10 THE CHAIRMAN: To we have a photograph. The one 1 have is black 11 MR SHIEH: There is a photograph. The one 1 have is black 12 MR SHIEH: There is a norma or photograph. The one 1 have is black 13 form the view that a live current was flowing on the 14 ont apply to the starboard. But for the starboard side 15 15 not apply to the starboard. But for the starboard side 16 16 Dr Cheng looked at the presence of certain white 17 18 THE CHAIRMAN: Tangsten oxide. 19 19 MR SHIEH: - which he took to be toget oxide, but which 19 10 MR SHIEH: - which has to account exits, but as a sto dom na viewa as to a sto form a viewa as to a sto of the starboard side at the presence of the starboard side at the presence of the starboard side at the presence of the first occasion, and the issue was 21 MR SHIEH: Starbiter to enabling the monit he scenant as a starbot of the starboard side at the presence of the starboard side and the twas asked to do then have as gi | | | | |
| 8 MR SHIEF: The upshot is because of the presence of 1 think 8 THE CHAIRMAN: Do we have a photograph of this? Presumably 9 magnesium hydroxide I stand corrected 9 if's the back of the anigation light distribution 11 electrolysis of seawater. Dr Cheng was able 10 board, the back of the dinner switch. 13 form the view that a live current was flowing on the 13 which are coloured. Can I show the Commission first? 14 port side and also on the masthead light. The same does 15 MR SHIEFI: There is a arrow pointing at a variable 16 Dr Cheng looked at the presence of certain white 16 resistor. So Professor Ho simply wishes to use some 17 post die and also on the nock to be tangsen oxide, but which 19 the tripht innersity of the indicator lamp. 20 he actually did not perform any positive testing. 21 THE CHAIRMAN: I though the had in the second test, because 21 21 that's what he was asked to do when he was giving 22 relevant photographs and puting them on the screen and 23 evidence on the first occasion, and the issue was 23 perhasi keth Commission to facilitate immediate 24 nave was be moved, those are 2 action. 34 when th | | - | | - |
| 9 if s the back of the navigation light distribution 10 THE CHAIRMAN: That's a substance that's formed by 10 board, the back of the anvigation light distribution 11 INTER CHAIRMAN: That's a substance that's formed by 11 MR SHIEH: There is a photograph. The one I have is black 12 MR SHIEH: Electrolysis of seawater. Dr Cheng was able to 12 and whic. I can perhaps show Mr Beresford some copies 14 port side and also on the masthead light. The same does 14 THE CHAIRMAN: There is a photograph. The one I have is black 15 not apply to the starboard. But for the starboard side 15 MR SHIEH: There is an arrow pointing at a variable 16 Dr Cheng looked at the presence of certain white 16 resistor. So Professor Ho simply wishes to use some 17 powder - 17 kind of sandpaper to remove the rust to conduct the 18 testing for the resistance, on as to for an a view as to 19 MR SHIEH: There is a photograph. And public setting for the resistance, on as to or and view as to 20 he actually did not perform any positive testing. 20 THE CHAIRMAN: That's may the was asked to do when he was giving 22 relevant photographs and public the logistics of scanning the 21 that's what he was asked to do when he was giving | | | | |
| 10 THE CHAIRMAN: That's a substance that's formed by 10 board, the back of the dimmer switch. 11 electrolysis of seawater. Dr Cheng was able to 11 MR SHIEH: There is a photograph. The one I have is black 13 form the view that a live current was flowing on the 13 which are coloured. Can I show the Commission first? 14 prot side and also on the masthead light. The same does 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 15 not apply to the starboard. But for the starboard side 15 MR SHIEH: There is an arrow pointing at a variable 16 Dr Cheng looked at the presence of certain white 16 field of shardpaper to remove the rust to conduct the 18 THE CHAIRMAN: Tangsten oxide. 18 testing for the resistance, so as to form a view as to 19 MR SHIEH: | | | | |
| 11 electrolysis of seawater. 11 MR SHIEH: Electrolysis of seawater. Dr Cheng was able to 12 and white. I can perhaps show Mr Beresford some copies 12 MR SHIEH: Electrolysis of seawater. Dr Cheng was able to 13 which are coloured. Can I show the Commission first? 14 port side and also on the mast head light. The same does 14 THE CHARMAN: Yes. 16 Dr Cheng looked at the presence of certain white 16 resistor. So Professor Ho simply wishes to use some 17 powder - 17 kind of sandpaper to remove the rust to conduct the 18 THE CHARMAN: Tungsten oxide. 18 resistor. So Professor Ho simply wishes to use some 19 MR SHIEH: Twee is an arrow presistance, so as to form a view as to 17 kind of sandpaper to remove the rust to conduct the 20 the actually did not perform any positive tresting. 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 21 21 THE CHAIRMAN: I thought he had in the second test, because 21 MR SHIEH: There is an arrow presistor of second and asid that there was alked to do when kees second 23 relevant photographs and putting them on the screen and 24 raised. As I understood i, he came back on the screen 24 have to be taken or rust has to be removed, those are 25 the orders that, perh | | | | · · |
| 12 MR SHIEH: Electrolysis of seawater. Dr Cheng was able to 12 and white. I can perfags show MF Beresford some copies 13 form the view that a live current was flowing on the 13 which are coloured. Can I show the Commission first? 14 port side and also on the masthead light. The same does 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 15 not apply to the starboard. But for the starboard side 15 MR SHIEH: There is an arrow pointing at a variable 16 Dr Cheng looked at the presence of certain white 16 resistor. So Professor Ho simply wishes to use some 17 kind of sandpaper to remove the rust to conduct the 18 18 THE CHAIRMAN: Tungsten oxide. 10 the light intensity of the indicator lamp. 20 be actually did not perform any positive testing. 21 THE CHAIRMAN: Thought he had in the second test, because 21 THE CHAIRMAN: I thought he had in the second test, because 21 perhaps identifying the percise bit on which samples 24 raised. As 1 understood it, he came back on the second 23 perhaps identifying the percise bit on which samples 24 raised. As 1 understood, and the itswe was 23 the orders that, perhaps as a matter of urgency. I would 25 occasin and said that the | | • | - | · |
| 13 form the view that a live current was flowing on the 13 which are coloured. Can I show the Commission first? 14 port side and also on the matched light. The same does 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 16 Dr Cheng looked at the presence of certain white 16 THE CHAIRMAN: Tongsten oxide. 17 powder - 17 kind of sandpaper to remove the rust to conduct the 18 THE CHAIRMAN: Tungsten oxide. 18 testing for the resistance, so as to form a view as to 19 MR SHIEH: - which he took to be tungsten oxide, but which 19 the light intensity of the indicator lamp. 20 he actually did not perform any positive testing. 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 21 21 THE CHAIRMAN: 1 thought he had in the second test, because 23 relevant photographs and puting them on the screen and 22 evidence on the first tocascian, and the issue was 23 perhaps identifying the precise bit on which samples 24 raised. As I understood it, he came back on the second 24 have to be taken or rust has to be removed, those are 23 occasion and said that there was tungsten oxide and 25 the orders that, perhaps identifying the precise bit on which samples 2 different provenances | | | | |
| 14 port side and also on the masthead light. The same does 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 15 not apply to the starboard. But for the starboard side 15 MR SHIEH: There is an arrow pointing at a variable 16 Dr Cheng looked at the presence of certain white 16 resistor. So Professor Ho simply wishes to use some 17 powder 17 kind of sandpaper to remove the rust to conduct the 18 THE CHAIRMAN: Tungsten oxide. 18 testing for the resistunce, so as to form a view as to 20 he actually did not perform any positive testing. 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Though the had in the second esc, to did starbard and the second 24 have to be taken or rust has to be removed, those are 23 evidence on the first occasion, and the issue was 23 relevant photographs and putting them on the screen and 24 raised. As 1 understood it, he came back on the second 24 have to be taken or rust has to be removed, those are 25 occasion and said that there was tangsten oxide and 25 the orders that, perhaps as a matter of urgency, I would 24 raised. As 1 understood it, he came back on the second 24 have to be taken or rust has to be removed, those are 25 occasion and said that there was also magnesium hydroxide, and the two have | | | | |
| 15 not apply to the starboard. But for the starboard side 15 MR SHIEH: There is an arrow pointing at a variable 16 Dr Cheng looked at the presence of certain white 16 resistor. So Professor Ho simply wishes to use some 17 powder - 17 kind of sandpaper to remove the rust to conduct the 18 THE CHAIRMAN: Tungsten oxide, but which 19 the gight intensity of the indicator lamp. 10 has SHIEH: which he took to be tungsten oxide, but which 19 the light intensity of the indicator lamp. 20 that's what he was asked to do when he was giving 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 21 that's what he was asked to do when he was giving 21 gerthaps identifying the precise bit on which samples 22 exidence on the first occasion, and the issue was 23 perhaps identifying the precise bit on which samples 24 raised. As I understood it, he came back on the second 24 have to be taken or rust has to be removed, those are 25 occasion and said that there was tangsten oxide and 25 have to be taken or rust has to be removed, those are 2 different provenances. 1 wish to ask the Commission to facilitate immediate 2 different provenances. 3 | | | | |
| 16 Dr Cheng looked at the presence of certain white powder - 16 resistor. So Professor Ho simply wishes to use some 17 powder - 17 kind of sandpaper to remove the rust to conduct the 18 THE CHAIRMAN: Tungsten oxide. 18 testing for the resistance, so as to form a view as to 19 MR SHIEH: which he took to be tungsten oxide, but which he actually did not perform any positive testing. 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Thought he had in the second test, because 21 that's what he was asked to do when he was giving 22 relevant photographs and putting them on the screen and 23 evidence on the first occasion, and the issue was 23 perhaps identifying the precise bit on which samples 24 raised. As 1 understood i, he came back on the second 24 have to be removed, those are 25 occasion and said that there was tungsten oxide and 25 the orders that, perhaps as a matter of urgency, I would 2 different provenances. 2 action. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well. 4 instance 1 wish to ask the Commission to facilitate immediate 5 THE CHAIRMAN: That's why he was asked to do the test, after 5 switchboard yet, the distribution board? 6 Mr SH | | • | | |
| 17 powder 17 kind of sandpaper to remove the rust to conduct the 18 THE CHAIRMAN: Tungsten oxide. 18 testing for the resistance, so as to form a view as to 19 MR SHIEH: which he took to be tungsten oxide, but which 18 testing for the resistance, so as to form a view as to 20 he actually did not perform any positive testing. 20 THE CHAIRMAN: I thought he had in the second test, because 21 that's what he was asked to do when he was giving 21 21 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 23 evidence on the first occasion, and the issue was 23 perhaps identifying the precise bit on which samples 24 raised. As I understood it, he came back on the second 24 have to be taken or rust has to be removed, those are 25 Page 6 Page 6 Page 8 1 there was also magnesium hydroxide, and the two have 1 wish to ask the Commission to facilitate immediate 2 different provenances. 2 action. 3 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well. 4 instance 5 Switchboard yet, the distribution board? 6 Mr ShitEH: The when was asked to do the test, after 5 switchboard yet, the distribution board? 6 | | | | |
| 18 THE CHAIRMAN: Tungsten oxide. 18 testing for the resistance, so as to form a view as to 19 MR SHIEH: which he took to be tungsten oxide, but which 19 the fight intensity of the indicator lamp. 21 THE CHAIRMAN: I thought he had in the second test, because 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 22 that's what he was asked to do when he was giving 22 relevant photographs and putting them on the screen and 23 evidence on the first occasion, and the issue was 23 perhaps identifying the precise bit on which samples 24 raised. As I understood it, he came back on the second 24 have to be taken or rust has to be removed, those are 25 occasion and said that there was tungsten oxide and 25 the orders that, perhaps as a matter of urgency. I would 26 meas also magnesium hydroxide, and the two have 1 wish to ask the Commission to facilitate immediate 2 different provenances. 3 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well. 1 4 instance 4 Do we have the photograph of the back of the 5 7 THE CHAIRMAN: That's why he was asked to do the test, after 5 switchobard yet, the distribution baard? 6 Mr SUSLEH: Yes. Professor Ho has o | | | | |
| 19 MR SHIEH: which he took to be tungsten oxide, but which 19 the light intensity of the indicator lamp. 20 he actually did not perform any positive testing. 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 21 THE CHAIRMAN: I thought he had in the second test, because 21 MR SHIEH: So, subject to the logistics of scanning the 22 that's what he was asked to do when he was giving 22 relevant photographs and putting them on the screen and 23 evidence on the first occasion, and the issue was 23 perhaps identifying the precise bit on which samples 24 raised. As I understood it, he came back on the second 24 have to be taken or rust has to be removed, those are 25 occasion and said that there was tungsten oxide and 25 the orders that, perhaps as a matter of urgency, I would 2 different provenances. 2 action. 3 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well. 3 MR SHIEH: The check that. Certainly in the first 3 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well. 4 Do we have the photograph of the back of the 5 THE CHAIRMAN: That's why he was asked to do the test, after 5 switchboard yet, the distribution board? 6 Mr Mok, in the meantime, let me come to you, if 6 traiset as t | | • | | |
| 20 he actually did not perform any positive testing. 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 21 THE CHAIRMAN: I thought he had in the second test, because 21 MR SHIEH: So, subject to the logistics of scanning the 23 evidence on the first occasion, and the issue was 23 perhaps identifying the precise bit on which samples 24 raised. As I understood it, he came back on the second 24 have to be taken or rust has to be removed, those are 25 occasion and said that there was tungsten oxide and 25 the orders that, perhaps as a matter of urgency, I would 26 different provenances. 2 action. Page 8 1 there was also magnesium hydroxide, and the two have 1 wish to ask the Commission to facilitate immediate 2 action. 3 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well. 5 3 instance 5 THE CHAIRMAN: That's why he was asked to do the test, after 5 switchboard yet, the distribution board? 6 6 Mr SMEHE Yes. Professor Ho has obviously seen the 1 may. 8 MR RMOK: Yes. 7 dried salt. 7 I may. 8 MR MOK: Yes. 7 1 may. 10 | | | | |
| 21 THE CHAIRMAN: I thought he had in the second test, because 21 MR SHIEH: So, subject to the logistics of scanning the 22 that's what he was asked to do when he was giving 22 relevant photographs and putting them on the screen and 23 evidence on the first occasion, and the issue was 23 perhaps identifying the precise bit on which samples 24 raised. As I understood it, he came back on the second 24 have to be taken or rust has to be removed, those are 25 occasion and said that there was tungsten oxide and 25 the orders that, perhaps as a matter of urgency, I would 26 there was also magnesium hydroxide, and the two have 1 wish to ask the Commission to facilitate immediate 2 different provenances. 2 action. 3 3 MR SHIEH: TIL check that. Certainly in the first 4 Do we have the photograph of the back of the 4 instance 4 Do we have the photograph of the back of the 5 THE CHAIRMAN: That's why he was asked to do the test, after 5 switchboard yet, the distribution board? 6 Mr State 7 Imay. 8 MR SHIEH: Yes. Professor Ho has obviously seen the 8 9 transcript of | | | | |
| 22 that's what he was asked to do when he was giving 22 relevant photographs and putting them on the screen and 23 evidence on the first occasion, and the issue was 23 perhaps identifying the precise bit on which samples 24 raised. As I understood it, he came back on the second 25 the orders that, perhaps as a matter of urgency, I would 25 Decasion and said that there was tungsten oxide and 25 the orders that, perhaps as a matter of urgency, I would 26 Page 6 Page 6 Page 8 1 there was also magnesium hydroxide, and the two have 1 wish to ask the Commission to facilitate immediate 2 different provenances. 3 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well. 4 4 instance 5 switchoard yet, the distribution board? 6 6 Mr Sussex had raised the issue of whether or not it was 6 Mr Mok, in the meantime, let me come to you, if 7 aride salt. 7 I may. 8 MR SHIEH: Yes. Professor Ho has obviously seen the 9 10 about the presence of tungsten oxide, and that may be 10 investigation, namely preservation of the scene, as it 11 something that would have to be follow up I'Il | | | | |
| 23 evidence on the first occasion, and the issue was 23 perhaps identifying the precise bit on which samples 24 raised. As I understood it, he came back on the second 24 have to be taken or rust has to be removed, those are 25 occasion and said that there was tungsten oxide and 25 the orders that, perhaps as a matter of urgency, I would Page 6 24 there was also magnesium hydroxide, and the two have 1 wish to ask the Commission to facilitate immediate 25 different provenances. 2 action. 3 MR SHIEH: Til check that. Certainly in the first 3 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well. 4 instance - 4 Do we have the photograph of the back of the 5 THE CHAIRMAN: That's why he was asked to do the test, after 6 Mr Sussex had raised the issue of whether or not it was 6 Mr Sussex had raised the issue of whether or not it was 7 I may. 8 MR SHIEH: Yes. Professor Ho has obviously seen the 8 MR MOK: Yes. 9 transcript - but that need not detain us for the 10 investigation, namely preservation of the scene, as it 11 something that would have tobe. Because apparently 16 | | | | |
| 24raised. As I understood it, he came back on the second occasion and said that there was tungsten oxide and24have to be taken or rust has to be removed, those are the orders that, perhaps as a matter of urgency, I would24Page 6Page 81there was also magnesium hydroxide, and the two have different provenances.1wish to ask the Commission to facilitate immediate action.3MR SHIEH: I'll check that. Certainly in the first instance3THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.4instance4Do we have the photograph of the back of the5THE CHAIRMAN: That's why he was asked to do the test, after dried salt.6Mr Mok, in the meantime, let me come to you, if7dried salt.7I may.8MR SHIEH: Yes. Professor Ho has obviously seen the | | | | |
| 25occasion and said that there was tungsten oxide and25the orders that, perhaps as a matter of urgency, I wouldPage 6Page 81there was also magnesium hydroxide, and the two have1wish to ask the Commission to facilitate immediate2different provenances.2action.3MR SHIEH: I'll check that. Certainly in the first3THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.4instance4Do we have the photograph of the back of the5THE CHAIRMAN: That's why he was asked to do the test, after5switchboard yet, the distribution board?6Mr Sussex had raised the issue of whether or not it was6Mr Mok, in the meantime, let me come to you, if7dried salt.7I may.8MR SHIEH: Yes. Professor Ho has obviously seen the8MR MOK: Yes.9transcript of the evidence. He highlighted the bit9THE CHAIRMAN: Obviously this would impact on the police10about the presence of tungsten oxide, and that may be10investigation, namely preservation of the scene, as it11something that would have to be follow up I'll follow11were.12up the transcript but that need not detain us for the12MR MOK: Yes.13time being.13THE CHAIRMAN: So it would seem sensible that if these tests14The third aspect is that Professor Ho raised14the Forensic Science Division will have been involved in15an issue as to how bright the indicator lights on that15aratining the equipment in | | | | |
| Page 6Page 61there was also magnesium hydroxide, and the two have1wish to ask the Commission to facilitate immediate2different provenances.2action.3MR SHIEH: I'll check that. Certainly in the first3THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.4instance4Do we have the photograph of the back of the5THE CHAIRMAN: That's why he was asked to do the test, after5switchboard yet, the distribution board?6Mr Sussex had raised the issue of whether or not it was7I may.7dried salt.7I may.8MR SHIEH: Yes. Professor Ho has obviously seen the9THE CHAIRMAN: Obviously this would impact on the police10about the presence of tungsten oxide, and that may be10investigation, namely preservation of the scene, as it11something that would have to be follow up I'll follow11were.12up the transcript but that need not detain us for the12MR MOK: Yes.13an issue as to how bright the indicator lights on that15examining the equipment in the wheelhouse?16panel at page 4900 could have been. Because apparently16MR MOK: I presume so, yes.17ti could be dimmed.17THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.18THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.18are to go ahead, that the forensic scientists be19MR SHIEH: Professor Ho opined in his provisional views that1820in order to form a definitive conclusion as to how dim2121the ind | | | | |
| 1there was also magnesium hydroxide, and the two have different provenances.1wish to ask the Commission to facilitate immediate action.3MR SHIEH: I'll check that. Certainly in the first3THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.4instance4Do we have the photograph of the back of the5THE CHAIRMAN: That's why he was asked to do the test, after of dried salt.6Mr Mok, in the meantime, let me come to you, if6Mr Sussex had raised the issue of whether or not it was of dried salt.6Mr Mok, in the meantime, let me come to you, if7I may.8MR SHIEH: Yes. Professor Ho has obviously seen the about the presence of tungsten oxide, and that may be about the presence of tungsten oxide, and that may be time being.9THE CHAIRMAN: Obviously this would impact on the police inverstigation, namely preservation of the scene, as it1up the transcript but that need not detain us for the panel at page 4900 could have been. Because apparently it could be dimmed.1MR MOK: Yes.16masue as to how bright the indicator lights on that it could be dimmed.15are to go ahead, that the forensic scientists be19MR SHIEH: Professor Ho opined in his provisional views that 2019present20in order to form a definitive conclusion as to how dim 2120MR MOK: Be present.21the indicator lights on a to how dim 2420MR MOK: Be present.23THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.10Intervention.24THE CHAIRMAN: Presumably some kind of rear stat.24MR MOK: And | 23 | | 23 | ^ ^ ^ ^ |
| 2different provenances.2action.3MR SHIEH: I'll check that. Certainly in the first3THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.4instance4Do we have the photograph of the back of the5THE CHAIRMAN: That's why he was asked to do the test, after5switchboard yet, the distribution board?6Mr Sussex had raised the issue of whether or not it was6Mr Mok, in the meantime, let me come to you, if7dried salt.7I may.8MR SHIEH: Yes. Professor Ho has obviously seen the8MR MOK: Yes.9transcript of the evidence. He highlighted the bit9THE CHAIRMAN: Obviously this would impact on the police10about the presence of tungsten oxide, and that may be10investigation, namely preservation of the scene, as it11something that would have to be follow up I'll follow11were.12up the transcript but that need not detain us for the12MR MOK: Yes.13time being.13THE CHAIRMAN: I suppose correct me if I'm wrong that14The third aspect is that Professor Ho raised14the Forensic Science Division will have been involved in15an issue as to how bright the indicator lights on that15examining the equipment in the wheelhouse?16panel at page 4900 could have bee. Because apparently16MR MOK: I presume so, yes.17THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.19present20in order to form a definitive conclusion as to how dim20MR MOK: Be present. <td>1</td> <td>-</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> | 1 | - | 1 | |
| 3MR SHIEH: I'll check that. Certainly in the first3THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well.4instance4Do we have the photograph of the back of the5THE CHAIRMAN: That's why he was asked to do the test, after5switchboard yet, the distribution board?6Mr Sussex had raised the issue of whether or not it was6Mr Mok, in the meantime, let me come to you, if7dried salt.7I may.8MR SHIEH: Yes. Professor Ho has obviously seen the8MR MOK: Yes.9transcript of the evidence. He highlighted the bit9THE CHAIRMAN: Obviously this would impact on the police10about the presence of tungsten oxide, and that may be10investigation, namely preservation of the scene, as it11something that would have to be follow up I'll follow11were.12up the transcript but that need not detain us for the12MR MOK: Yes.13time being.13THE CHAIRMAN: I suppose correct me if I'm wrong that14The third aspect is that Professor Ho raised14the Forensic Science Division will have been involved in15an issue as to how bright the indicator lights on that15examining the equipment in the wheelhouse?16MR SHIEH: Professor Ho opined in his provisional view sthat19present17it could be dimmed.17THE CHAIRMAN: So it would seem sensible that if these tests18THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.18are to go ahead, that the forensic scientists be19MR SHIEH: Profess | | - · | | |
| 4instance4Do we have the photograph of the back of the5THE CHAIRMAN: That's why he was asked to do the test, after5switchboard yet, the distribution board?6Mr Sussex had raised the issue of whether or not it was6Mr Mok, in the meantime, let me come to you, if7dried salt.7I may.8MR SHIEH: Yes. Professor Ho has obviously seen the8MR MOK: Yes.9transcript of the evidence. He highlighted the bit9THE CHAIRMAN: Obviously this would impact on the police10about the presence of tungsten oxide, and that may be10investigation, namely preservation of the scene, as it11something that would have to be follow up I'll follow11were.12up the transcript but that need not detain us for the13THE CHAIRMAN: I suppose correct me if I'm wrong that14The third aspect is that Professor Ho raised14the Forensic Science Division will have been involved in15an issue as to how bright the indicator lights on that15examining the equipment in the wheelhouse?16panel at page 4900 could have been. Because apparently16MR MOK: I presume so, yes.17it could be dimmed.19present18THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.18are to go ahead, that the forensic scientists be19MR SHIEH: Professor Ho opined in his provisional views that19present20in order to form a definitive conclusion as to how dim20MR MOK: Be present.21the indicato | | - | | |
| 5THE CHAIRMAN: That's why he was asked to do the test, after 65switchboard yet, the distribution board?6Mr Sussex had raised the issue of whether or not it was dried salt.6Mr Mok, in the meantime, let me come to you, if7dried salt.7I may.8MR SHIEH: Yes. Professor Ho has obviously seen the about the presence of tungsten oxide, and that may be to about the presence of tungsten oxide, and that may be 108MR MOK: Yes.11something that would have to be follow up I'll follow up the transcript but that need not detain us for the time being.12MR MOK: Yes.13time being.13THE CHAIRMAN: I suppose correct me if I'm wrong that14The third aspect is that Professor Ho raised14the Forensic Science Division will have been involved in15an issue as to how bright the indicator lights on that an issue as to how bright the indicator lights on that it could be dimmed.15examining the equipment in the wheelhouse?16panel at page 4900 could have been. Because apparently it could be dimmed.16MR MOK: I presume so, yes.17tit could be dimmed.17THE CHAIRMAN: So it would seem sensible that if these tests are to go ahead, that the forensic scientists be19MR SHIEH: Professor Ho opined in his provisional views that up offer to form a definitive conclusion as to how dim 202020in order to form a definitive conclusion as to how dim 2120MR MOK: Be present.21the indicator lights could be made in that panel, one 2221THE CH | | | | |
| 6Mr Sussex had raised the issue of whether or not it was6Mr Mok, in the meantime, let me come to you, if7dried salt.7I may.8MR SHIEH: Yes. Professor Ho has obviously seen the8MR MOK: Yes.9transcript of the evidence. He highlighted the bit9THE CHAIRMAN: Obviously this would impact on the police10about the presence of tungsten oxide, and that may be10investigation, namely preservation of the scene, as it11something that would have to be follow up I'll follow11were.12up the transcript but that need not detain us for the12MR MOK: Yes.13time being.13THE CHAIRMAN: I suppose correct me if I'm wrong that14The third aspect is that Professor Ho raised14the Forensic Science Division will have been involved in15an issue as to how bright the indicator lights on that15examining the equipment in the wheelhouse?16panel at page 4900 could have been. Because apparently16MR MOK: I presume so, yes.17it could be dimmed.17THE CHAIRMAN: So it would seem sensible that if these tests18THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.18are to go ahead, that the forensic scientists be19MR SHIEH: Professor Ho opined in his provisional views that19present20in order to form a definitive conclusion as to how dim20MR MOK: Be present.21the indicator lights could be made in that panel, one21THE CHAIRMAN: so that whatever done is monitored and the </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | |
| 7dried salt.7I may.8MR SHIEH: Yes. Professor Ho has obviously seen the9transcript of the evidence. He highlighted the bit9THE CHAIRMAN: Obviously this would impact on the police10about the presence of tungsten oxide, and that may be10investigation, namely preservation of the scene, as it11something that would have to be follow up I'll follow11were.12up the transcript but that need not detain us for the12MR MOK: Yes.13time being.13THE CHAIRMAN: I suppose correct me if I'm wrong that14The third aspect is that Professor Ho raised14the Forensic Science Division will have been involved in15an issue as to how bright the indicator lights on that15examining the equipment in the wheelhouse?16panel at page 4900 could have been. Because apparently16MR MOK: I presume so, yes.17tit could be dimmed.17THE CHAIRMAN: So it would seem sensible that if these tests18THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.18are to go ahead, that the forensic scientists be19MR SHIEH: Professor Ho opined in his provisional views that19present21the indicator lights could be made in that panel, one21THE CHAIRMAN: so that whatever done is monitored and the22would have to conduct certain tests on a resistor at the22status quo ante can be identified and then post the23back.23intervention.24MR MOK: And a record be made of the proceeding. | | • | | |
| 8MR SHIEH: Yes. Professor Ho has obviously seen the 98MR MOK: Yes.9transcript of the evidence. He highlighted the bit about the presence of tungsten oxide, and that may be 109THE CHAIRMAN: Obviously this would impact on the police investigation, namely preservation of the scene, as it11something that would have to be follow up I'll follow up the transcript but that need not detain us for the time being.12MR MOK: Yes.13time being.13THE CHAIRMAN: I suppose correct me if I'm wrong that14The third aspect is that Professor Ho raised an issue as to how bright the indicator lights on that panel at page 4900 could have been. Because apparently it could be dimmed.16MR MOK: I presume so, yes.17tic could be dimmed.17THE CHAIRMAN: So it would seem sensible that if these tests are to go ahead, that the forensic scientists be19MR SHIEH: Professor Ho opined in his provisional views that in order to form a definitive conclusion as to how dim 200MR MOK: Be present.21the indicator lights could be made in that panel, one back.21THE CHAIRMAN: so that whatever done is monitored and the 2223intervention.23intervention.24THE CHAIRMAN: Presumably some kind of rear stat.24MR MOK: And a record be made of the proceeding. | | | | · · · · |
| 9transcript of the evidence. He highlighted the bit about the presence of tungsten oxide, and that may be about the presence of tungsten oxide, and that may be something that would have to be follow up I'll follow up the transcript but that need not detain us for the time being.9THE CHAIRMAN: Obviously this would impact on the police investigation, namely preservation of the scene, as it12up the transcript but that need not detain us for the time being.12MR MOK: Yes.13time being.13THE CHAIRMAN: I suppose correct me if I'm wrong that14The third aspect is that Professor Ho raised14the Forensic Science Division will have been involved in15an issue as to how bright the indicator lights on that it could be dimmed.15examining the equipment in the wheelhouse?16panel at page 4900 could have been. Because apparently it could be dimmed.16MR MOK: I presume so, yes.17THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.18are to go ahead, that the forensic scientists be19MR SHIEH: Professor Ho opined in his provisional views that in order to form a definitive conclusion as to how dim could have to conduct certain tests on a resistor at the back.21THE CHAIRMAN: so that whatever done is monitored and the could have to conduct certain tests on a resistor at the back.23intervention.24THE CHAIRMAN: Presumably some kind of rear stat.24MR MOK: And a record be made of the proceeding. | | | | • |
| 10about the presence of tungsten oxide, and that may be10investigation, namely preservation of the scene, as it11something that would have to be follow up I'll follow11were.12up the transcript but that need not detain us for the12MR MOK: Yes.13time being.13THE CHAIRMAN: I suppose correct me if I'm wrong that14The third aspect is that Professor Ho raised14the Forensic Science Division will have been involved in15an issue as to how bright the indicator lights on that15examining the equipment in the wheelhouse?16panel at page 4900 could have been. Because apparently16MR MOK: I presume so, yes.17it could be dimmed.17THE CHAIRMAN: So it would seem sensible that if these tests18THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.18are to go ahead, that the forensic scientists be19MR SHIEH: Professor Ho opined in his provisional views that19present20in order to form a definitive conclusion as to how dim20MR MOK: Be present.21the indicator lights could be made in that panel, one21THE CHAIRMAN: so that whatever done is monitored and the22would have to conduct certain tests on a resistor at the22status quo ante can be identified and then post the23back.24MR MOK: And a record be made of the proceeding. | | 5 | | |
| 11something that would have to be follow up I'll follow11were.12up the transcript but that need not detain us for the12MR MOK: Yes.13time being.13THE CHAIRMAN: I suppose correct me if I'm wrong that14The third aspect is that Professor Ho raised14the Forensic Science Division will have been involved in15an issue as to how bright the indicator lights on that15examining the equipment in the wheelhouse?16panel at page 4900 could have been. Because apparently16MR MOK: I presume so, yes.17it could be dimmed.17THE CHAIRMAN: So it would seem sensible that if these tests18THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.18are to go ahead, that the forensic scientists be19MR SHIEH: Professor Ho opined in his provisional views that19present20in order to form a definitive conclusion as to how dim20MR MOK: Be present.21the indicator lights could be made in that panel, one21THE CHAIRMAN: so that whatever done is monitored and the22would have to conduct certain tests on a resistor at the22status quo ante can be identified and then post the23back.23intervention.2424THE CHAIRMAN: Presumably some kind of rear stat.24MR MOK: And a record be made of the proceeding. | | | | |
| 12up the transcript but that need not detain us for the12MR MOK: Yes.13time being.13THE CHAIRMAN: I suppose correct me if I'm wrong that14The third aspect is that Professor Ho raised14the Forensic Science Division will have been involved in15an issue as to how bright the indicator lights on that15examining the equipment in the wheelhouse?16panel at page 4900 could have been. Because apparently16MR MOK: I presume so, yes.17it could be dimmed.17THE CHAIRMAN: So it would seem sensible that if these tests18THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.18are to go ahead, that the forensic scientists be19MR SHIEH: Professor Ho opined in his provisional views that19present20in order to form a definitive conclusion as to how dim20MR MOK: Be present.21the indicator lights could be made in that panel, one21THE CHAIRMAN: so that whatever done is monitored and the22would have to conduct certain tests on a resistor at the22status quo ante can be identified and then post the23back.23intervention.2424THE CHAIRMAN: Presumably some kind of rear stat.24MR MOK: And a record be made of the proceeding. | | · · · | | |
| 13time being.13THE CHAIRMAN: I suppose correct me if I'm wrong that14The third aspect is that Professor Ho raised14the Forensic Science Division will have been involved in15an issue as to how bright the indicator lights on that15examining the equipment in the wheelhouse?16panel at page 4900 could have been. Because apparently16MR MOK: I presume so, yes.17it could be dimmed.17THE CHAIRMAN: So it would seem sensible that if these tests18THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.18are to go ahead, that the forensic scientists be19MR SHIEH: Professor Ho opined in his provisional views that19present20in order to form a definitive conclusion as to how dim20MR MOK: Be present.21the indicator lights could be made in that panel, one21THE CHAIRMAN: so that whatever done is monitored and the22would have to conduct certain tests on a resistor at the22status quo ante can be identified and then post the23back.23intervention.2424THE CHAIRMAN: Presumably some kind of rear stat.24MR MOK: And a record be made of the proceeding. | | | | |
| 14The third aspect is that Professor Ho raised14the Forensic Science Division will have been involved in15an issue as to how bright the indicator lights on that15examining the equipment in the wheelhouse?16panel at page 4900 could have been. Because apparently16MR MOK: I presume so, yes.17it could be dimmed.17THE CHAIRMAN: So it would seem sensible that if these tests18THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.18are to go ahead, that the forensic scientists be19MR SHIEH: Professor Ho opined in his provisional views that19present20in order to form a definitive conclusion as to how dim20MR MOK: Be present.21the indicator lights could be made in that panel, one21THE CHAIRMAN: so that whatever done is monitored and the22would have to conduct certain tests on a resistor at the22status quo ante can be identified and then post the23back.23intervention.2424THE CHAIRMAN: Presumably some kind of rear stat.24MR MOK: And a record be made of the proceeding. | | | | |
| 15an issue as to how bright the indicator lights on that15examining the equipment in the wheelhouse?16panel at page 4900 could have been. Because apparently16MR MOK: I presume so, yes.17it could be dimmed.17THE CHAIRMAN: So it would seem sensible that if these tests18THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.18are to go ahead, that the forensic scientists be19MR SHIEH: Professor Ho opined in his provisional views that19present20in order to form a definitive conclusion as to how dim20MR MOK: Be present.21the indicator lights could be made in that panel, one21THE CHAIRMAN: so that whatever done is monitored and the22would have to conduct certain tests on a resistor at the22status quo ante can be identified and then post the23back.23intervention.24THE CHAIRMAN: Presumably some kind of rear stat.24MR MOK: And a record be made of the proceeding. | | - | | ** |
| 16panel at page 4900 could have been. Because apparently16MR MOK: I presume so, yes.17it could be dimmed.17THE CHAIRMAN: So it would seem sensible that if these tests18THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.18are to go ahead, that the forensic scientists be19MR SHIEH: Professor Ho opined in his provisional views that19present20in order to form a definitive conclusion as to how dim20MR MOK: Be present.21the indicator lights could be made in that panel, one21THE CHAIRMAN: so that whatever done is monitored and the22would have to conduct certain tests on a resistor at the22status quo ante can be identified and then post the23back.23intervention.24THE CHAIRMAN: Presumably some kind of rear stat.24MR MOK: And a record be made of the proceeding. | | - | | |
| 17it could be dimmed.17THE CHAIRMAN: So it would seem sensible that if these tests18THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.18are to go ahead, that the forensic scientists be19MR SHIEH: Professor Ho opined in his provisional views that19present20in order to form a definitive conclusion as to how dim20MR MOK: Be present.21the indicator lights could be made in that panel, one21THE CHAIRMAN: so that whatever done is monitored and the22would have to conduct certain tests on a resistor at the22status quo ante can be identified and then post the23back.23intervention.24THE CHAIRMAN: Presumably some kind of rear stat.24MR MOK: And a record be made of the proceeding. | | 6 | | |
| 18THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.18are to go ahead, that the forensic scientists be19MR SHIEH: Professor Ho opined in his provisional views that19present20in order to form a definitive conclusion as to how dim20MR MOK: Be present.21the indicator lights could be made in that panel, one21THE CHAIRMAN: so that whatever done is monitored and the22would have to conduct certain tests on a resistor at the22status quo ante can be identified and then post the23back.23intervention.24THE CHAIRMAN: Presumably some kind of rear stat.24MR MOK: And a record be made of the proceeding. | | | | |
| 19MR SHIEH: Professor Ho opined in his provisional views that19present20in order to form a definitive conclusion as to how dim20MR MOK: Be present.21the indicator lights could be made in that panel, one21THE CHAIRMAN: so that whatever done is monitored and the22would have to conduct certain tests on a resistor at the22status quo ante can be identified and then post the23back.23intervention.24THE CHAIRMAN: Presumably some kind of rear stat.24MR MOK: And a record be made of the proceeding. | | | | |
| 20in order to form a definitive conclusion as to how dim20MR MOK: Be present.21the indicator lights could be made in that panel, one21THE CHAIRMAN: so that whatever done is monitored and the22would have to conduct certain tests on a resistor at the22status quo ante can be identified and then post the23back.23intervention.24THE CHAIRMAN: Presumably some kind of rear stat.24MR MOK: And a record be made of the proceeding. | | | | |
| 21the indicator lights could be made in that panel, one21THE CHAIRMAN: so that whatever done is monitored and the22would have to conduct certain tests on a resistor at the22status quo ante can be identified and then post the23back.23intervention.24THE CHAIRMAN: Presumably some kind of rear stat.24MR MOK: And a record be made of the proceeding. | | | | - |
| 22would have to conduct certain tests on a resistor at the back.22status quo ante can be identified and then post the 2323back.23intervention.24THE CHAIRMAN: Presumably some kind of rear stat.24MR MOK: And a record be made of the proceeding. | | | | - |
| 23back.23intervention.24THE CHAIRMAN: Presumably some kind of rear stat.24MR MOK: And a record be made of the proceeding. | | | | |
| 24THE CHAIRMAN: Presumably some kind of rear stat.24MR MOK: And a record be made of the proceeding. | | | | ^ ^ ^ |
| | | | | |
| | L4 | | | |

| | Page 9 | | Page 11 |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | contact be made with whoever at the forensic science | 1 | connected to that panel of switches. Yes, where the |
| 2 | laboratory has been involved in this work so they could | 2 | cursor is pointing now. |
| 3 | be present if this was to go ahead? | 3 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. |
| 4 | MR MOK: I'll make enquiry as to who that person might be, | 4 | MR SHIEH: In fact there are copper wires protruding out of |
| 5 | now. | 5 | the red coating. And also the next one is the black |
| 6 | THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. | 6 | one. Because two of these wires would be connected to |
| 7 | Mr McGowan, would Hongkong Electric also like to be | 7 | the corresponding members sticking up from that |
| 8 | present? | 8 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. So positive and negative have been cut? |
| 9 | MR McGOWAN: We would, sir. That's why I'm rising to my | 9 | MR SHIEH: Correct. With the plastic coating around it also |
| 10 | feet. It's obviously important for us and we'd like to | 10 | removed. So, leaving the copper wiring protruding out |
| 11 | have a representative present. | 11 | of the wire, they are connected to number 3. And |
| 12 | THE CHAIRMAN: Present as an observer? | 12 | number 3 has been tested by Professor Ho to be the |
| 13 | MR McGOWAN: Yes. And if samples are going to be taken, | 13 | starboard navigation light. |
| 14 | perhaps there could be sufficient samples so we could | 14 | THE CHAIRMAN: Well, one of them is connected to number 2, |
| 15 | carry out our own tests if necessary. | 15 | is it not? The second number 2, the positive one? |
| 16 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. | 16 | MR SHIEH: It may be a matter of the angle at which we are |
| 17 | MR McGOWAN: That might take a little bit of time for us to | 17 | looking. But it was actually number 3. |
| 18 | get people from their jobs to Stonecutters. So if we | 18 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well. How does that marry up with |
| 19 | could be notified of the time or intended time, we can | 19 | the front of the navigation light distribution board? |
| 20 | make those arrangements, please, sir. It would also | 20 | We ought to go back to the photograph at page 4900. |
| 21 | seem prudent to have the scene photographed at various | 21 | Does that marry up with the starboard light as it's |
| 22 | stages, whether that's done by the laboratory or the | 22 | described, beneath the indicator light and above the |
| 23 | police photographers. It doesn't really matter very | 23 | switch? |
| 24 | much. | 24 | MR SHIEH: Well, if it's number 3, then number 3 from the |
| 25 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think this can be left to the various | 25 | left would be the starboard light. |
| | Page 10 | | Page 12 |
| 1 | scientists or technicians to ensure that they're able to | 1 | THE CHAIDMAN. Voc. Vow well |
| - | | | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Very well. |
| 2 | monitor what's done. Thank you. | 2 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, |
| 3 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. | 2 3 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up |
| 3 4 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong | 2 3 4 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes. |
| 3 4 5 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? | 2 3 4 5 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes.THE CHAIRMAN: No. But we understand the point. And the |
| 3 4 5 6 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? MS HUI: Yes, Mr Chairman. | 2 3 4 5 6 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes.THE CHAIRMAN: No. But we understand the point. And the second point is the |
| 3 4 5 6 7 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? MS HUI: Yes, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have any application to make? Would | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes.THE CHAIRMAN: No. But we understand the point. And the second point is theMR SHIEH: Resistor. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? MS HUI: Yes, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have any application to make? Would you like to be present as an observer as well? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes. THE CHAIRMAN: No. But we understand the point. And the second point is the MR SHIEH: Resistor. THE CHAIRMAN: dimmer, and rusting is evident in the |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you.THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry?MS HUI: Yes, Mr Chairman.THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have any application to make? Would you like to be present as an observer as well?MS HUI: Is it okay if we take instructions now and report | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes. THE CHAIRMAN: No. But we understand the point. And the second point is the MR SHIEH: Resistor. THE CHAIRMAN: dimmer, and rusting is evident in the photograph that we have of that. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? MS HUI: Yes, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have any application to make? Would you like to be present as an observer as well? MS HUI: Is it okay if we take instructions now and report after the mid-morning break? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes. THE CHAIRMAN: No. But we understand the point. And the second point is the MR SHIEH: Resistor. THE CHAIRMAN: dimmer, and rusting is evident in the photograph that we have of that. MR SHIEH: Yes. The relevant resistor is well, it's |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? MS HUI: Yes, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have any application to make? Would you like to be present as an observer as well? MS HUI: Is it okay if we take instructions now and report after the mid-morning break? THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. But I would do that with | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes. THE CHAIRMAN: No. But we understand the point. And the second point is the MR SHIEH: Resistor. THE CHAIRMAN: dimmer, and rusting is evident in the photograph that we have of that. MR SHIEH: Yes. The relevant resistor is well, it's readily apparent. The big circle on the left-hand side. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? MS HUI: Yes, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have any application to make? Would you like to be present as an observer as well? MS HUI: Is it okay if we take instructions now and report after the mid-morning break? THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. But I would do that with dispatch, because these tests are likely to go ahead | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes. THE CHAIRMAN: No. But we understand the point. And the second point is the MR SHIEH: Resistor. THE CHAIRMAN: dimmer, and rusting is evident in the photograph that we have of that. MR SHIEH: Yes. The relevant resistor is well, it's readily apparent. The big circle on the left-hand side. Yes, that would be the resistor on which rust was found |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? MS HUI: Yes, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have any application to make? Would you like to be present as an observer as well? MS HUI: Is it okay if we take instructions now and report after the mid-morning break? THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. But I would do that with dispatch, because these tests are likely to go ahead sooner rather than later. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes. THE CHAIRMAN: No. But we understand the point. And the second point is the MR SHIEH: Resistor. THE CHAIRMAN: dimmer, and rusting is evident in the photograph that we have of that. MR SHIEH: Yes. The relevant resistor is well, it's readily apparent. The big circle on the left-hand side. Yes, that would be the resistor on which rust was found and on which Professor Ho wishes to scrape away some of |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? MS HUI: Yes, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have any application to make? Would you like to be present as an observer as well? MS HUI: Is it okay if we take instructions now and report after the mid-morning break? THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. But I would do that with dispatch, because these tests are likely to go ahead sooner rather than later. MS HUI: I understand, Mr Chairman. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes. THE CHAIRMAN: No. But we understand the point. And the second point is the MR SHIEH: Resistor. THE CHAIRMAN: dimmer, and rusting is evident in the photograph that we have of that. MR SHIEH: Yes. The relevant resistor is well, it's readily apparent. The big circle on the left-hand side. Yes, that would be the resistor on which rust was found and on which Professor Ho wishes to scrape away some of the rust to conduct experiments. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? MS HUI: Yes, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have any application to make? Would you like to be present as an observer as well? MS HUI: Is it okay if we take instructions now and report after the mid-morning break? THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. But I would do that with dispatch, because these tests are likely to go ahead sooner rather than later. MS HUI: I understand, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Does anybody else have any | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes. THE CHAIRMAN: No. But we understand the point. And the second point is the MR SHIEH: Resistor. THE CHAIRMAN: dimmer, and rusting is evident in the photograph that we have of that. MR SHIEH: Yes. The relevant resistor is well, it's readily apparent. The big circle on the left-hand side. Yes, that would be the resistor on which rust was found and on which Professor Ho wishes to scrape away some of the rust to conduct experiments. THE CHAIRMAN: With the acquiescence of the Hong Kong |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? MS HUI: Yes, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have any application to make? Would you like to be present as an observer as well? MS HUI: Is it okay if we take instructions now and report after the mid-morning break? THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. But I would do that with dispatch, because these tests are likely to go ahead sooner rather than later. MS HUI: I understand, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Does anybody else have any interests? I see nobody moving. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes. THE CHAIRMAN: No. But we understand the point. And the second point is the MR SHIEH: Resistor. THE CHAIRMAN: dimmer, and rusting is evident in the photograph that we have of that. MR SHIEH: Yes. The relevant resistor is well, it's readily apparent. The big circle on the left-hand side. Yes, that would be the resistor on which rust was found and on which Professor Ho wishes to scrape away some of the rust to conduct experiments. THE CHAIRMAN: With the acquiescence of the Hong Kong Police, in whose custody this vessel is, we'd ask that |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? MS HUI: Yes, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have any application to make? Would you like to be present as an observer as well? MS HUI: Is it okay if we take instructions now and report after the mid-morning break? THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. But I would do that with dispatch, because these tests are likely to go ahead sooner rather than later. MS HUI: I understand, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Does anybody else have any interests? I see nobody moving. Thank you. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes. THE CHAIRMAN: No. But we understand the point. And the second point is the MR SHIEH: Resistor. THE CHAIRMAN: dimmer, and rusting is evident in the photograph that we have of that. MR SHIEH: Yes. The relevant resistor is well, it's readily apparent. The big circle on the left-hand side. Yes, that would be the resistor on which rust was found and on which Professor Ho wishes to scrape away some of the rust to conduct experiments. THE CHAIRMAN: With the acquiescence of the Hong Kong Police, in whose custody this vessel is, we'd ask that these tests be performed in circumstances in which the |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? MS HUI: Yes, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have any application to make? Would you like to be present as an observer as well? MS HUI: Is it okay if we take instructions now and report after the mid-morning break? THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. But I would do that with dispatch, because these tests are likely to go ahead sooner rather than later. MS HUI: I understand, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Does anybody else have any interests? I see nobody moving. Thank you. If we could display the photograph that shows what | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes. THE CHAIRMAN: No. But we understand the point. And the second point is the MR SHIEH: Resistor. THE CHAIRMAN: dimmer, and rusting is evident in the photograph that we have of that. MR SHIEH: Yes. The relevant resistor is well, it's readily apparent. The big circle on the left-hand side. Yes, that would be the resistor on which rust was found and on which Professor Ho wishes to scrape away some of the rust to conduct experiments. THE CHAIRMAN: With the acquiescence of the Hong Kong Police, in whose custody this vessel is, we'd ask that these tests be performed in circumstances in which the integrity of the vessel itself is monitored so that |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? MS HUI: Yes, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have any application to make? Would you like to be present as an observer as well? MS HUI: Is it okay if we take instructions now and report after the mid-morning break? THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. But I would do that with dispatch, because these tests are likely to go ahead sooner rather than later. MS HUI: I understand, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Does anybody else have any interests? I see nobody moving. Thank you. If we could display the photograph that shows what I take to be the back of the indicator lights. That's | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes. THE CHAIRMAN: No. But we understand the point. And the second point is the MR SHIEH: Resistor. THE CHAIRMAN: dimmer, and rusting is evident in the photograph that we have of that. MR SHIEH: Yes. The relevant resistor is well, it's readily apparent. The big circle on the left-hand side. Yes, that would be the resistor on which rust was found and on which Professor Ho wishes to scrape away some of the rust to conduct experiments. THE CHAIRMAN: With the acquiescence of the Hong Kong Police, in whose custody this vessel is, we'd ask that these tests be performed in circumstances in which the integrity of the vessel itself is monitored so that whatever change might take place is noted, so that the |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? MS HUI: Yes, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have any application to make? Would you like to be present as an observer as well? MS HUI: Is it okay if we take instructions now and report after the mid-morning break? THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. But I would do that with dispatch, because these tests are likely to go ahead sooner rather than later. MS HUI: I understand, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Does anybody else have any interests? I see nobody moving. Thank you. If we could display the photograph that shows what I take to be the back of the indicator lights. That's the one. Thank you. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes. THE CHAIRMAN: No. But we understand the point. And the second point is the MR SHIEH: Resistor. THE CHAIRMAN: dimmer, and rusting is evident in the photograph that we have of that. MR SHIEH: Yes. The relevant resistor is well, it's readily apparent. The big circle on the left-hand side. Yes, that would be the resistor on which rust was found and on which Professor Ho wishes to scrape away some of the rust to conduct experiments. THE CHAIRMAN: With the acquiescence of the Hong Kong Police, in whose custody this vessel is, we'd ask that these tests be performed in circumstances in which the integrity of the vessel itself is monitored so that whatever change might take place is noted, so that the information is obtained without destruction of the |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? MS HUI: Yes, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have any application to make? Would you like to be present as an observer as well? MS HUI: Is it okay if we take instructions now and report after the mid-morning break? THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. But I would do that with dispatch, because these tests are likely to go ahead sooner rather than later. MS HUI: I understand, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Does anybody else have any interests? I see nobody moving. Thank you. If we could display the photograph that shows what I take to be the back of the indicator lights. That's the one. Thank you. Perhaps you can just take us through so that the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes. THE CHAIRMAN: No. But we understand the point. And the second point is the MR SHIEH: Resistor. THE CHAIRMAN: dimmer, and rusting is evident in the photograph that we have of that. MR SHIEH: Yes. The relevant resistor is well, it's readily apparent. The big circle on the left-hand side. Yes, that would be the resistor on which rust was found and on which Professor Ho wishes to scrape away some of the rust to conduct experiments. THE CHAIRMAN: With the acquiescence of the Hong Kong Police, in whose custody this vessel is, we'd ask that these tests be performed in circumstances in which the integrity of the vessel itself is monitored so that whatever change might take place is noted, so that the information is obtained without destruction of the existing state of affairs. So that will have to be done |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? MS HUI: Yes, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have any application to make? Would you like to be present as an observer as well? MS HUI: Is it okay if we take instructions now and report after the mid-morning break? THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. But I would do that with dispatch, because these tests are likely to go ahead sooner rather than later. MS HUI: I understand, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Does anybody else have any interests? I see nobody moving. Thank you. If we could display the photograph that shows what I take to be the back of the indicator lights. That's the one. Thank you. Perhaps you can just take us through so that the public can follow this. It's perhaps obvious, but which | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes. THE CHAIRMAN: No. But we understand the point. And the second point is the MR SHIEH: Resistor. THE CHAIRMAN: dimmer, and rusting is evident in the photograph that we have of that. MR SHIEH: Yes. The relevant resistor is well, it's readily apparent. The big circle on the left-hand side. Yes, that would be the resistor on which rust was found and on which Professor Ho wishes to scrape away some of the rust to conduct experiments. THE CHAIRMAN: With the acquiescence of the Hong Kong Police, in whose custody this vessel is, we'd ask that these tests be performed in circumstances in which the integrity of the vessel itself is monitored so that whatever change might take place is noted, so that the information is obtained without destruction of the existing state of affairs. So that will have to be done by liaison between the Marine Police, the Forensic |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? MS HUI: Yes, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have any application to make? Would you like to be present as an observer as well? MS HUI: Is it okay if we take instructions now and report after the mid-morning break? THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. But I would do that with dispatch, because these tests are likely to go ahead sooner rather than later. MS HUI: I understand, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Does anybody else have any interests? I see nobody moving. Thank you. If we could display the photograph that shows what I take to be the back of the indicator lights. That's the one. Thank you. Perhaps you can just take us through so that the public can follow this. It's perhaps obvious, but which is the wire that is said to have been cut? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes. THE CHAIRMAN: No. But we understand the point. And the second point is the MR SHIEH: Resistor. THE CHAIRMAN: dimmer, and rusting is evident in the photograph that we have of that. MR SHIEH: Yes. The relevant resistor is well, it's readily apparent. The big circle on the left-hand side. Yes, that would be the resistor on which rust was found and on which Professor Ho wishes to scrape away some of the rust to conduct experiments. THE CHAIRMAN: With the acquiescence of the Hong Kong Police, in whose custody this vessel is, we'd ask that these tests be performed in circumstances in which the integrity of the vessel itself is monitored so that whatever change might take place is noted, so that the information is obtained without destruction of the existing state of affairs. So that will have to be done by liaison between the Marine Police, the Forensic Science Division, Professor Ho, and those that are |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MR McGOWAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone here on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? MS HUI: Yes, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have any application to make? Would you like to be present as an observer as well? MS HUI: Is it okay if we take instructions now and report after the mid-morning break? THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. But I would do that with dispatch, because these tests are likely to go ahead sooner rather than later. MS HUI: I understand, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Does anybody else have any interests? I see nobody moving. Thank you. If we could display the photograph that shows what I take to be the back of the indicator lights. That's the one. Thank you. Perhaps you can just take us through so that the public can follow this. It's perhaps obvious, but which | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MR SHIEH: But I would not wish to jump to any conclusions, because I'm not sure exactly how these things match up behind the scenes. THE CHAIRMAN: No. But we understand the point. And the second point is the MR SHIEH: Resistor. THE CHAIRMAN: dimmer, and rusting is evident in the photograph that we have of that. MR SHIEH: Yes. The relevant resistor is well, it's readily apparent. The big circle on the left-hand side. Yes, that would be the resistor on which rust was found and on which Professor Ho wishes to scrape away some of the rust to conduct experiments. THE CHAIRMAN: With the acquiescence of the Hong Kong Police, in whose custody this vessel is, we'd ask that these tests be performed in circumstances in which the integrity of the vessel itself is monitored so that whatever change might take place is noted, so that the information is obtained without destruction of the existing state of affairs. So that will have to be done by liaison between the Marine Police, the Forensic |

_

| | Page 13 | | Page 15 |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | for the time being I don't believe one needs the | 1 | MR McGOWAN: Well, I'm referring to a report we had done, |
| 2 | formality of drawing up an order with wording, because | 2 | a survey report, and there's a comment in there about |
| 3 | the request has been made by the Commission during the | 3 | having the lights replaced or work done on the lights |
| 4 | hearing? | 4 | shortly before the collision. |
| 5 | THE CHAIRMAN: I'm sure that can be implemented, because | 5 | THE CHAIRMAN: Could you refer me to that? |
| 6 | Mr Mok will convey that to those instructing him so that | 6 | MR McGOWAN: It's not before the Commission. It's a report |
| 7 | it is conveyed to his lay clients, that that's the basis | 7 | we didn't actually put in in the event. |
| 8 | on which the tests should go ahead. | 8 | THE CHAIRMAN: Well, if it's not before us, it's not before |
| 9 | MR SHIEH: Yes, Mr Chairman. | 9 | us. |
| 10 | In respect of the presence of tungsten oxide on the | 10 | MR McGOWAN: Sir, I'm well aware of that. What I am saying |
| 11 | filament on the starboard bulb, it is correct and, | 11 | is there's an indication, which we're following up on, |
| 12 | Mr Chairman, you're absolutely correct that Dr Cheng | 12 | that some work had been done on the lights, and we're |
| 13 | has returned after being requested to perform tests and | 13 | just trying to find out who actually did that, if that's |
| 14 | he had performed tests which indicated the presence of | 14 | correct. But certainly Cheoy Lee have been involved in |
| 15 | tungsten and oxygen on the starboard side. In fact | 15 | the maintenance of the vessel for a number of years, and |
| 16 | Mr Beresford has been kind enough to refer me to | 16 | they might have an interest in this. |
| 17 | questions I put to him as to why there was no electric | 17 | THE CHAIRMAN: Is anyone from Wilkinson & Grist present? So |
| 18 | current present, because there was no electrolysis and | 18 | there's nobody representing Cheoy Lee in the hearing? |
| 19 | yet there could be tungsten. | 19 | MR McGOWAN: I know that at this stage, sir. But of course |
| 20 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 20 | they probably didn't anticipate this would happen. It's |
| 21 | MR SHIEH: We will refer that to the attention of | 21 | now a live issue, and perhaps at least as a matter of |
| 22 | Professor Ho and see how it impacts on his assessment | 22 | courtesy they should be informed. |
| 23 | and whether there can be any alternative explanations, | 23 | MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, I've asked Lo & Lo to immediately |
| 24 | and perhaps also relay this to Dr Cheng and see whether | 24 | call for somebody from W&G to be present, then perhaps |
| 25 | or not any of them wish to make any comment. | 25 | you can brief them as to what has happened. |
| | Page 14 | | Page 16 |
| 1 | THE CHAIRMAN: By all means do that. But I think it's | 1 | THE CHAIRMAN: Certainly. What can be done is the |
| 2 | probably more useful to wait until we have | 2 | transcript that so far exists of this morning's |
| 3 | Professor Ho's report. Certainly I don't read draft | 3 | proceedings could be drawn to their attention. We could |
| 4 | reports. When the report is received by | 4 | perhaps have that |
| 5 | | | PP |
| 5 | MR SHIEH: Certainly. And that is why we would not wish the | 5 | MR SHIEH: Well, the notebook computer could be shown to |
| 6 | MR SHIEH: Certainly. And that is why we would not wish the trouble the Commission with the text of the report, save | 5 6 | |
| | | | MR SHIEH: Well, the notebook computer could be shown to them, perhaps with oral explanation by those from Lo & Lo. |
| 6 7 8 | trouble the Commission with the text of the report, save the absolute minimum for the purpose of identification. THE CHAIRMAN: So when the report is in a signed-off | 6 | MR SHIEH: Well, the notebook computer could be shown to them, perhaps with oral explanation by those from |
| 6 7 8 9 | trouble the Commission with the text of the report, save the absolute minimum for the purpose of identification. THE CHAIRMAN: So when the report is in a signed-off condition, then of course by all means provide it to | 6 7 8 9 | MR SHIEH: Well, the notebook computer could be shown to them, perhaps with oral explanation by those from Lo & Lo.THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. So we're now in a position to receive some evidence. |
| 6 7 8 9 10 | trouble the Commission with the text of the report, save the absolute minimum for the purpose of identification. THE CHAIRMAN: So when the report is in a signed-off condition, then of course by all means provide it to Dr Cheng to see if it assists him in confirming his | 6 7 8 | MR SHIEH: Well, the notebook computer could be shown to them, perhaps with oral explanation by those from Lo & Lo.THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. So we're now in a position to receive some evidence. Mr Beresford? |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 | trouble the Commission with the text of the report, save the absolute minimum for the purpose of identification. THE CHAIRMAN: So when the report is in a signed-off condition, then of course by all means provide it to Dr Cheng to see if it assists him in confirming his opinion or revising it. | 6 7 8 9 10 11 | MR SHIEH: Well, the notebook computer could be shown to them, perhaps with oral explanation by those from Lo & Lo. THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. So we're now in a position to receive some evidence. Mr Beresford? MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness is one of the |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | trouble the Commission with the text of the report, savethe absolute minimum for the purpose of identification.THE CHAIRMAN: So when the report is in a signed-offcondition, then of course by all means provide it toDr Cheng to see if it assists him in confirming hisopinion or revising it.MR SHIEH: Yes. Very well. | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MR SHIEH: Well, the notebook computer could be shown to them, perhaps with oral explanation by those from Lo & Lo. THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. So we're now in a position to receive some evidence. Mr Beresford? MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness is one of the recalled witnesses, Mr Wong Kam-ching. |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | trouble the Commission with the text of the report, savethe absolute minimum for the purpose of identification.THE CHAIRMAN: So when the report is in a signed-offcondition, then of course by all means provide it toDr Cheng to see if it assists him in confirming hisopinion or revising it.MR SHIEH: Yes. Very well.MR McGOWAN: Sir, I rise to my feet again. You'll recollect | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MR SHIEH: Well, the notebook computer could be shown to them, perhaps with oral explanation by those from Lo & Lo. THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. So we're now in a position to receive some evidence. Mr Beresford? MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness is one of the recalled witnesses, Mr Wong Kam-ching. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Mr Wong, I'm going to ask you to |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | trouble the Commission with the text of the report, save the absolute minimum for the purpose of identification. THE CHAIRMAN: So when the report is in a signed-off condition, then of course by all means provide it to Dr Cheng to see if it assists him in confirming his opinion or revising it. MR SHIEH: Yes. Very well. MR McGOWAN: Sir, I rise to my feet again. You'll recollect that Cheoy Lee have been responsible for the maintenance | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MR SHIEH: Well, the notebook computer could be shown to them, perhaps with oral explanation by those from Lo & Lo. THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. So we're now in a position to receive some evidence. Mr Beresford? MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness is one of the recalled witnesses, Mr Wong Kam-ching. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Mr Wong, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation again, if you would. |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | trouble the Commission with the text of the report, save the absolute minimum for the purpose of identification. THE CHAIRMAN: So when the report is in a signed-off condition, then of course by all means provide it to Dr Cheng to see if it assists him in confirming his opinion or revising it. MR SHIEH: Yes. Very well. MR McGOWAN: Sir, I rise to my feet again. You'll recollect that Cheoy Lee have been responsible for the maintenance of Lamma IV, at least the annual preparations for survey | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MR SHIEH: Well, the notebook computer could be shown to them, perhaps with oral explanation by those from Lo & Lo. THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. So we're now in a position to receive some evidence. Mr Beresford? MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness is one of the recalled witnesses, Mr Wong Kam-ching. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Mr Wong, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation again, if you would. MR WONG KAM-CHING (affirmed in Punti) |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | trouble the Commission with the text of the report, save the absolute minimum for the purpose of identification. THE CHAIRMAN: So when the report is in a signed-off condition, then of course by all means provide it to Dr Cheng to see if it assists him in confirming his opinion or revising it. MR SHIEH: Yes. Very well. MR McGOWAN: Sir, I rise to my feet again. You'll recollect that Cheoy Lee have been responsible for the maintenance of Lamma IV, at least the annual preparations for survey for about five years or so. | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MR SHIEH: Well, the notebook computer could be shown to them, perhaps with oral explanation by those from Lo & Lo. THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. So we're now in a position to receive some evidence. Mr Beresford? MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness is one of the recalled witnesses, Mr Wong Kam-ching. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Mr Wong, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation again, if you would. MR WONG KAM-CHING (affirmed in Punti) (All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | trouble the Commission with the text of the report, save the absolute minimum for the purpose of identification. THE CHAIRMAN: So when the report is in a signed-off condition, then of course by all means provide it to Dr Cheng to see if it assists him in confirming his opinion or revising it. MR SHIEH: Yes. Very well. MR McGOWAN: Sir, I rise to my feet again. You'll recollect that Cheoy Lee have been responsible for the maintenance of Lamma IV, at least the annual preparations for survey for about five years or so. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MR SHIEH: Well, the notebook computer could be shown to them, perhaps with oral explanation by those from Lo & Lo. THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. So we're now in a position to receive some evidence. Mr Beresford? MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness is one of the recalled witnesses, Mr Wong Kam-ching. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Mr Wong, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation again, if you would. MR WONG KAM-CHING (affirmed in Punti) (All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR BERESFORD |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | trouble the Commission with the text of the report, save the absolute minimum for the purpose of identification. THE CHAIRMAN: So when the report is in a signed-off condition, then of course by all means provide it to Dr Cheng to see if it assists him in confirming his opinion or revising it. MR SHIEH: Yes. Very well. MR McGOWAN: Sir, I rise to my feet again. You'll recollect that Cheoy Lee have been responsible for the maintenance of Lamma IV, at least the annual preparations for survey for about five years or so. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR McGOWAN: I don't know whether they would have any | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MR SHIEH: Well, the notebook computer could be shown to them, perhaps with oral explanation by those from Lo & Lo. THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. So we're now in a position to receive some evidence. Mr Beresford? MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness is one of the recalled witnesses, Mr Wong Kam-ching. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Mr Wong, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation again, if you would. MR WONG KAM-CHING (affirmed in Punti) (All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR BERESFORD MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Wong. Thank you for |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | trouble the Commission with the text of the report, save the absolute minimum for the purpose of identification. THE CHAIRMAN: So when the report is in a signed-off condition, then of course by all means provide it to Dr Cheng to see if it assists him in confirming his opinion or revising it. MR SHIEH: Yes. Very well. MR McGOWAN: Sir, I rise to my feet again. You'll recollect that Cheoy Lee have been responsible for the maintenance of Lamma IV, at least the annual preparations for survey for about five years or so. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR McGOWAN: I don't know whether they would have any interest in this and whether they've done any work on | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MR SHIEH: Well, the notebook computer could be shown to them, perhaps with oral explanation by those from Lo & Lo. THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. So we're now in a position to receive some evidence. Mr Beresford? MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness is one of the recalled witnesses, Mr Wong Kam-ching. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Mr Wong, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation again, if you would. MR WONG KAM-CHING (affirmed in Punti) (All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR BERESFORD MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Wong. Thank you for returning to assist this Commission with its Inquiry. |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | trouble the Commission with the text of the report, save the absolute minimum for the purpose of identification. THE CHAIRMAN: So when the report is in a signed-off condition, then of course by all means provide it to Dr Cheng to see if it assists him in confirming his opinion or revising it. MR SHIEH: Yes. Very well. MR McGOWAN: Sir, I rise to my feet again. You'll recollect that Cheoy Lee have been responsible for the maintenance of Lamma IV, at least the annual preparations for survey for about five years or so. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR McGOWAN: I don't know whether they would have any interest in this and whether they've done any work on it. We haven't been able to identify anything at the | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MR SHIEH: Well, the notebook computer could be shown to them, perhaps with oral explanation by those from Lo & Lo. THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. So we're now in a position to receive some evidence. Mr Beresford? MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness is one of the recalled witnesses, Mr Wong Kam-ching. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Mr Wong, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation again, if you would. MR WONG KAM-CHING (affirmed in Punti) (All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR BERESFORD MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Wong. Thank you for returning to assist this Commission with its Inquiry. A. Good morning. |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | trouble the Commission with the text of the report, save the absolute minimum for the purpose of identification. THE CHAIRMAN: So when the report is in a signed-off condition, then of course by all means provide it to Dr Cheng to see if it assists him in confirming his opinion or revising it. MR SHIEH: Yes. Very well. MR McGOWAN: Sir, I rise to my feet again. You'll recollect that Cheoy Lee have been responsible for the maintenance of Lamma IV, at least the annual preparations for survey for about five years or so. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR McGOWAN: I don't know whether they would have any interest in this and whether they've done any work on it. We haven't been able to identify anything at the moment, but there is an indication that some work had | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MR SHIEH: Well, the notebook computer could be shown to them, perhaps with oral explanation by those from Lo & Lo. THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. So we're now in a position to receive some evidence. Mr Beresford? MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness is one of the recalled witnesses, Mr Wong Kam-ching. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Mr Wong, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation again, if you would. MR WONG KAM-CHING (affirmed in Punti) (All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR BERESFORD MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Wong. Thank you for returning to assist this Commission with its Inquiry. A. Good morning. Q. You will recall previously giving evidence in relation |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | trouble the Commission with the text of the report, save the absolute minimum for the purpose of identification. THE CHAIRMAN: So when the report is in a signed-off condition, then of course by all means provide it to Dr Cheng to see if it assists him in confirming his opinion or revising it. MR SHIEH: Yes. Very well. MR McGOWAN: Sir, I rise to my feet again. You'll recollect that Cheoy Lee have been responsible for the maintenance of Lamma IV, at least the annual preparations for survey for about five years or so. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR McGOWAN: I don't know whether they would have any interest in this and whether they've done any work on it. We haven't been able to identify anything at the moment, but there is an indication that some work had been done on the navigation lights, not by Hongkong | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MR SHIEH: Well, the notebook computer could be shown to them, perhaps with oral explanation by those from Lo & Lo. THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. So we're now in a position to receive some evidence. Mr Beresford? MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness is one of the recalled witnesses, Mr Wong Kam-ching. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Mr Wong, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation again, if you would. MR WONG KAM-CHING (affirmed in Punti) (All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR BERESFORD MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Wong. Thank you for returning to assist this Commission with its Inquiry. A. Good morning. Q. You will recall previously giving evidence in relation to your usual practice in carrying out final surveys of |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | trouble the Commission with the text of the report, save the absolute minimum for the purpose of identification. THE CHAIRMAN: So when the report is in a signed-off condition, then of course by all means provide it to Dr Cheng to see if it assists him in confirming his opinion or revising it. MR SHIEH: Yes. Very well. MR McGOWAN: Sir, I rise to my feet again. You'll recollect that Cheoy Lee have been responsible for the maintenance of Lamma IV, at least the annual preparations for survey for about five years or so. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR McGOWAN: I don't know whether they would have any interest in this and whether they've done any work on it. We haven't been able to identify anything at the moment, but there is an indication that some work had been done on the navigation lights, not by Hongkong Electric but at some stage shortly before the collision | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MR SHIEH: Well, the notebook computer could be shown to them, perhaps with oral explanation by those from Lo & Lo. THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. So we're now in a position to receive some evidence. Mr Beresford? MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness is one of the recalled witnesses, Mr Wong Kam-ching. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Mr Wong, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation again, if you would. MR WONG KAM-CHING (affirmed in Punti) (All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR BERESFORD MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Wong. Thank you for returning to assist this Commission with its Inquiry. A. Good morning. Q. You will recall previously giving evidence in relation to your usual practice in carrying out final surveys of ships, and in particular in relation to the inspection |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | trouble the Commission with the text of the report, save the absolute minimum for the purpose of identification. THE CHAIRMAN: So when the report is in a signed-off condition, then of course by all means provide it to Dr Cheng to see if it assists him in confirming his opinion or revising it. MR SHIEH: Yes. Very well. MR McGOWAN: Sir, I rise to my feet again. You'll recollect that Cheoy Lee have been responsible for the maintenance of Lamma IV, at least the annual preparations for survey for about five years or so. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR McGOWAN: I don't know whether they would have any interest in this and whether they've done any work on it. We haven't been able to identify anything at the moment, but there is an indication that some work had been done on the navigation lights, not by Hongkong | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MR SHIEH: Well, the notebook computer could be shown to them, perhaps with oral explanation by those from Lo & Lo. THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. So we're now in a position to receive some evidence. Mr Beresford? MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness is one of the recalled witnesses, Mr Wong Kam-ching. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Mr Wong, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation again, if you would. MR WONG KAM-CHING (affirmed in Punti) (All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) Examination by MR BERESFORD MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Wong. Thank you for returning to assist this Commission with its Inquiry. A. Good morning. Q. You will recall previously giving evidence in relation to your usual practice in carrying out final surveys of |

| | Page 17 | | Page 19 |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. In fact you carried out the periodic inspection of Lamma IV on 8 May 2012. A. No. It should be a final survey. Q. Yes, all right. But the date is right, 8 May 2012? A. The date is right. Q. It's come out in the course of evidence taken before the Inquiry that in fact Mardep had a policy for THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think it's fair to categorise it in that way. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. So when you gave your evidence before, you described your usual practice but you didn't mention anything about this policy. A. Because Lamma IV was by then already an existing vessel, according to Cap A. (In English) No. A. Because Lamma IV by then was already implementing, conforming with the new regime, the new law; that is, Cap 548G. That's why I didn't mention it. |
| 10 11 12 13 14 15 | There appears to have been an instruction ora policy that was circulated amongst certain officers asto the way in which the law was to be enforced.MR BERESFORD: Very well, Mr Chairman. Thank you.THE CHAIRMAN: No-one from the top end of the MarineDepartment has come along to tell the Commission that it | 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. It seems that it was in relation to the adult life jackets, but the question is whether you might have passed it even though it didn't have children's life jackets on board.MR MOK: I'm sorry, Mr Chairman, I don't think that was the evidence of this witness before. His evidence was that |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | was a Marine Department policy.MR BERESFORD: Very well, Mr Chairman. I'll put the question in that way.Mr Wong, there appears to have been an instruction or a policy that was circulated amongst certain officers that the law would not be enforced strictly in relation to vessels existing before the 2007 regulations came | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | he did count, or so far as he could tell, there were children's life jackets. THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have a transcript reference for this? MR MOK: Could I have a moment. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Take your time. COMMISSIONER TANG: Perhaps I can help. It's page 45 of Day 34, line 25. I quote here. |
| 23 24 25 | into effect? A. I heard of that. Q. So were you aware of this policy? Page 18 A. Yes, I was clear about it. | 23 24 25 | "The Chairman: By that answer, do you stand by your testimony that you did see life jackets for children on the vessel on 8 May 2012? Page 20 Answer: Correct." |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. Can you explain to us or tell us in your own words what the policy was, as you understood it? A. As I understand it, for those new vessels, the new law, new regime would have to be strictly enforced, namely Cap 548G, concerning the relevant parts on the life jackets. But for those old vessels, if they were not implementing it, then we would also issue a licence or | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MR MOK: Yes. I think that's a summary of what he said before as well. MR BERESFORD: I'm grateful, Mr Commissioner, because in the statement that was filed, the witness said that he had no he said he's unable to recall the particular inspection of Lamma IV. He accounted his usual practice, and then said. |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | certificate to them. But they would be encouraged to implement and conform with the new regime. For the old vessels, they will be inspected according to the code of practice.A. (In English) Or definition. | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | practice, and then said: "I have no reason to believe that I did not follow my usual practice in conducting the annual final survey of Lamma IV in May 2012." THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, but it's his testimony that is the evidence received on affirmation. MR BERESFORD: Indeed, Mr Chairman. I'm just trying to |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A. According to the definition of the code of practice. MR MOK: I think what the witness means is that the reference to "old vessel" is according to the definition in the code of practice. THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. So if old vessels didn't comply, you would still issue a licence; is that it? A. Correct. | 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MR BERESFORD: Indeed, Mr Chairman. I'm just trying to clarify whether there may nevertheless be a possibility that his usual practice THE CHAIRMAN: Let's refresh the witness's memory from what was put to him. Could you translate this for the witness. I'm going to read out what I want you to translate. It's at |
| 20 21 22 23 24 25 | A. Correct. THE CHAIRMAN: But you'd encourage them to comply with the law in future? A. Correct. MR BERESFORD: And Lamma IV was an old vessel, was it not? A. Correct. | 21 22 23 | The chain of the second seco |

| | Page 21 | | Page 23 |
|----|---|----------|---|
| 1 | THE INTERPRETER: I'm going to translate line 25 now. | 1 | MR MOK: Mr Chairman, I'm not sure that's a fair question |
| 2 | THE CHAIRMAN: Just to put it into context, if we go up to | 2 | because he never said that even if there was no child |
| 3 | line 21, Mr Grossman was putting it this way: | 3 | jacket on board, the vessel would still pass on the |
| 4 | " would you like to perhaps reconsider and | 4 | basis that there was. That was not the policy or what |
| 5 | perhaps recollect that you didn't see children's life | 5 | the witness said. |
| 6 | jackets? | 6 | THE CHAIRMAN: Well, he's never been asked to explain what |
| 7 | Answer: There is no such need. | 7 | it was about Cap 548G that was this informal policy |
| 8 | The Chairman: By that answer, do you stand by your | 8 | circulating amongst certain officers. So perhaps that |
| 9 | testimony that you did see life jackets for children on | 9 | ought to be clarified first of all. |
| 10 | the vessel on 8 May 2012? | 10 | MR McGOWAN: Yes, certainly. |
| 11 | Answer: Correct." | 11 | Mr Wong, I'll try to do it step by step. In 2007 |
| 12 | A. You want my answer now? | 12 | there was a change to the legislation which then |
| 13 | THE CHAIRMAN: Well, you're being reminded of your | 13 | required, from that date, 100 per cent of life jackets |
| 14 | testimony. The question that is being put to you is | 14 | for every person permitted to be on board, including the |
| 15 | this | 15 | crew, and 5 per cent of that total to be carried for |
| 16 | MR MOK: I'm sorry, Mr Chairman. His answer has not been | 16 | children, ie 5 per cent on top of that would have been |
| 17 | translated on line 3, so perhaps that answer could be | 17 | children's life jackets. |
| 18 | translated. | 18 | MR MOK: I'm sorry, Mr Chairman, it would be January 2008 |
| 19 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, it should have been. | 19 | when that came into force. |
| 20 | The question being asked of you today is, did you | 20 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. Do you have a date in |
| 21 | pass the Lamma IV, even though it didn't have children's | 21 | January? |
| 22 | life jackets on board? | 22 | MR MOK: 2 January, I think, 2008. We can double-check. |
| 23 | A. It's not correct. | 23 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. |
| 24 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Beresford. | 24 | Can we try again, Mr McGowan? |
| 25 | MR BERESFORD: Thank you, Mr Chairman. I have no further | 25 | MR McGOWAN: Yes, and that law came into effect in January |
| | Page 22 | | Page 24 |
| 1 | questions. | 1 | 2008. |
| 2 | THE CHAIRMAN: Mr McGowan? | 2 | MR MOK: Sorry, this provision came into effect about |
| 3 | MR McGOWAN: Yes, I have just one matter, really, arising | 3 | 12 months later. |
| 4 | from previous questions. | 4 | THE CHAIRMAN: Do you understand that to be the case? |
| 5 | THE CHAIRMAN: In respect of which issue? | 5 | A. Because I was transferred from the Labour Department |
| 6 | MR McGOWAN: The number of life jackets or the children's | 6 | back to the Marine Department only in 2011. That's why |
| 7 | life jackets in particular. | 7 | I only became aware of this law only after 2011. |
| 8 | THE CHAIRMAN: Very well, yes. | 8 | MR McGOWAN: Right. Did you also become aware when you |
| 9 | Examination by MR McGOWAN | 9 | returned to the Marine Department that vessels which had |
| 10 | MR McGOWAN: Mr Wong, if you had passed Lamma IV in this | 10 | been built before 2007, before the change to the law, |
| 11 | inspection in May 2012 without seeing any children's | 11 | would not be required to meet that commitment of 100 per |
| 12 | life jackets, that would have been consistent with the | 12 | cent for each person on board plus 5 per cent for |
| 13 | Mardep arrangement for vessels built before 2007, | 13 | children, if they were older vessels? |
| 14 | wouldn't it? | 14 | THE CHAIRMAN: As a policy circulated amongst certain |
| 15 | THE CHAIRMAN: I think "arrangement" is there an unnecessary | 15 | officers. |
| 16 | addition to the language we're using. "Instruction or | 16 | MR McGOWAN: Yes. |
| 17 | policy circulated amongst certain officers". | 17 | That was an informal policy which had been |
| 18 | MR McGOWAN: Yes. Do you want me to rephrase the question? | 18 | circulated to inspectors and surveyors. |
| 19 | THE CHAIRMAN: If you would. | 19 | A. Okay. I only know that some vessels were conforming |
| 20 | MR McGOWAN: Mr Wong, if when you inspected the Lamma IV in | | with the old regime, but some vessels were conforming |
| 21 | May 2012 you didn't see any children's life jackets on | 21 | with the new regime. |
| 22 | board, the issue of a licence saying you had would have | 22 | MR MOK: The witness said, "There's some old vessels |
| 23 | been consistent with the policy that was being employed | 23 | conforming to the old regime and some old vessels were |
| 24 | on the instruction of certain Mardep officers at that time? | 24 25 | conforming to the new regime". A. Yes, that's right. Some old vessels were already |
| 25 | | | |

| 1 A. It was there during my inspection on 8 May. 2 MR McGOWAN: But older vessels that did not conform to the one of the scale of Lamma IV, which was an older vessel, 4 A. Yes, it is the departmental policy. 5 Q. And It is inspection and the issue of the survey or the inspection and the issue of the time for older vessels? 7 didn't she? 8 b. Correct. 9 Q. And I'm suggesting to you that she did not have any or children's life jackets on board. 11 A. As I tody ou, I counted the number of the child's life is access relife than for the voltace as | | Page 25 | | Page 27 |
|--|----|--|----|---|
| 2 Q. And I'm suggesting to you, that your passing of 3 new regime would still be issued with licences? 4 A. Yes, it is the departmental policy. 5 Q. And I'm suggesting to you that she did not have any 7 didn't she? 8 A. Cerrect. 9 Q. And I'm suggesting to you that she did not have any 10 children's life jackets on board. 11 aked on the correct. 9 Q. And I'm suggesting to you that she did not have any 10 children's life jackets on board. 11 aked on the correct. 9 Q. And I'm suggesting to you that she did not have any 10 children's life jackets on board. 11 due course rather than for the witness to deal with. 12 jackets with my mobile phone. 13 MR MOK: I think its not "counted" but "calculated what 14 said. 17 A. I's the carrying capacity, passenger capacity of the 18 whole boat, times for eact, coming up with the result 19 of the number of children's life jackets. 21 A. I's the carrying capacity, passenger wathy towe specied I amman I' to hak any more questi | 1 | conforming with the new regime. | 1 | A. It was there during my inspection on 8 May. |
| 4 A. Yes, it is the departmental policy. 4 licence with no children's life jackets on board was 5 Q. And in the case of Lamma IV, which was an older vessel,? for older vessels? 7 didn't she? 7 8 A. Correct. 8 9 Q. And I'm suggesting to you that she did not have any 6 10 children's life jackets on board. 10 11 A. As to did you, I counted the number of the child's life jacket with my mobile phone. 11 12 jackets with my mobile phone. 12 13 MR MOK: I think i's not "counted" but "calculated", he 14 14 MR MGGWAN: Yes. Well, sir, I wouldn't like to make the 15 THE CHAIRMAN: By that you mean you calculated what 15 16 5 per cent was of 232? 16 i. 17 A. It's the carrying capacity, passenger capacity of the 18 MR MGGWAN: Yes. Well, sir, I wouldn't like to make the 18 other whole boat, times 5 per cent, coming up with the result 19 think he's heige denied the chance to answer 14 THE CHAIRMAN: And the result was? 14 THE CHAIRMAN: And the result was? 2 Page 26 Page | 2 | MR McGOWAN: But older vessels that did not conform to the | 2 | |
| 5 Q. And in the case of Lamma IV, which was an older vessel, 5 constent with this informal Mardep policy at the time 6 she conformed with the adult life jacket requirements, 7 7 didn't she? 7 9 A. A orrect. 8 9 Q. And I'm suggesting to you that she did not have any 10 10 children's life jackets on board. 10 11 A. As I told you, I counted the number of the child's life 12 12 jackets with my mobile phone. 12 13 MR MOK: I think it's not "counted" but "calculated", he 13 14 said. 11 14 15 THE CHAIRMAN: By that you mean you calculated what 15 16 5 per cent was of 232? 16 i. 17 A. It's the carrying capacity, passenger capacity of the 18 beard: context 10 18 board: correct? 20 THE CHAIRMAN: And the result was? 20 17 21 A. I. ant the scall with the sing prevery chance. I don't think he's being denied the chance to tell us what his 21 20 THE CHAIRMAN: And the result was? 20 < | 3 | new regime would still be issued with licences? | 3 | |
| 6 she conformed with the adult life jacket requirements, 7 didn't she? 7 didn't she? 7 MR MOK: I'm sorry. The putting of this question is not 8 A. Correct. 8 based on the correct evidence as - 9 Q. And I'm suggesting to you that she did not have any 0 If a correct evidence as - 9 Q. And I'm suggesting to you that she did not have any 0 If a correct evidence as - 9 Q. And I'm suggesting to you that she did not have any 0 If a correct evidence as - 9 Q. And I'm suggesting to you that she did not have any 0 If a correct evidence as - 9 THE CHAIRMAN: I'm any event, Mr McGowan, 10 if a correct evidence as - 11 A. As I told you, I counted the number of children's life jacket, 11 14 MR MCGOWAN: Yes. Wells, ir, I wouldn't like to make the 15 THE CHAIRMAN: And the result vas? 16 i. 17 THE CHAIRMAN: I'm have you expected Lamma IV to have or 16 I a remember this, I have this impression. 21 MR MOK: Think was the first time I did my 23 A. The first time I did the calculation with my mobile 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3< | 4 | A. Yes, it is the departmental policy. | 4 | licence with no children's life jackets on board was |
| 7 didn't she? 7 MR MOK: I'm sorry. The putting of this question is not 8 A. Correct. 9 And I'm suggesting to you that she did not have any 7 MR MOK: I'm sorry. The putting of this question is not 10 children's life jackets on board. 11 1. A. As I tody you, I counted the number of the child's life 1 1. 1. A. As I tody you, I counted the number of the child's life 1. | 5 | Q. And in the case of Lamma IV, which was an older vessel, | 5 | consistent with this informal Mardep policy at the time |
| 8 A. Correct, 9 Q. And Tm suggesting to you that she did not have any 9 THE CHAIRMAN: I follow that. In any event, Mr McGowan, if's a comment that you can make to the Commission in 11 A. As I told you, I counted the number of the child's life 10 11 due course rather than for the witness to deal with, 12 jackets with my mobile phone. 11 due course rather than for the witness to deal with, 13 MR MOK: I think it's not "counted" but "calculated", he 11 due course rather than for the witness to deal with, 14 said. THE CHAIRMAN: By that you mean you calculated what 15 THE CHAIRMAN: And the rout to make the 15 THE CHAIRMAN: And the result was? 16 It is moment of children's life jackets. 17 21 A. 12. 20 RM KGOWAN: That's what you expected Lamma IV to have or 21 MR MGCWAN: That's what you expected Lamma IV to have or 22 THE CHAIRMAN: I hank sou, with my mobile 25 phone on the children's life jackets. 21 MR MCGWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct 22 MR MCGWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct 25 phone on the children's life jackets? 7 MR MCGWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct 24 16 < | 6 | she conformed with the adult life jacket requirements, | 6 | for older vessels? |
| 9 Q. And I'm suggesting to you that she did not have any 9 THE CHAIRMAN: I follow that. In any event, Mr McGowan, 10 children's life jackets on board. 10 11 14 a. As 1 told you, I counted the number of the child's life 11 13 MR MOK: I think it's not "counted the number of the child's life 12 because he's dealt with the evidence on an entirely 13 MR MCGN: I think it's not "counted" but "calculated", he 13 different basis. 14 THE CHAIRMAN: By that you mean you calculated what 15 comment without at least giving him the chance to answer 16 5 per cent was of 232? THE CHAIRMAN: I think you've given him every chance. He' 18 whole boat, times 5 per cent, coming up with the result 19 think he's being denied the chance to tell us what his 19 of the number of children's life jackets. 10 think he's being denied the chance to tell us what his 20 THE CHAIRMAN: And the result was? 21 MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected Lamma IV to have or 23 MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected Lamma IV to have or 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Are there any applications to ask questions 24 A Tre first time I did the calculation with my mobile 24 of the witness on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowlo | 7 | didn't she? | 7 | MR MOK: I'm sorry. The putting of this question is not |
| 10 children's life jackets on board. 10 it's a comment that you can make to the Commission in 11 A. As I told you, I counted the number of the child's life ide course rather than for the witness to deal with, 12 jackets with my mobile phone. 10 it's a comment that you can make to the Commission in 13 MR MOK: I think it's not "counted" but "calculated", he 13 different basis. 14 said. 14 MR McGOWAN: Sign, Jawsenger capacity of the 13 16 the cancelled and is being given him every chance. I don't 19 of the number of children's life jackets. 19 think he's being denied the chance to tell us what his 20 THE CHAIRMAN: And the result was? 20 evidence is, and he's told us it's perfectly clear. 12 A. T. E. MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected Lamma IV to have or 23 THE CHAIRMAN: And the result was? 21 A. The first time I did the calculation with my mobile 24 THE CHAIRMAN: That's what you expected Lamma IV to have or 25 THAN YOU AN. That's woal you expected to have, correct? 25 phone on the children's life jacket, and therefore 25 MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct? 25 MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected | 8 | A. Correct. | 8 | based on the correct evidence as |
| 11 A. As I told you, I counted the number of the child's life 11 due course rather than for the witness to deal with, 12 jackets with my mobile phone. 12 because he's deall with the evidence on an entirely 13 MR MOK: I think it's not "counted" but "calculated", he 13 different basis. 14 said. 14 MR MCGOWAN: Yes. Well, sir, I wouldn't like to make the 15 THE CHAIRMAN: By that you mean you calculated what 15 comment without at least giving him the chance to answer 16 spect cent was of 232? 16 it. 17 A. It's the carrying capacity, passenger capacity of the 18 Whe boat, times 5 per cent, coming up with the result 19 of the number of children's life jackets. 19 think he's being denied the chance to tell us what his 20 THE CHAIRMAN: And the result was? 20 think he's being denied the chance to alsw prore questions. 21 A. The first time I did the calculation with my mobile 24 of the witness on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? 25 phone on the children's life jackets. 1 MR MOK: I think he said, This was the first time I did my 3 calculation". 1 MR MCGOWAN: That's what you expected to be sho | 9 | Q. And I'm suggesting to you that she did not have any | 9 | |
| 12 jackets win my mobile phone. 12 because he's dealt with the evidence on an entirely 13 MR MOK: I think it's not "counted" but "calculated", he 13 MR MGOK: It think it's not "counted" but "calculated", he 14 said. 13 MR MGOK: It think it's not "counted" but "calculated", he 15 THE CHAIRMAN: By that you mean you calculated what 5 fer cent was of 232? 16 5 per cent was of 232? 16 it. 17 A. It's the carrying capacity, passenger capacity of the 18 whole boat, times 5 per cent, coming up with the result 19 think he's being given every chance. Iden't 19 of the number of children's life jackets. 19 think he's being denied the chance to tell us what his 20 THE CHAIRMAN: And the result was? 21 A. It's firs time I did the calculation with my mobile 25 24 A. The first time I did the calculation with my mobile 26 THE CHAIRMAN: Are there any applications to ask questions. 25 phone on the children's life jacket, and therefore 26 MR MOK: We have no questions. 26 1 Iremember this, I have this impression. 1 MR MGOWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct, 2 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank yo | 10 | • | 10 | it's a comment that you can make to the Commission in |
| 13 MR MOK: 1 think it's not "counted" but "calculated", he 13 different basis. 14 said. 14 said. 14 15 THE CHAIRMAN: By that you mean you calculated what 15 comment without at least giving him the chance to answer 16 5 per cent was of 232? 16 17 17 A. It's the carrying capacity, passenger capacity of the 18 whole boat, times 5 per cent, coming up with the result 19 of the number of children's life jackets. 19 think he's being denied the chance to tell us what his 20 THE CHAIRMAN: And the result was? 20 evidence is, and he's told us it's perfectly clear. 21 A. 12. 21 MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected Lamma IV to have or 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Are there any applications to ask questions. 24 A. The first time I did the calculation with my mobile 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Are there any applications to ask questions. 25 phone on the children's life jacket, and therefore 25 MR MOK: I think he said, "This was the first time I did my 3 Mr Breesford? 3 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 Mr Beresford? Thak you, Wr Wong, for returning to assist us with 5 3 | 11 | - | 11 | due course rather than for the witness to deal with, |
| 14 said. 14 MR McGOWAN: Yes. Well, sir, I wouldn't like to make the 15 THE CHAIRMAN: By that you mean you calculated what 15 16 5 per cent was of 232? 16 17 A. It's the carrying capacity, passenger capacity of the 17 18 whole boat, times 5 per cent, coming up with the result 19 19 of the number of children's life jackets. 19 21 A. 12. 20 evidence is, and he's told us it's perfectly clear. 21 A. 12. 21 MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected Lamma IV to have or 22 Thank you very much. 23 board; correct? 23 MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected Lamma IV to have or 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Are there any applications to ask questions 24 A. The first time I did the calculation with my mobile 24 of the witness on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? 25 phone on the children's life jacket? 1 MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct, 1 MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct, 1 MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct, 3 Mr Beresford? 1 Mr Berestord? 1 Mr Berestord? <td>12</td> <td></td> <td>12</td> <td>because he's dealt with the evidence on an entirely</td> | 12 | | 12 | because he's dealt with the evidence on an entirely |
| 15 THE CHAIRMAN: By that you mean you calculated what 15 comment without at least giving him the chance to answer 16 5 per cent was of 232? 16 it. 17 A. It's the carrying capacity, passenger capacity of the 17 THE CHAIRMAN: And the result 18 been recalled and is being given every chance. I don't 18 19 of the number of children's life jackets. 19 think he's being denied the chance to tell us what his 20 evidence is, and he's told us it's perfectly clear. 21 Mt RGOWAN: That's what you expected Lamma IV to have or 22 Thank you very much. 23 beart; correct? 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Are there any applications to ask questions. 24 A. The first time I did the calculation with my mobile 24 of the witness on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? 25 MR MOK: I think he said, "This was the first time I did my 3 Mt BCGOWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct, 4 Mt McGOWAN: That's what you expected. 3 Mt ChAIRMAN: Did you find that there were 12 children's 14 You're free to leave. Of course you may stay and listen you're free to leave. Of course you may stay and listen you're free to leave. Of course you may stay and listen you're free to leave. Of course you may stay and listen you're free to leave. Of | 13 | | 13 | |
| 16 5 per cent was of 232? 16 it. 17 A. It's the carrying capacity, passenger capacity of the 17 THE CHAIRMAN: I think you've given him every chance. He' 18 whole boat, times 5 per cent, coming up with the result 10 11 THE CHAIRMAN: And the result was? 10 20 THE CHAIRMAN: And the result was? 20 evidence is, and he's told us it's perfectly clear. 21 21 A. 12. 21 MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected Lamma IV to have or 22 22 Thank you very much. 23 board; correct? 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Are there any applications to ask questions 24 A. The first time I did the calculation with my mobile 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Are there any applications to ask questions 25 phone on the children's life jackets, 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 3 calculation''. 1 MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct, 3 Mr B MoK: We have no questions. 2 1 I remember this, I have this impression. 1 MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct, 3 Mr B MoK: We have no questions. 2 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 ca | 14 | | | |
| 17 A. It's the carrying capacity, passenger capacity of the 17 THE CHAIRMAN: I think you've given him every chance. He 18 whole boat, times 5 per cent, coming up with the result 19 of the number of children's life jackets. 19 19 of the number of children's life jackets. 19 think he's being denied the chance to tell us what his 20 evidence is, and he's told us it's perfectly clear. 21 A. 12. 20 evidence is, and he's told us it's perfectly clear. 23 board; correct? 23 THE CHAIRMAN: And the result was? 24 A. The first time I did the calculation with my mobile 20 evidence is, and he's told us it's perfectly clear. 25 board; correct? 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Are there any applications to ask questions 24 of the witness on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? 25 25 MR MCK: I think he said, "This was the first time I did my 3 Mr Beresford? 3 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 2 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 4 THE CHAIRMAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct 5 Mr Wong? 12 children's life jackets? 7 A. This is not what I expected. This is what I did during my inspection.< | | | | |
| 18 whole boat, times 5 per cent, coming up with the result 18 been recalled and is being given every chance. I don't 19 of the number of children's life jackets. 19 think he's being denied the chance to tell us what his 20 THE CHAIRMAN: And the result was? 20 evidence is, and he's told us it's perfectly clear. 21 A. 12. 21 MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected Lamma IV to have or 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Are there any applications to ask questions. 24 A. The first time I did the calculation with my mobile 24 of the witness on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? 25 phone on the children's life jacket, and therefore 25 MS HUI: No questions. 2 24 The CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 MR MOK: I think he said, "This was the first time I did my 3 MK MCGOWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct, 4 Thank you, Mr Wong, for returning to assist us with 3 calculation". 4 This is not what I expected. This is part of my job. 5 you're free to leave. Of course you may stay and listen 7 A. This was the first time V 10 MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness, in a similitie 11 A. I choir tremember. 11 Al don'r tremember. | | - | | |
| 19of the number of children's life jackets.19think he's being denied the chance to tell us what his20THE CHAIRMAN: And the result was?20evidence is, and he's told us it's perfectly clear.21A. 12.21MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected Lamma IV to have or21MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected Lamma IV to have or23board; correct?23THE CHAIRMAN: Are there any applications to ask questions24A. The first time I did the calculation with my mobile24of the witness on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry?25phone on the children's life jacket, and therefore25MS HUI: No questions.26Page 26Page 271I remember this, I have this impression.1MR MOK: We have no questions.2MR MCGOWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct,3Mr Beresford?3A. This is not what J expected. This is part of my job.3MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct,4A. This is not what I expected. This is part of my job.8you're free to leave. Of course you may stay and listen7A. This is not have the vestel on 8 May 2012?10MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness, in a simili11A. It should be more than 12.11Category, is Mr Lau Wing-tat.12THE CHAIRMAN: How many?12MR LAU WING-TAT (affirmed in Punti)16A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more16MR BERESFORD17there.17Kaumination by MR BERESFORD18 | | | | |
| 20 THE CHAIRMAN: And the result was? 20 evidence is, and he's told us it's perfectly clear. 21 A. 12. 21 MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected Lamma IV to have or 22 23 board; correct? 23 Thank you expected Lamma IV to have or 24 Thank you wery much. 25 phone on the children's life jacket, and therefore 25 THE CHAIRMAN: Are there any applications to ask questions of the witness on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? 25 phone on the children's life jacket, and therefore 25 MR MOK: I think he said, "This was the first time I did my 3 calculation". 1 MR MOK: We have no questions. 2 1 I remember this, I have this impression. 1 MR MOK: We have no questions. 2 2 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 Mr Beresford? 4 The chairen's life jackets? 7 A. This is not what 1 expected. This is part of my job. 3 Mr Beresford? 8 back. 9 (The witness withdrew) 10 10 Iff jackets on the vessel on 8 May 2012? 10 MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness, in a simil. 11 A. It should be more | | | | |
| 21A. 12.21MR McGOWAN: Right. Well, I won't ask any more questions.22MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected Lamma IV to have or22Thank you very much.23board; correct?23THE CHAIRMAN: Are there any applications to ask questions24A. The first time I did the calculation with my mobile24of the witness on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry?25phone on the children's life jacket, and therefore25MR MCG: I think he said, "This was the first time I did my3calculation".1MR MOK: We have no questions.24THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.3Mr Beresford?4THE CHAIRMAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct,6Mr Wong? 12 children's life jackets?6Mr Wong? 12 children's life jackets?4Thank you, Mr Wong, for returning to assist us with7A. This is not what I expected. This is part of my job.7to ther evidence if you wish. But thank you for coming8This is what I did during my inspection.9(The witness withdrew)10Iffe jackets on the vessel on 8 May 2012?10MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness, in a simila11A. I don't remember.11category, is Mr Lau Wing-tat.12THE CHAIRMAN: How many?13Mr Lau, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation14THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were16MR LAU WING-TAT (affirmed in Punti)16A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more16(All answers via interpreter unless o | | - | | - |
| 22 MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected Lamma IV to have or 22 Thank you very much. 23 board; correct? 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Are there any applications to ask questions 24 A. The first time I did the calculation with my mobile 24 of the witness on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? 25 phone on the children's life jacket, and therefore 25 MS HUI: No questions, Mr Chairman. Page 26 1 I remember this, I have this impression. 2 1 MR MOK: I think he said, "This was the first time I did my 3 calculation". 3 MR MOK: We have no questions. 2 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 Calculation". 4 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 Mr Breresford? 4 THE CHAIRMAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct, 6 you're free to leave. Of course you may stay and listen 7 A. This is not what I expected. This is part of my job. 7 to other evidence if you wish. But thank you for coming 8 THE CHAIRMAN: How that 2. 10 MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness, in a similation 10 Iife jackets on the vessel on 8 May 2012? 10 MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness, in a similation | | | | - · |
| 23 board; correct? 24 A. The first time I did the calculation with my mobile 25 phone on the children's life jacket, and therefore 26 Page 26 27 MR MOK: I think he said, "This was the first time I did my 3 calculation". 4 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 5 MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct. 6 Mr Wong? 12 children's life jackets? 7 A. This is not what I expected. This is part of my job. 8 This is what I did during my inspection. 9 THE CHAIRMAN: How the vessel on 8 May 2012? 10 life jackets on the vessel on 8 May 2012? 11 A. It should be more than 12. 12 THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were 13 A. I don't remember. 14 THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were 15 more than 12? 16 A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more 17 there. 18 THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of 18 THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of 18 MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Lau. Thank you for | | | | |
| 24A. The first time I did the calculation with my mobile phone on the children's life jacket, and therefore24of the witness on behalf of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry? 2525phone on the children's life jacket, and therefore25MS HUI: No questions, Mr Chairman.26Page 261I remember this, I have this impression. calculation".1MR MOK: We have no questions.3calculation".1MR MOK: We have no questions.4THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.3Mr Beresford?4THE CHAIRMAN: Thai's what you expected to be shown, correct, 65your testimony. Your testimony is now complete, and you're free to leave. Of course you may stay and listen7A. This is not what I expected. This is part of my job. 877to other evidence if you wish. But thank you for coming 88THE CHAIRMAN: Did you find that there were 12 children's 1010MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness, in a simila11A. It should be more than 12.12THE CHAIRMAN: How many?12THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were 1413Mr Lau, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation again, if you would.15more than 12?15MR LAU WING-TAT (affirmed in Punti)16A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more 171618THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of1818THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of1818THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of18< | | | | |
| 25 phone on the children's life jacket, and therefore 25 MS HUI: No questions, Mr Chairman. Page 26 Page 26 1 I remember this, I have this impression. 1 MR MOK: I think he said, "This was the first time I did my 2 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 Mr Beresford? 4 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 3 Mr Beresford? 4 Thank you, Mr Wong, for returning to assist us with 5 MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct. 5 you're free to leave. Of course you may stay and listen 7 A. This is not what I expected. This is part of my job. 8 back. 7 8 THE CHAIRMAN: Did you find that there were 12 children's 9 (The witness withdrew) 10 life jackets on the vessel on 8 May 2012? 10 MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness, in a similation 11 A. It should be more than 12. 12 THE CHAIRMAN: How many? 12 13 A. I don't remember. 13 Mr Lau, Tm going to ask you to take the affirmation 14 THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were 15 MR LAU WING-TAT (affirmed in Punti) 16 A. Beca | | , | | |
| Page 26Page 261I remember this, I have this impression.1MR MOK: I think he said, "This was the first time I did my3calculation".2THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.4THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.3Mr Beresford?4THE CHAIRMAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct,5your testimony. Your testimony is now complete, and6Mr Wong? 12 children's life jackets?7to other evidence if you wish. But thank you for coming8This is not what I expected. This is part of my job.8back.9THE CHAIRMAN: Did you find that there were 12 children's9(The witness withdrew)10life jackets on the vessel on 8 May 2012?10MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness, in a simila11A. It should be more than 12.11category, is Mr Lau Wing-tat.12THE CHAIRMAN: How many?13A. I don't remember.14THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were15Mr Lau, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation14THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were15MR LAU WING-TAT (affirmed in Punti)16A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more16(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated)17there.18MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Lau. Thank you for | | • | | ÷ • |
| 1I remember this, I have this impression.1MR MOK: We have no questions.2MR MOK: I think he said, "This was the first time I did my3THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.3calculation".3Mr Beresford?4THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.4Thank you, Mr Wong, for returning to assist us with5MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct,5your testimony. Your testimony is now complete, and6Mr Wong? 12 children's life jackets?6you're free to leave. Of course you may stay and listen7A. This is not what I expected. This is part of my job.8back.8THE CHAIRMAN: Did you find that there were 12 children's9(The witness withdrew)10life jackets on the vessel on 8 May 2012?10MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness, in a similar11A. I t should be more than 12.11category, is Mr Lau Wing-tat.12THE CHAIRMAN: How many?13Mr Lau, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation14THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were14again, if you would.15more than 12?16(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated)16A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more16(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated)17there.18MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Lau. Thank you for | 25 | | 25 | |
| 2MR MOK: I think he said, "This was the first time I did my calculation".2THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.3calculation".3Mr Beresford?4THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.4Thank you, Mr Wong, for returning to assist us with5MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct, 65you're free to leave. Of course you may stay and listen6Mr Wong? 12 children's life jackets?6you're free to leave. Of course you may stay and listen7A. This is not what I expected. This is part of my job.7to other evidence if you wish. But thank you for coming8This is what I did during my inspection.8back.9THE CHAIRMAN: Did you find that there were 12 children's9(The witness withdrew)10life jackets on the vessel on 8 May 2012?10MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness, in a similar11A. It should be more than 12.11category, is Mr Lau Wing-tat.12THE CHAIRMAN: How many?12THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.13A. I don't remember.13Mr Lau, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation14THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were14again, if you would.15MR LAU WING-TAT (affirmed in Punti)16A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more16(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated)17there.17Examination by MR BERESFORD1818THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of18MR BERESFORD: | | | | - |
| 3calculation".3Mr Beresford?4THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.4Thank you, Mr Wong, for returning to assist us with5MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct,5your testimony. Your testimony is now complete, and6Mr Wong? 12 children's life jackets?6you're free to leave. Of course you may stay and listen7A. This is not what I expected. This is part of my job.7to other evidence if you wish. But thank you for coming8This is what I did during my inspection.8back.9THE CHAIRMAN: Did you find that there were 12 children's9(The witness withdrew)10life jackets on the vessel on 8 May 2012?10MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness, in a similar11A. It should be more than 12.11category, is Mr Lau Wing-tat.12THE CHAIRMAN: How many?12THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.13A. I don't remember.13Mr Lau, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation14THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were14again, if you would.15more than 12?15MR LAU WING-TAT (affirmed in Punti)16A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more16(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated)17there.17Examination by MR BERESFORD18THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of18MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Lau. Thank you for | | <u>^</u> | | |
| 4THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.4Thank you, Mr Wong, for returning to assist us with5MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct,5you're stimony. Your testimony is now complete, and6Mr Wong? 12 children's life jackets?6you're free to leave. Of course you may stay and listen7A. This is not what I expected. This is part of my job.7to other evidence if you wish. But thank you for coming8This is what I did during my inspection.8back.9THE CHAIRMAN: Did you find that there were 12 children's9(The witness withdrew)10life jackets on the vessel on 8 May 2012?10MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness, in a similar11A. It should be more than 12.11category, is Mr Lau Wing-tat.12THE CHAIRMAN: How many?12THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.13A. I don't remember.13Mr Lau, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation14THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were14again, if you would.15more than 12?15MR LAU WING-TAT (affirmed in Punti)16A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more16(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated)17there.17Examination by MR BERESFORD18THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of18MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Lau. Thank you for | | - | | |
| 5 MR McGOWAN: That's what you expected to be shown, correct, 6 Mr Wong? 12 children's life jackets? 7 A. This is not what I expected. This is part of my job. 8 This is what I did during my inspection. 9 THE CHAIRMAN: Did you find that there were 12 children's 10 life jackets on the vessel on 8 May 2012? 11 A. It should be more than 12. 12 THE CHAIRMAN: How many? 13 A. I don't remember. 14 THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were 15 more than 12? 16 A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more 17 there. 18 THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of 18 THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of 10 MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Lau. Thank you for | | | | |
| 6 Mr Wong? 12 children's life jackets? 7 A. This is not what I expected. This is part of my job. 8 This is what I did during my inspection. 9 THE CHAIRMAN: Did you find that there were 12 children's 10 life jackets on the vessel on 8 May 2012? 11 A. It should be more than 12. 12 THE CHAIRMAN: How many? 13 A. I don't remember. 14 THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were 15 more than 12? 16 A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more 17 there. 18 THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of 6 you're free to leave. Of course you may stay and listen 7 to other evidence if you wish. But thank you for coming 8 back. 9 (The witness withdrew) 10 MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness, in a similal 11 category, is Mr Lau Wing-tat. 12 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 13 Mr Lau, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation 14 again, if you would. 15 MR LAU WING-TAT (affirmed in Punti) 16 (All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) 17 Examination by MR BERESFORD 18 THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of 18 THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of | | • | | |
| A. This is not what I expected. This is part of my job. This is what I did during my inspection. THE CHAIRMAN: Did you find that there were 12 children's Iife jackets on the vessel on 8 May 2012? A. It should be more than 12. THE CHAIRMAN: How many? A. I don't remember. THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were more than 12? A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of THE CHAIRMAN: More and the usual practice of THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of THE CHAIRMAN: Grad more than the usual practice of THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of | | | | |
| 8 This is what I did during my inspection. 9 THE CHAIRMAN: Did you find that there were 12 children's 10 life jackets on the vessel on 8 May 2012? 11 A. It should be more than 12. 12 THE CHAIRMAN: How many? 13 A. I don't remember. 14 THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were 15 more than 12? 16 A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more 17 there. 18 THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of 18 THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of 8 back. 9 (The witness withdrew) 10 MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness, in a similar category, is Mr Lau Wing-tat. 11 category, is Mr Lau Wing-tat. 12 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 13 Mr Lau, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation 14 again, if you would. 15 MR LAU WING-TAT (affirmed in Punti) 16 (All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated) 17 Examination by MR BERESFORD 18 THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of 18 MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Lau. Thank you for | | <u> </u> | | |
| 9THE CHAIRMAN: Did you find that there were 12 children's life jackets on the vessel on 8 May 2012?9(The witness withdrew)10life jackets on the vessel on 8 May 2012?10MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness, in a similar category, is Mr Lau Wing-tat.11A. It should be more than 12.11category, is Mr Lau Wing-tat.12THE CHAIRMAN: How many?12THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.13A. I don't remember.13Mr Lau, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation14THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were14again, if you would.15more than 12?15MR LAU WING-TAT (affirmed in Punti)16A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more16(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated)17there.17Examination by MR BERESFORD18THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of18MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Lau. Thank you for | | | | |
| 10life jackets on the vessel on 8 May 2012?10MR BERESFORD: Mr Chairman, the next witness, in a simila11A. It should be more than 12.11category, is Mr Lau Wing-tat.12THE CHAIRMAN: How many?12THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.13A. I don't remember.13Mr Lau, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation14THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were14again, if you would.15more than 12?15MR LAU WING-TAT (affirmed in Punti)16A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more16(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated)17there.17Examination by MR BERESFORD18THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of18MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Lau. Thank you for | | | | |
| 11A. It should be more than 12.11category, is Mr Lau Wing-tat.12THE CHAIRMAN: How many?12THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.13A. I don't remember.13Mr Lau, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation14THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were14again, if you would.15more than 12?15MR LAU WING-TAT (affirmed in Punti)16A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more16(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated)17there.17Examination by MR BERESFORD18THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of18MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Lau. Thank you for | - | · | | |
| 12THE CHAIRMAN: How many?12THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.13A. I don't remember.13Mr Lau, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation14THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were13Mr Lau, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation15more than 12?15MR LAU WING-TAT (affirmed in Punti)16A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more16(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated)17there.17Examination by MR BERESFORD18THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of18MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Lau. Thank you for | | | | |
| 13A. I don't remember.13Mr Lau, I'm going to ask you to take the affirmation14THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were14again, if you would.15more than 12?15MR LAU WING-TAT (affirmed in Punti)16A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more16(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated)17there.17Examination by MR BERESFORD18THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of18MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Lau. Thank you for | | | | |
| 14THE CHAIRMAN: How is it that you remember that there were more than 12?14again, if you would.15more than 12?15MR LAU WING-TAT (affirmed in Punti)16A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more there.16(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated)17there.17Examination by MR BERESFORD18THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of18MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Lau. Thank you for | | - | | |
| 15more than 12?15MR LAU WING-TAT (affirmed in Punti)16A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more16(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated)17there.17Examination by MR BERESFORD18THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of18MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Lau. Thank you for | | | | |
| 16A. Because the usual practice is they would have put more16(All answers via interpreter unless otherwise indicated)17there.17Examination by MR BERESFORD18THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of18MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Lau. Thank you for | | | | • • |
| 17there.17Examination by MR BERESFORD18THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of18MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Lau. Thank you for | | | | |
| 18THE CHAIRMAN: By that do you mean the usual practice of18MR BERESFORD: Good morning, Mr Lau. Thank you for | | | | - |
| | | | | - |
| ELEY REDURED FOR THE F | 19 | Hongkong Electric? | 19 | returning to assist this Commission with its Inquiry. |
| 20 A. That would be for all of the boats. Usually when there 20 A. Good morning. | | | | |
| | | - | | Q. Mr Lau, you came before to give evidence, on 18 February |
| 22 would put some of them out there. 22 2013, when you told us about the final survey that you | | | | |
| 23 MR McGOWAN: Well, it's been put to you on several occasions 23 carried out on 8 July 2011. Do you recall? | | · | | |
| 24 that there were no children's life jackets on board 24 A. Yes. | | | | |
| 25 Lamma IV in May 2012. 25 Q. In that evidence, you told us that you no longer had | | - | | |

| | Page 29 | | Page 31 |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| 1 | a clear recollection of these events or of the | 1 | He said that there had been instructions from the top, |
| 2 | inspection, given that they took place almost two years | 2 | that they had replies from those small vessel operators |
| 3 | ago, and given the large number of inspections that you | 3 | and as a result of that, when we are doing our survey on |
| 4 | carried out on a monthly basis, but you explained your | 4 | the life-saving appliances of these vessels and found |
| 5 | general practice in relation in particular to the | 5 | out that they did not comply with the requirements |
| 6 | checking of life jackets. | 6 | stipulated in Cap 548G of the new law, then we should |
| 7 | A. Yes. | 7 | still go ahead and we should still follow what is stated |
| 8 | Q. And you explained that practice by reference to the | 8 | on their certificate of surveys and do the counting and |
| 9 | regulation in force at the time, which is the Merchant | 9 | inspection. But such a practice would not include |
| 10 | Shipping (Local Vessels)(Safety and Survey) Regulation, | 10 | ferries and also newly built vessels. |
| 11 | Cap 548G, in force on 2 January 2007. | 11 | THE CHAIRMAN: Who was this chief inspector? |
| 12 | A. Yes. | 12 | A. Mr Wong Hon-chung. |
| 13 | Q. You told us that you were aware that a vessel like | 13 | THE CHAIRMAN: When was this conversation? |
| 14 | Lamma IV was required to have one adult life jacket for | 14 | THE INTERPRETER: The witness has just spelt out the name: |
| 15 | each passenger on board, 100 per cent; plus 5 per cent | 15 | Wong Hon-chung. That is the spelling of the name of the |
| 16 | children's life jackets. | 16 | chief inspector. |
| 17 | A. Yes. | 17 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. When was the conversation? |
| 18 | Q. It appears from other evidence that's been led before | 18 | A. It should be before 2010, counting because I had |
| 19 | the Commission that there has been an instruction or | 19 | received four months' training before I formally started |
| 20 | policy that was circulated amongst certain officers that | 20 | working for the ship surveying section. So it should be |
| 21 | the law would not be enforced strictly in relation to | 21 | before 2010. |
| 22 | vessels existing before the 2007 regulations came into | 22 | THE CHAIRMAN: When did you receive your four months of |
| 23 | effect. | 23 | training? |
| 24 | A. Correct. | 24 | A. September 2009 to January 2010. |
| 25 | THE CHAIRMAN: Were you aware of the circulation of such | 25 | THE CHAIRMAN: It was during that period you received this |
| | Page 30 | | Page 32 |
| 1 | an instruction or policy amongst certain officers? | 1 | instruction? |
| 2 | A. I was aware of it, and I would like to elaborate if I am | 2 | A. That's right. |
| 3 | allowed, Mr Chairman. | 3 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. |
| 4 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 4 | MR BERESFORD: So was that prior to your promotion to the |
| 5 | A. Before I formally started working for the ship surveying | 5 | rank of ship inspector in 2011? |
| 6 | section, I had received internal training for four | 6 | A. By that you refer to the instruction? |
| 7 | months. During this period I had made enquiries with my | 7 | Q. Yes. Well, the training that you did. I think you said |
| 8 | chief inspector. I don't really recall when I made this | 8 | it was during training, didn't you? |
| 9 | enquiry with my chief inspector, but then my formal | 9 | A. Yes, during my training. |
| 10 | but I asked him about whether, apart from the COP, that | 10 | Q. So was that training for your rank of ship inspector? |
| 11 | is code of practice, and also the Cap 548G, that is | 11 | A. That's right. |
| 12 | particulars about this rule, apart from these two areas, | 12 | Q. Because you had been working as an assistant ship |
| 13 | are there any other places or areas that I should pay | 13 14 | inspector in the Local Vessels Safety Section since September 2009, hadn't you? |
| 14 15 | particular attention to during my survey of the launches. | 14 15 | A. I joined the Marine Department in 2002, and then in |
| 15 16 | He explained, told me directly, that there was a new | 15 16 | A. I Joined the Marine Department in 2002, and then in September 2009, I was transferred to the Local Vessels |
| 10 17 | law coming into effect in January 2007 but then there | 10 17 | Safety Section. My job title then was assistant ship |
| | | 17 18 | inspector. |
| 18 | was this one-year probation for this law But by 2000 | 10 | mspector. |
| 18 19 | was this one-year probation for this law. But by 2008, this probation had ended and therefore when we were | | THE CHAIRMAN. Did you ever see this instruction or policy |
| 19 | this probation had ended and therefore when we were | 19 | THE CHAIRMAN: Did you ever see this instruction or policy that this chief inspector of ships. Wong Hon-chung had |
| 19 20 | this probation had ended and therefore when we were doing our inspection and survey of ships, the relevant | 19 20 | that this chief inspector of ships, Wong Hon-chung, had |
| 19 20 21 | this probation had ended and therefore when we were doing our inspection and survey of ships, the relevant chapter that is, the 548G of the new law would be | 19 20 21 | that this chief inspector of ships, Wong Hon-chung, had told you about, in writing? |
| 19 20 21 22 | this probation had ended and therefore when we were doing our inspection and survey of ships, the relevant chapter that is, the 548G of the new law would be applied to all vessels. | 19 20 21 22 | that this chief inspector of ships, Wong Hon-chung, had told you about, in writing?A. No, I have never seen it before, because shortly before |
| 19 20 21 | this probation had ended and therefore when we were doing our inspection and survey of ships, the relevant chapter that is, the 548G of the new law would be | 19 20 21 | that this chief inspector of ships, Wong Hon-chung, had told you about, in writing? |

| | Page 33 | | Page 35 |
|----------|---|----------|--|
| 1 | orally about this. | 1 | However, I would also base my passing in reference to |
| 2 | MR BERESFORD: So did you apply this instruction in the | | the number stated on the certificate of survey in 2010. |
| 3 | course of your practice as an inspector? | 3 | I would not have made my passing in reference to the two |
| 4 | A. That's correct. | 4 | asterisks as stated on the certificate of survey. |
| 5 | Q. So when you set out your general practice in relation to | 5 | THE CHAIRMAN: Let's have a look at what the actual |
| 6 | the checking of life jackets in the final survey of the | 6 | certificate says. |
| 7 | periodic inspection, you didn't include this in your | 7 | What's the reference for that? |
| 8 | previous evidence? | 8 | MR BERESFORD: This was put to the witness in his previous |
| 9 | A. Because at that time, all we were focused on was that | 9 | testimony. Day 34, page 56, line 17. It's marine |
| 10 | the Lamma IV the relationship between the Lamma IV | 10 | bundle 4, page 798. |
| 11 | and the implementation of the new regime. So it didn't | 11 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. |
| 12 | occur to me whether this old policy and then old ship | 12 | THE INTERPRETER: Which page are you referring to, counsel? |
| 13 | because there was the practice, the policy that in | 13 | MR BERESFORD: Marine bundle 4, page 798 is the certificate. |
| 14 | inspecting the old vessels, we will do it according to | 14 | The transcript reference is page 56 of Day 34. |
| 15 | our certificate of survey. We will do the inspection on | 15 | THE CHAIRMAN: Is page 798 the right reference? Are we not |
| 16 | the old vessel according to their certificate of survey. | 16 | looking for July 2011? |
| 17 | Because this fact was not brought up during the previous | 17 | MR BERESFORD: No, 2010. We were talking about the previous |
| 18 | evidence, and that's why I didn't bring it up. | 18 | certificate. |
| 19 | Q. So is it possible, Mr Lau, that you would have passed | 19 | THE CHAIRMAN: No, please give me the reference for the |
| 20 | Lamma IV even though there were no children's life | 20 | certificate that he issued. |
| 21 | jackets on board? | 21 | MR BERESFORD: The certificate that he issued is marine |
| 22 | MR MOK: I'm sorry, I think it should be translated again. | 22 | bundle 4, page 805. |
| 23 | I think the question is, "Is it possible that you would | 23 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. |
| 24 | have passed Lamma IV even though there were no | 24 | MR BERESFORD: It was dated 8 July 2011. The one with the |
| 25 | children's life jackets on board"? | 25 | asterisks. |
| | Page 34 | | Page 36 |
| 1 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Mok. | 1 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. So if you would have passed this vessel |
| 2 | MR MOK: I'm sorry, because this question is capable of | 2 | even though it didn't have children's life jackets on, |
| 3 | ambiguity. | 3 | would you nevertheless have put an asterisk there saying |
| 4 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, it is. | 4 | that there were life jackets, as provided for in this |
| 5 | MR MOK: The ambiguity is, "even if there was no life jacket | 5 | form, for children if there had been none? |
| 6 | on board, would you still have passed Lamma IV"? So the | 6 | A. No, I wouldn't have done that. |
| 7 | answer is capable of an answer "yes". | 7 | THE CHAIRMAN: So what does the asterisk signify, as far as |
| 8 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 8 | you are concerned, about the presence or otherwise of |
| 9 | MR MOK: Perhaps the question can be rephrased so that there | 9 | children's life jackets on Lamma IV when you surveyed it |
| 10 | is no ambiguity as to Mr Beresford's intention. | 10 | on 8 July 2011? |
| 11 | THE CHAIRMAN: Do you want to try that, Mr Beresford? | 11 | A. It represents that I had seen them. |
| 12 | MR BERESFORD: I'm not quite sure what my learned friend is | | THE CHAIRMAN: So during the survey, you'd seen children's |
| 13 | getting at, because that is the question I'm asking: | 13 | life jackets up to 5 per cent of 232? |
| 14 | even if there were no life jackets on board, is it | 14 | A. Yes. |
| 15 | possible that the witness would have passed the vessel? | 15 | MR BERESFORD: I have no further questions of this witness, |
| 16 | THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. Let's try that. | 16 | Mr Chairman. |
| 17 | MR BERESFORD: Perhaps it could be put in those terms, if | 17 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. |
| 18 | that satisfies my learned friend. | 18 | Mr McGowan, do you have any application? |
| 19 20 | THE CHAIRMAN: Even if there were no children's life jackets on board Lamma IV when you inspected it is it possible | 19 20 | MR McGOWAN: Yes, sir, on the same subject. |
| 20 21 | on board Lamma IV when you inspected it, is it possible | 20 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. |
| 21 22 | that you nevertheless passed it? MR MOK: Is my learned friend putting this on a hypothetical | 21 | Examination by MR McGOWAN MR McGOWAN: You've told us that there was this policy |
| 22 23 | basis or on the basis that he witnessed it? | 22 | applicable to old vessels when |
| 25 | THE CHAIRMAN: I'm putting it on that basis, Mr Mok. | 23 | THE CHAIRMAN: Well, he's told us that he was told there was |
| 24 | | | |
| 24 25 | A. Yes. My answer would be, first of all, yes, I would. | 25 | such a policy. |

| | Page 37 | | Page 39 |
|--|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | MR McGOWAN: Yes. | 1 | boat under inspection was conforming to the new regime. |
| 2 | As part of your training to become an inspector of | 2 | And on the line of child life jackets, I would leave it |
| 3 | ships. | 3 | blank. |
| 4 | A. Yes. | 4 | MR MOK: I think what he means if he did not see life |
| 5 | Q. And that policy or relaxation was applicable to old | 5 | jackets, he would have left it blank. |
| 6 | vessels but not applicable to ferries and new vessels? | 6 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. |
| 7 | A. Correct. | 7 | Can you just confirm that. If you hadn't seen |
| 8 | Q. And Lamma IV was a launch, not a ferry? Do you want me | 8 | children's life jackets, you'd have left the part of the |
| 9 | to repeat the question? Lamma IV was a launch, not | 9 | form that addresses child life jackets blank; not |
| 10 | a ferry; correct? | 10 | putting an asterisk there but leaving it blank? |
| 11 | A. Correct. | 11 | A. Correct. That's right. If the old vessel was not |
| 12 | Q. And it was also an old vessel; it pre-dated the change | 12 | conforming to the new regime, then I would not put |
| 13 | in the legislation? | 13 | an asterisk on it. Also, I would make reference to |
| 14 | A. Correct. | 14 | please refer to page 798. I would make reference to |
| 15 | Q. So Lamma IV would have been the sort of vessel which | 15 | certificate of survey which is on page 798, to ascertain |
| 16 | would have had that relaxation or non-application of the | 16 | that all the entries and data on this certificate of |
| 17 | rules applied to it, wouldn't it? | 17 | survey are correct and also retain all the figures on |
| 18 | A. Correct. | 18 | it, with the exception of "with buoyant lifeline", |
| 19 | Q. So if you'd inspected Lamma IV and found no children's | 19 | because I have seen that there were buoyant lifelines |
| 20 | life jackets on board, it would have been consistent | 20 | there. |
| 21 | with that relaxation for you to have issued the | 21 | THE CHAIRMAN: So are you saying if there were children's |
| 22 | certificate of survey nonetheless; correct? | 22 | life jackets on board, not only would you not have put |
| 23 | A. Correct. | 23 | an asterisk next to the "child life jackets" part of the |
| 24 | Q. And I'm suggesting to you that's what happened in July | 24 | form, but by reference to page 798 you would have put in |
| 25 | 2011 when you issued that certificate? | 25 | "92 adult life jackets"? |
| | Page 38 | | Page 40 |
| 1 | A. I disagree with you. Because if I had not seen any | 1 | A. That's correct. |
| 2 | children's life jackets on board, I would not have put | 2 | MR McGOWAN: Even though you'd counted over 200 life |
| 3 | the asterisk on the certificate of survey. I counted | 3 | jackets? |
| 4 | I don't remember really precisely my practice is like | 4 | A. Because my instructions are that I should follow the new |
| 5 | this: I would have counted and calculated all of the | 5 | regime and also the CoS. |
| 6 | life jackets on board. I don't remember clearly how. | 6 | COMMISSIONER TANG: Is it "either/or"? |
| 7 | But if I had not seen that there were children's life | 7 | A. That's right. According to the instructions from my |
| 8 | jackets on board the vessel, I would not have put the | 8 | CSI, chief ship inspector, the new regime applies to all |
| 9 | asterisk on the certificate of survey there. | 9 | vessels. But then for the old one, if they cannot |
| 10 | MR MOK: I thought the witness said what he did not remember | 10 | conform with the new regime, then we will count it |
| 11 | what the precise number of the life jackets. | 11 | according to CoS. |
| 12 | THE INTERPRETER: Yes. | 12 | THE CHAIRMAN: CoS being code of survey? |
| 13 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 13 | A. Certificate of survey, and wherein, not conforming with |
| 14 | MR McGOWAN: So if you'd seen no children's life jackets, | 14 | the new regime, then we will put down the number "92" |
| 15 | how would you have marked the certificate? | 15 | there. We will not make corrections to it. |
| 16 | THE CHAIRMAN: His evidence is that he wouldn't have put the | 16 | MR McGOWAN: So you wouldn't update |
| 17 | asterisk there unless he had seen children's life | 17 | MR MOK: Not "correction", but "changes" to it. |
| | | 10 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. |
| 18 | jackets. | 18 | • |
| | MR McGOWAN: Yes. | 19 | MR McGOWAN: So you wouldn't update this certificate of |
| 18 | MR McGOWAN: Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: That's why it's there. | 19 20 | • |
| 18 19 20 21 | MR McGOWAN: Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: That's why it's there. MR McGOWAN: Sir, I appreciate that's what he just said. | 19 20 21 | MR McGOWAN: So you wouldn't update this certificate of survey to reflect the true position of what was being carried on board? |
| 18 19 20 21 22 | MR McGOWAN: Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: That's why it's there. MR McGOWAN: Sir, I appreciate that's what he just said. I'm just asking him, if there had been no children's | 19 20 21 22 | MR McGOWAN: So you wouldn't update this certificate of survey to reflect the true position of what was being carried on board?A. Correct. |
| 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MR McGOWAN: Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: That's why it's there. MR McGOWAN: Sir, I appreciate that's what he just said. I'm just asking him, if there had been no children's life jackets on board, how he would have marked the | 19 20 21 22 23 | MR McGOWAN: So you wouldn't update this certificate of survey to reflect the true position of what was being carried on board?A. Correct.Q. All right. Do you have any better recollection of what |
| 18 19 20 21 22 | MR McGOWAN: Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: That's why it's there. MR McGOWAN: Sir, I appreciate that's what he just said. I'm just asking him, if there had been no children's | 19 20 21 22 | MR McGOWAN: So you wouldn't update this certificate of survey to reflect the true position of what was being carried on board?A. Correct. |

| 1 A. Let me repeat it again. I speat about one hour or more 1 MK McGOWAN: Right: Thank you ary much. Mr Chairman. 2 doing my inspections of Lamma IV in July 2011. So 3 IRR MCMAN: Ary three any other applications? 3 I really don't have a very good recollection of it. 4 MK McGOWAN: Right: Thank you ery other applications? 6 " Tm sorry to tell you that I have absolutely no 6 THE CHARMAN: You Mr Berestord? 7 recollection about the proceedimes and what happened." MK BCGOWAN: Yes, it's page 62, sir, of Day 34. It's at 10 Ime 15. THE CHARMAN: Thank you. 10 Further examination by MR BERESTORD 13 Do yon bave any better recollection no. 10 If act a mems of giving effect to the instruction that 14 A. If you are talking about what had happened on the 14 requiriments but encouraged to comply with them? 15 Lamma IV, I realy have no recollection. 15 A. No. No. that's not what was intended. 16 Q. Right. And I suggest that the stars or the astarisks 16 MR BERESTORD: Very well. Thank you, Mr Lau. 17 you put on the survey report at page 80's are just done 17 THE CHARMAN: Thank you, Mr Lau. 18 to mickast the vessel, whether there< | | Page 41 | | Page 43 |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| 2 doing my inspections of Lamma IV in July 2011. So 2 THE CHAIRMAN: Are there any other applications? 4 Q. Yes. In fact your evidence on the last occusion in 5 MR CHAN: No, MC Chairman. 5 relation to Lamma IV was: 5 MR MOK: No, Mr Chairman. 6 " The sorry to tell you that I have absolutely no 5 THE CHAIRMAN: Can you give me the reference? 9 MR MCGOWAN: Yes, it's page 62, sir, of Day 34. It's at 9 THE CHAIRMAN: Can you give me the reference? 10 Ine 15. 11 THE CHAIRMAN: Can you give me the reference? 11 MR MCGOWAN: That was your evidence on the last occiasion. 12 in fact a means of giving effect to the instruction that 11 Do you have any better recollection now? 14 a fact a means of giving effect to the instruction that 12 I arma (N, Iradi) have no recollection. 14 A. No, tha' not what was intended. 14 A. If you are talking about what had huppened on the 14 requirements but encouraged to company of course, say and 15 J would thaw an the set so the asterisks. 16 MR BERESFORD: Very well. Thank you, Mr Lau. 14 A. If you an talking bactets on board or not. | 1 | A. Let me repeat it again. I spent about one hour or more | 1 | MR McGOWAN: Right. Thank you very much, Mr Chairman. |
| 3 I really don'thave a very good recollection of it. 3 MR CHAN: No, Mr Chairman. 4 Q. Yes. In fact your evidence on the last occasion in second to about the procedures and what happened. 5 MR MOK: No, Mr Chairman. 6 " I'm sorty to tell you that I have absolutely no recollection about the procedures and what happened." 6 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Beresford? 7 MR B MCGWAN: Yes, it's page 62, sir, of Day 34. It's at 10 7 MR BESFORD: Just concentration by MR BERESFORD 11 10 Ittle CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 10 Further examination by MR BERESFORD 11 11 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 11 MR BESFORD: Mc Lan, could i be dut he asterisks were in fact a means of giving effect to the instruction that 13 13 Do you have any better recollection now? 13 existing vessels may be passed with then? 14 A. If you are talking about what had happened on the 1st occasion? 15 A. No. No, that's not what was intended. 15 O under only or proof at page 805 are just done 15 16 MR BERESFORD: Very well: Thank you, Mr Lan. 16 Q. Right. that's aquestion. Let him deal with it. 14 THE CHAIRMAN: That's question. Let him deal with it. 17 THE CHAIRMAN: Nark's aquestion. Let him deal with it. 20 Italka means of giving ef | | | 2 | |
| 4. Q. Yes. In fact your evidence on the last occasion in 4 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Mok? relation to Lamma IV was: a striks. No. Mr. Chairman. " I'm sorry to tell you that I have absolutely no THE CHAIRMAN: Can you give me the reference? MR MCGWAN: Yes, it's page 62, sir, of Day 34. It's at THE CHAIRMAN: Can you give me the reference? MR MCGWAN: Thank you. III THE CHAIRMAN: Can you give me the reference? MR BKRESFORD: Mr Lau, could it he that the starcisk were in file (MAIRMAN: Can you give me the reference?) MR BKRESFORD: Mr Lau, could it he that the starcisk were in file you are talking about what had happened on the Lamma IV, I really have no recollection. A. If you are talking about what had happened on the Lamma IV, I really have no recollection. Q. Right. And I suggest that the sture or the asterisks You put to the survey report at page 805 are just done Q. Ng hat. And I suggest that the sture or the asterisks. MR MCK: Think it should be "whether or not there was finat done. You put the sterisk there to indicate that you - You put the sterisk there to not dered with it. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank is the question. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank is the question. You put the sterisk there to not there was that at the or there was that at the or or othere was that the or or othere was that the or or of the put were thank is the question. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank | | - · · | 3 | |
| relation to Lamma IV was: S MR MOK: No, Mr Chairman. " Tm sorry to tell you that I have absolutely no THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Beresford? MR McGOWAN: Can you give me the reference? MR McGOWAN: Yes, it's page 02, sir, of Day 34. It's THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Tha | 4 | | 4 | |
| 6 " The sorry to tell you that have absolutely no 6 THE CHAIRMAN: M Beersford? 7 recollection about the procedures and what happened." 8 asterisks. Mr Chairman. 9 MR MCGOWAN: Yes, it's page 62, sir, of Day 34. It's at 9 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 10 10 Tine 15. 10 Further camination by MR BERESFORD 11 11 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 11 MR BERESFORD. Mr Lau, could it be that the asterisks were 11 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 12 in fact a mems of giving effect to be instruction that 12 Large MAN: That was your evidence on the last occasion 12 in fact a mems of giving effect to be instruction that 13 Do you have any better recollection now? 15 A. No. No, that's now what was intended. 14 A. If you are talking about what had happened on the 14 requirements but encouraged to comply with them? 15 Lamma to the survey report at age 8050 are just done 17 THE CHAIRMAN: That's out the stars of the asterisks 16 Q. Right. And I suggest that the stars of the asterisk 16 MK BERESFORD. 17 17 THE CHAIRMAN: That's out the stars of the asterisk were ton there was that anuther of life jackets on h | | · · | 5 | |
| 7 mesollection about the procedures and what happened." 7 MR BERESFORD: Jast one question, if I may, on the asterisks, Mr Chairman. 9 MR McGOWAN: Yes, if suge 62, sir, of Day 34. It's 10 10 11 11 | | | | |
| 8 THE CHARMAN: Can you give me the reference? 8 asterisks. Mr Chairman. 9 MR McGOWAN: Yes, it's page 62, sir, of Day 34. It's at 9 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 11 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, it's page 62, sir, of Day 34. It's at 9 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. 12 MR McGOWAN: That was your evidence on the last occasion. 10 Further examination by MR BERESFORD. 13 Do you have any better recollection now? 13 existing vessels may be passed to the startisks. 14 A. If you are talking about what had happened on the 14 requirements but encoursaged to comply with them? 15 Lamma IV, Ireally have no recollection. 15 A. No. No, that's not what was intended. 16 Q. Right. And I suggest that the stars or the asterisks. 16 MR BERESFORD. Very well. Thank you, Mr Lau, contextual. 17 the CHAIRMAN: Yes, It's a question. Let him deal with it. 21 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 21 21 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 24 MR MCK. 24 The witness withdrew) 23 number of life jackets on board or not? 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Thasit you you preasteris there to indicate that you <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | |
| 9 MR McGOWAN: Yes, it's page 62, sir, of Day 34. It's at 9 THE CHARMAN: Yes, The page 62, sir, of Day 34. It's at 9 THE CHARMAN: Yes, The page 62, sir, of Day 34. It's at 10 Imit 15. THE CHARMAN: Thank you. 11 MR DeGOWAN: That was your evidence on the last occasion. 12 in fact a means of giving effect to the instruction that 11 JD oy ou have any better recollection now? 13 existing vessels may be passed with best shan the strict 12 JA man IV, Ireally have no recollection. 15 A. No. No, that's not what was intended. 13 O you are talking about what luch appened on the 15 A. No. No, that's not what was intended. 14 A. If you are talking about what the stars of the asterisks 16 MR BERESFORD: Very well. Thank you, Mr Lau. 15 user that number of life jackets on board or not. And 19 you're free to leave. You may, of course, stay and 20 by doing dtat, it should be "whether or not there was that 21 A. Thank you, Mr Chairman. 24 THE CHAIRMAN: That's the question. 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Shieh? 25 You put the asterisk there to indicate that you 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Shieh? 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 24< | | · · · · | 8 | · · · · |
| 10 Further examination by RB BERSFORD 11 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 11 MR McGOWAN: That was your evidence on the last occasion. 13 Do you have any better recollection now? 12 in fact a means of giving effect to the instruction that 14 A. If you are taking about what had happend on the 13 existing vessels may be passed with less than the strict 15 Lamma IV, I really have no recollection. 15 A. No. No, that's not what was intended. 16 Q. Right. And I suggest that the stars of the asterisks 16 MR BERESFORD: Very well. Thank you, Mr Lau. 17 THE CHAIRMAN: That's a question. Let him deal with it. 17 THE CHAIRMAN: That's a question. Let him deal with it. 20 by doing that, you - 10 isten, if you wish, to the other evidence. 21 THE CHAIRMAN: That's a question. 24 A. Thank you, Mr Chairman. 23 number of life jackets on board or not'. 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Shiel? 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 24 MR SHIEL: Mr Chairman, the next witness is going to be 25 You put the asterisk there to indicate that you 25 Captain Pryke, who is now in the hearing room. 26 just getter to | | · • | | |
| 11 THE CHARMAN: Thank you. 11 MR BERESFORD: Mr Lan, could it be that the asterisks were existing vessels may be passed with less than the strict 12 MR McGOWAN: That was your evidence on the last occasion. 12 in fact a means of giving effect to the instruction that 14 A. If you are talking about what had happened on the 14 requirements but encouraged to comply with them? 15 Lamma IV, I really have no recollection. 15 A. No. No, thirs not what was intended. 16 Q. Right. And I suggest that the stars or the asterisks 16 MR BERESFORD: Very well. Thank you, Mr Lau, for returning to give us 17 you pat on the survey report at page 805 are just done 17 THE CHAIRMAN: That's an evestion. Let him deal with it. 18 to inficiate that you passed the vessel, whether or not there was that 20 istern.if you with, to the other evidence. 21 THE CHAIRMAN: That's a question. 24 MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman. 22 23 number of life jackets on board or not. 23 Steen Air You way, of course, stay and 23 number of life jackets on board or not. 24 MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman. 24 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, shay is the question. 24 MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, ithe next winess is going to b | | · · · · | | |
| 12 MR McGOWAN: That was your evidence on the last occasion 12 in fact a means of giving effect to the instruction that 13 Do you have any better recollection now? 14 existing vessels may be passed with less than the strict 14 A. If you are talking about what had happened on the 15 A. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No | | | | |
| 13 Do you have any better recollection now? 13 existing vessels may be passed with less than the strict 14 A. If you are talking about what had happened on the 14 requirements but encouraged to comply with them? 15 Lamma IV, I really have on recollection. 15 A. No. No, that's not what son' thank you, Mr Lau. 17 you put on the survey report at page 805 are just done 17 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Lau. 18 to indicate thar you passed the vessel, whether there 18 further evidence. That evidence is now concluded, and 19 were that number of life jackets on board or not. And 19 you's free to leave. You may, of course, stay and 21 THE CHAIRMAN: That's a question. Let him deal with it. 21 A. Thank you, Mr Chairman. 23 number of life jackets on board or not. 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 24 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 24 MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, the next witness is going to be 25 You put the asterisk there to indicate that you 25 Captain Pryke, who is now in the hearing room, but I can 2 of life jackets on board? 2 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the 3 A. I unders | | - | | , |
| 14 A. If you are talking about what had happened on the 14 requirements but encouraged to comply with them? 15 Lamma IV, I rally have no recollection. 15 A. No. No, that's not what was intended. 17 you put on the survey report at page 805 are just done 17 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Lau. (To returning to give us 18 to indicate that you passed the vessel, whether there 18 further evidence. That evidence is now concluded, and 20 by doing that, you - 20 listen, if you wish, to the other evidence. 21 THE CHAIRMAN: That's a question. Let him deal with it. 21 A. Thank you, Mr Chairman. 23 mamber of life jackets on board or not. 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Shich? 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Steps, that is the question. 24 MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, the next witness is going to be 25 You put the asterisk there to indicate that you 25 Captain Pryke, who is now in the hearing room, but I can 3 A. Lunderstand the question. By putting an asterisk 1 see that it's the usual time for 3 jackets on board? 1 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the 4 there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 1 th | | • | | |
| 15 Lamma IV, Ireally have no recollection. 15 A. No. No, that's not what was intended. 16 Q. Right. And I suggest that the stars or the asterisks 16 MR BERESFORD: Very well. Thank you, Mr Lau. 17 you put on the survey report at page 805 are just done 17 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Lau, for returning to give us 18 to indicate that you passed the vessel, whether there 18 THE CHAIRMAN: That vidence is now concluded, and 19 were that number of life jackets on board or not. And 19 you're free to leave. You may, of course, stay and 20 by doing that, you - 20 listen, if you wish, to the other evidence. 21 THE CHAIRMAN: That's question. Let him deal with it. 21 A. Thank you, Mr Chairman, the next witness is going to be 23 number of life jackets on board or not". 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 24 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 25 Capatia Pryke, who is now in the hearing room, but I can 25 You put the asterisk there to indicate that you 25 Capatia Pryke, who is now in the dentile in the hear regime, 3 h. Iunderstand the question. By putting an asterisk 3 hearing room, 4 there, it me | | | | |
| 16 Q. Right. And I suggest that the stars or the asterisks 16 MR BERESFORD: Very well. Thank you, Mr Lau. 17 you put on the survey report at page 805 are just done 17 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Lau, for returning to give us 16 were that number of life jackets on board or not. And 19 you're free to leave. You may, of course, stay and 20 by doing that, you 2 Ithe CHAIRMAN: To the's a question. Let him deal with it. 21 21 THE CHAIRMAN: That's a question. Let him deal with it. 21 A. Thank you, Mr Chairman. 23 number of life jackets on board or not". 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 24 MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, the next witness is going to be 25 You put the asterisk there to indicate that you 25 Captain Pryke, who is now in the hearing room, but I can 2 of life jackets on board? 1 see that it's the usual time for 2 of life jackets on board? 1 see that it's the usual time for 2 of life jackets on board? 1 see that it's the usual time for 2 of life jackets on board? 1 seet that 's the usual time for | | | | |
| 17 you put on the survey report at page 805 are just done 17 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Lau, for returning to give us 18 to indicate that you passed the vessel, whether there 18 further evidence: That evidence is now concluded, and 20 by doing that, you 20 listen, if you which, to the other evidence. 21 THE CHAIRMAN: That's a question. Let him deal with it. 21 A. Thank you, Mr Chairman. 23 MR MCK. I think it should be "whether or not there was that 20 listen, if you which the other evidence. 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 23 MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, the next witness is going to be 25 You put the asterisk there to indicate that you 23 Captain Pryke, who is now in the hearing room, but I can 26 O life jackets on board? 2 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the 3 A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk 3 hearing room. 4 there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 5 to take our mid-moming break now so that we don't 6 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life 6 to take our mid-moming break now so that we don't 10 interrupt your evidence. 9 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | |
| 18 to indicate that you passed the vessel, whether there 18 further evidence. That evidence is now concluded, and 19 were that number of life jackets on board or not. And 19 you're free to leave. You may, of course, stay and 21 THE CHAIRMAN: That's a question. Let him deal with it. 21 A. Thank you, Mr Chairman. 22 MR MOK: I think it should be "whether or not there was that 22 The CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 24 MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, the next witness is going to be 23 You put the asterisk there to indicate that you 25 Captain Pryke, who is now in the hearing room, but I can 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 24 MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, the next witness is going to be 25 You put the asterisk there to indicate that you 25 Captain Pryke, who is now in the hearing room, but I can 26 flife jackets on board? 2 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the 3 A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk 3 hearing room. 4 there, in means that it conformed with the new regime, 4 Thank you for your patience, Captain. Pryke sitting in the 5 spec cent; that is, 100 op cent for the adults and 5 to take our mid-morni | | | | |
| 19 were that number of life jackets on board or not. And 19 you're free to leave. You may, of course, stay and 20 by doing that, you 20 listen, if you wish, to the other evidence. 21 THE CHAIRMAN: That's a question. Let him deal with it. 21 A. Thank you, Mr Chairman. 23 MR MOK: I think it should be "whether or not there was that 22 (The witness withdrew) 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Shich? 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 24 MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, the next witness is going to be 25 You put the asterisk there to indicate that you 25 Captain Pryke, who is now in the hearing room, but I can 2 of life jackets on board? 2 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the 3 A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk 3 hearing room. 4 4 thack, it onformed with the new regime, 4 Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going 5 lo5 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't 6 sper cent for the children. If they put more life 6 interrupt your evidence. As | | | | |
| 20 by doing that, you 20 listen, if you wish, to the other evidence. 21 THE CHAIRMAN: That's a question. Let him deal with it. 21 A. Thank you, Mr Chairman. 23 number of life jackets on board or not'. 22 (The witness withdrew) 23 number of life jackets on board or not'. 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 24 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 24 MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, the next witness is going to be 25 You put the asterisk there to indicate that you 25 Captain Pryke, who is now in the hearing room, but I can 26 of life jackets on board? 2 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the 3 A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk 3 hearing room. 4 there, it means that i conformed with the new regime, 5 to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't 6 5 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't 7 jackets on there. 9 (11.35 am) 10 10 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thask you. 10 (A short break) 11 MR McGOWAN: In passing L | | • • | | , |
| 21 THE CHAIRMAN: That's a question. Let him deal with it. 21 A. Thank you, Mr Chairman. 22 (The witness withdrew) 22 (The witness withdrew) 23 number of life jackets on board on rot". 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 24 MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, the next witness is going to be 25 You put the asterisk there to indicate that you 25 Captain Pryke, who is now in the hearing room, but I can 26 of life jackets on board? 24 RSHIEH: Mr Chairman, the next witness is going to be 2 of life jackets on board? 2 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I see Captain Pryke sitting in the 3 A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk 4 there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 5 totake our mid-morning break now so that we don't 6 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life 6 interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take 7 jackets on there. 9 (11.35 am) 10 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. 10 (A short break) (A someone present during the testing, with the 11 MR MGGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life 11 (11.55 am) 3 ascee this morning as to whether our clients would like | | • | | |
| 22 MR MOK: I think it should be "whether or not there was that 22 (The witness withdrew) 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Shich? 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 24 MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, the next witness is going to be 25 You put the asterisk there to indicate that you 23 Captain Pryke, who is now in the hearing room, but I can 24 passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number 1 see that if's the usual time for - 2 of life jackets on board? 2 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the 3 A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk 3 hearing room. 4 there, it means that is colf per cent for the adults and 5 to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't 6 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life 6 interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take 7 jackets on there. 9 (11.35 am) 10 (A short break) 11 MR McGWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life 11 (11.55 am) 12 MR CHAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV 16 a represent during the testing, with the | | | | |
| 23 number of life jackets on board or not". 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 24 MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, the next witness is going to be 24 You put the asterisk there to indicate that you 25 Captain Pryke, who is now in the hearing room, but I can 25 You put the asterisk there to indicate that you Page 42 Captain Pryke, who is now in the hearing room, but I can 26 of life jackets on board? 1 see that it's the usual time for 2 of life jackets on board? 2 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the 3 A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk 3 hearing room. 4 4 there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 4 Thack you for your patience, Captain. We're going 5 to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't 6 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life 6 interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take a 20-minute break. 8 disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the 8 We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes. 9 1 jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions 10 (A short break) 11 11 MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV | | - | | |
| 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, that is the question. 24 MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, the next witness is going to be 25 You put the asterisk there to indicate that you 25 Captain Pryke, who is now in the hearing room, but I can Page 42 1 passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number 1 see that it's the usual time for 2 of life jackets on board? 2 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the 3 A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk 3 hearing room. 4 there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 4 Thak you for your patience, Captain. We're going 5 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent, that would be 7 a 20-minute break. 8 disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the 8 We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes. 9 asterisk on there. 9 (11.35 am) 10 10 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. 10 (A short break) 11 11 gackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions 12 MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question 13 of your superiors in Mardep? 13 asked this morning as to whe | | | | |
| 25 You put the asterisk there to indicate that you 25 Captain Pryke, who is now in the hearing room, but I can Page 42 Page 44 1 passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number 1 see that it's the usual time for 2 of life jackets on board? 2 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the 3 A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk 3 hearing room. 4 there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 4 Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going 5 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't 6 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life 6 interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take 7 jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be 7 a 20-minute break. 8 disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the 8 We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes. 9 asterisk on there. 9 (11.35 am) (11.55 am) 12 jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions 12 MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question 13 of your superiors in Mardep? 13 asked this morning as to whether our clients would like 14 MR MCGOWAN: Well, the evi | | | | |
| Page 42 Page 42 1 passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number 1 see that it's the usual time for 2 of life jackets on board? 2 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the 3 A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk 3 hearing room. 4 there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 5 to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't 5 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't 6 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life 6 interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take 7 jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be 7 a 20-minute break. 8 disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the 8 We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes. 9 asterisk on there. 9 (11.55 am) 10 10 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. 10 (A short break) 11 MR MCGOWAN: Ne plasis of the evidence. 14 someone present during the testing, with the 15 MR McGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV 15 Commission's permission, our clients would | | * | | |
| 1passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number1see that it's the usual time for2of life jackets on board?2THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the3A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk3hearing room.4there, it means that it conformed with the new regime,4Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going5105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and5to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't65 per cent for the children. If they put more life6interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take7jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be7a 20-minute break.8disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the8We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes.9asterisk on there.9(11.35 am)10THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.10(A short break)11MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life11(11.55 am)12jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions12MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question13of your superiors in Mardep?13asked this morning as to whether our clients would like14THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had no16a representative.15MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said17THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be16m RuGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said18achieved.< | 23 | | 23 | |
| 2of life jackets on board?2THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the3A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk3hearing room.4there, it means that it conformed with the new regime,4Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going5105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and5to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't65 per cent for the children. If they put more life6interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take7jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be7a 20-minute break.8disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the8We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes.9asterisk on there.9(11.35 am)10THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.10(A short break)11MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life11(11.55 am)12jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions12MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question13of your superiors in Mardep?13asked this morning as to whether our clients would like14MR McGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV +-15Commission's permission, our clients would like to send15MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said18achieved.19"children's", I believe.19MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.10In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets20THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, would you be kind enough to16 <td< td=""><td></td><td>Page 42</td><td></td><td>Page 44</td></td<> | | Page 42 | | Page 44 |
| 3A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk3hearing room.4there, it means that it conformed with the new regime,5Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going5105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and5to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't65 per cent for the children. If they put more life6interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take7jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be7a 20-minute break.8disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the8We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes.9asterisk on there.9(11.35 am)10THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.10(A short break)11MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life11(11.55 am)12jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions12MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question13of your superiors in Mardep?13asked this morning as to whether our clients would like14MR McGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV15Commission's permission, our clients would like to send16THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had no18achieved.19"children's,", I believe.19MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.20In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets20THE CHAIRMAN: Captain Pryke, would you be kind enough to21on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your21take the oath again. | 1 | | 1 | - |
| 4there, it means that it conformed with the new regime,4Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going5105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and5to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't65 per cent for the children. If they put more life6interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take7jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be7a 20-minute break.8disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the8We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes.9asterisk on there.9(11.35 am)10THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.10(A short break)11MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life11(11.55 am)12jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions12MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question13of your superiors in Mardep?13asked this morning as to whether our clients would like14MR McGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV15Commission's permission, our clients would like to send15MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said18achieved.19"children's", I believe.19MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.10In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets2018achieved.1919"children's", I believe.1910In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets2011In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets2012 | | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number | | see that it's the usual time for |
| 5105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and5to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't65 per cent for the children. If they put more life6interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take7jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be7a 20-minute break.8disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the8We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes.9asterisk on there.9(11.35 am)10THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.10(A short break)11MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life11(11.55 am)12jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions12MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question13of your superiors in Mardep?13asked this morning as to whether our clients would like14MR McGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV15Commission's permission, our clients would like to send16THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had not16a representative.17life jackets on board?17THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be18MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said18achieved.19"children's,", I believe.19MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.20In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets20THE CHAIRMAN: Qu were carrying out the instructions of your21superiors at Mardep.22CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn)23MR MOK: That's | 2 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board? | 2 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the |
| 65 per cent for the children. If they put more life6interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take7jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be7a 20-minute break.8disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the8We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes.9asterisk on there.9(11.35 am)10THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.10(A short break)11MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life11(11.55 am)12jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions12MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question13of your superiors in Mardep?13asked this morning as to whether our clients would like14MR MCGWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV15Commission's permission, our clients would like to send16THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had nd16a representative.17life jackets on board?17THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be a chieved.19"children's", I believe.19MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.20In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets20THE CHAIRMAN: Captain Pryke, would you be kind enough to21on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your21take the oath again.22CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn)2323Examination by MR SHIEH24THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps that, again, Mr McGowan, can be2424MR SHIEH: Good morni | 2 3 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board?A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk | 2 3 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. |
| 7jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the asterisk on there.7a 20-minute break.9asterisk on there.9(11.35 am)10THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.10(A short break)11MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions12MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question13of your superiors in Mardep?13asked this morning as to whether our clients would like14MR MoK: This is on a wrong basis of the evidence.14someone present during the testing, with the15Commission's permission, our clients would like to senda representative.16THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had no16a representative.17life jackets on board?17THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be18MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said18achieved.19"children's", I believe.19MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.20In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets20THE CHAIRMAN: Captain Pryke, would you be kind enough to21on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your21take the oath again.22CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn)23MR MOK: That's not the evidence of the witness.2324THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps that, again, Mr McGowan, can be2424MR SHIEH: Good morning, Captain Pryke. Welcome back. | 2 3 4 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board?A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, | 2 3 4 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going |
| 8disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the asterisk on there.8We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes.9asterisk on there.9(11.35 am)10THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.10(A short break)11MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions11(11.55 am)12jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions12MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question13of your superiors in Mardep?13asked this morning as to whether our clients would like14MR MOK: This is on a wrong basis of the evidence.14someone present during the testing, with the15MR McGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV15Commission's permission, our clients would like to send16THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had no16a representative.17life jackets on board?17THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be18MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said18achieved.19"children's", I believe.19MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.20In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets20THE CHAIRMAN: Captain Pryke, would you be kind enough to21on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your21take the oath again.22superiors at Mardep.22CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn)23MR MOK: That's not the evidence of the witness.23Examination by | 2 3 4 5 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board?A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and | 2 3 4 5 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't |
| 9asterisk on there.9(11.35 am)10THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.10(A short break)11MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life11(11.55 am)12jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions12MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question13of your superiors in Mardep?13asked this morning as to whether our clients would like14MR MOK: This is on a wrong basis of the evidence.14someone present during the testing, with the15MR McGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV15Commission's permission, our clients would like to send16THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had no16a representative.17life jackets on board?17THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be18MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said18achieved.19"children's", I believe.19MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.20In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets20THE CHAIRMAN: Captain Pryke, would you be kind enough to21on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your21take the oath again.22Superiors at Mardep.22CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn)23MR MOK: That's not the evidence of the witness.23Examination by MR SHIEH24THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps that, again, Mr McGowan, can be24MR SHIEH: Good morning, Captain Pryke. Welcome back. | 2 3 4 5 6 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board?A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life | 2 3 4 5 6 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take |
| 10THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.10(A short break)11MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life11(11.55 am)12jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions12MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question13of your superiors in Mardep?13asked this morning as to whether our clients would like14MR MOK: This is on a wrong basis of the evidence.14someone present during the testing, with the15MR McGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV15Commission's permission, our clients would like to send16THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV hadn no16a representative.17life jackets on board?17THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be18MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said18achieved.19"children's", I believe.19MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.20In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets20THE CHAIRMAN: Captain Pryke, would you be kind enough to21on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your21take the oath again.22superiors at Mardep.22CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn)23MR MOK: That's not the evidence of the witness.23Examination by MR SHIEH24THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps that, again, Mr McGowan, can be24MR SHIEH: Good morning, Captain Pryke. Welcome back. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board?A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take a 20-minute break. |
| 11MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life11(11.55 am)12jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions12MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question13of your superiors in Mardep?13asked this morning as to whether our clients would like14MR MOK: This is on a wrong basis of the evidence.14someone present during the testing, with the15MR McGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV15Commission's permission, our clients would like to send16THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had no16a representative.17life jackets on board?17THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be18MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said18achieved.19"children's", I believe.19MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.20In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets20THE CHAIRMAN: Captain Pryke, would you be kind enough to21on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your21take the oath again.22superiors at Mardep.22CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn)23MR MOK: That's not the evidence of the witness.23Examination by MR SHIEH24THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps that, again, Mr McGowan, can be24MR SHIEH: Good morning, Captain Pryke. Welcome back. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board?A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take a 20-minute break. We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes. |
| 12jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions12MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question13of your superiors in Mardep?13asked this morning as to whether our clients would like14MR MOK: This is on a wrong basis of the evidence.14someone present during the testing, with the15MR McGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV15Commission's permission, our clients would like to send16THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had no16a representative.17life jackets on board?17THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be18MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said18achieved.19"children's", I believe.19MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.20In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets20THE CHAIRMAN: Captain Pryke, would you be kind enough to21on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your21take the oath again.22Superiors at Mardep.22CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn)23MR MOK: That's not the evidence of the witness.23Examination by MR SHIEH24THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps that, again, Mr McGowan, can be24MR SHIEH: Good morning, Captain Pryke. Welcome back. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board?A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the asterisk on there. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take a 20-minute break. We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes. (11.35 am) |
| 13of your superiors in Mardep?13asked this morning as to whether our clients would like14MR MOK: This is on a wrong basis of the evidence.14someone present during the testing, with the15MR McGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV15Commission's permission, our clients would like to send16THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had no16a representative.17life jackets on board?17THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be18MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said18achieved.19"children's", I believe.19MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.20In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets20THE CHAIRMAN: Captain Pryke, would you be kind enough to21on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your21take the oath again.22CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn)23MR MOK: That's not the evidence of the witness.23Examination by MR SHIEH24THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps that, again, Mr McGowan, can be24MR SHIEH: Good morning, Captain Pryke. Welcome back. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board? A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the asterisk on there. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take a 20-minute break. We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes. (11.35 am) (A short break) |
| 14MR MOK: This is on a wrong basis of the evidence.14someone present during the testing, with the15MR McGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV15Commission's permission, our clients would like to send16THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had no16a representative.17life jackets on board?17THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be18MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said18achieved.19"children's", I believe.19MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.20In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets20THE CHAIRMAN: Captain Pryke, would you be kind enough to21on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your21take the oath again.22superiors at Mardep.22CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn)23MR MOK: That's not the evidence of the witness.23Examination by MR SHIEH24THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps that, again, Mr McGowan, can be24MR SHIEH: Good morning, Captain Pryke. Welcome back. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board? A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the asterisk on there. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take a 20-minute break. We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes. (11.35 am) (A short break) (11.55 am) |
| 15MR McGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV15Commission's permission, our clients would like to send16THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had no16a representative.17life jackets on board?17THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be18MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said18achieved.19"children's", I believe.19MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.20In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets20THE CHAIRMAN: Captain Pryke, would you be kind enough to21on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your21take the oath again.22superiors at Mardep.22CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn)23MR MOK: That's not the evidence of the witness.23Examination by MR SHIEH24THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps that, again, Mr McGowan, can be24MR SHIEH: Good morning, Captain Pryke. Welcome back. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board? A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the asterisk on there. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take a 20-minute break. We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes. (11.35 am) (A short break) (11.55 am) MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question |
| 16THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had no16a representative.17life jackets on board?17THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be18MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said18achieved.19"children's", I believe.19MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.20In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets20THE CHAIRMAN: Captain Pryke, would you be kind enough to21on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your21take the oath again.22superiors at Mardep.22CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn)23MR MOK: That's not the evidence of the witness.23Examination by MR SHIEH24THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps that, again, Mr McGowan, can be24MR SHIEH: Good morning, Captain Pryke. Welcome back. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board? A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the asterisk on there. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your superiors in Mardep? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take a 20-minute break. We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes. (11.35 am) (A short break) (11.55 am) MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question asked this morning as to whether our clients would like |
| life jackets on board? MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said "children's", I believe. In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your superiors at Mardep. MR MOK: That's not the evidence of the witness. MR MOK: That's not the evidence of the witness. THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps that, again, Mr McGowan, can be THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be achieved. MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Captain Pryke, would you be kind enough to take the oath again. CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn) Examination by MR SHIEH THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps that, again, Mr McGowan, can be | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board? A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the asterisk on there. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your superiors in Mardep? MR MOK: This is on a wrong basis of the evidence. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take a 20-minute break. We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes. (11.35 am) (A short break) (11.55 am) MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question asked this morning as to whether our clients would like someone present during the testing, with the |
| 18MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said18achieved.19"children's", I believe.19MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.20In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets20THE CHAIRMAN: Captain Pryke, would you be kind enough to21on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your21take the oath again.22superiors at Mardep.22CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn)23MR MOK: That's not the evidence of the witness.23Examination by MR SHIEH24THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps that, again, Mr McGowan, can be24MR SHIEH: Good morning, Captain Pryke. Welcome back. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board? A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the asterisk on there. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your superiors in Mardep? MR MCGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take a 20-minute break. We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes. (11.35 am) (A short break) (11.55 am) MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question asked this morning as to whether our clients would like someone present during the testing, with the Commission's permission, our clients would like to send |
| 19"children's", I believe.19MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.20In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets20THE CHAIRMAN: Captain Pryke, would you be kind enough to21on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your21take the oath again.22superiors at Mardep.22CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn)23MR MOK: That's not the evidence of the witness.23Examination by MR SHIEH24THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps that, again, Mr McGowan, can be24MR SHIEH: Good morning, Captain Pryke. Welcome back. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board? A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the asterisk on there. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your superiors in Mardep? MR McGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had not provide the term. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take a 20-minute break. We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes. (11.35 am) (A short break) (11.55 am) MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question asked this morning as to whether our clients would like someone present during the testing, with the Commission's permission, our clients would like to send a representative. |
| In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your superiors at Mardep. MR MOK: That's not the evidence of the witness. MR MOK: That's not the evidence of the witness. THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps that, again, Mr McGowan, can be MR SHIEH: Good morning, Captain Pryke. Welcome back. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board? A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the asterisk on there. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your superiors in Mardep? MR MCGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had no life jackets on board? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take a 20-minute break. We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes. (11.35 am) (A short break) (11.55 am) MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question asked this morning as to whether our clients would like someone present during the testing, with the Commission's permission, our clients would like to send a representative. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be |
| 21on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your21take the oath again.22superiors at Mardep.22CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn)23MR MOK: That's not the evidence of the witness.23Examination by MR SHIEH24THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps that, again, Mr McGowan, can be24MR SHIEH: Good morning, Captain Pryke. Welcome back. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board? A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the asterisk on there. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your superiors in Mardep? MR McGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had no life jackets on board? MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take a 20-minute break. We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes. (11.35 am) (A short break) (11.55 am) MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question asked this morning as to whether our clients would like someone present during the testing, with the Commission's permission, our clients would like to send a representative. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be achieved. |
| 22superiors at Mardep.22CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn)23MR MOK: That's not the evidence of the witness.23Examination by MR SHIEH24THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps that, again, Mr McGowan, can be24MR SHIEH: Good morning, Captain Pryke. Welcome back. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board? A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the asterisk on there. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your superiors in Mardep? MR McGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had no life jackets on board? MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said "children's", I believe. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take a 20-minute break. We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes. (11.35 am) (A short break) (11.55 am) MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question asked this morning as to whether our clients would like someone present during the testing, with the Commission's permission, our clients would like to send a representative. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be achieved. MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman. |
| 23MR MOK: That's not the evidence of the witness.23Examination by MR SHIEH24THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps that, again, Mr McGowan, can be24MR SHIEH: Good morning, Captain Pryke. Welcome back. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board? A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the asterisk on there. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your superiors in Mardep? MR MCGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had not life jackets on board? MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said "children's", I believe. In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take a 20-minute break. We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes. (11.35 am) (A short break) (11.55 am) MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question asked this morning as to whether our clients would like someone present during the testing, with the Commission's permission, our clients would like to send a representative. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be achieved. MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Captain Pryke, would you be kind enough to |
| 24THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps that, again, Mr McGowan, can be24MR SHIEH: Good morning, Captain Pryke. Welcome back. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board? A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the asterisk on there. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your superiors in Mardep? MR McGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had no life jackets on board? MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said "children's", I believe. In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take a 20-minute break. We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes. (11.35 am) (A short break) (11.55 am) MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question asked this morning as to whether our clients would like someone present during the testing, with the Commission's permission, our clients would like to send a representative. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be achieved. MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Captain Pryke, would you be kind enough to take the oath again. |
| | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board? A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the asterisk on there. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your superiors in Mardep? MR MCGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had no life jackets on board? MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said "children's", I believe. In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your superiors in X and Y A A Y A Y A Y A Y A Y A Y A Y A Y A | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take a 20-minute break. We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes. (11.35 am) (A short break) (11.55 am) MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question asked this morning as to whether our clients would like someone present during the testing, with the Commission's permission, our clients would like to send a representative. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be achieved. MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Captain Pryke, would you be kind enough to take the oath again. CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn) |
| | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | passed the vessel, whether or not there was that number of life jackets on board? A. I understand the question. By putting an asterisk there, it means that it conformed with the new regime, 105 per cent; that is, 100 per cent for the adults and 5 per cent for the children. If they put more life jackets out there, more than 100 per cent, that would be disregarded. All I would do would be just put down the asterisk on there. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. MR McGOWAN: In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your superiors in Mardep? MR MCGOWAN: Well, the evidence from Lamma IV THE CHAIRMAN: You're suggesting to him that Lamma IV had no life jackets on board? MR McGOWAN: No, children's life jackets. I said "children's", I believe. In passing Lamma IV with no children's life jackets on board, you were carrying out the instructions of your superiors at Mardep. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | see that it's the usual time for THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see Captain Pryke sitting in the hearing room. Thank you for your patience, Captain. We're going to take our mid-morning break now so that we don't interrupt your evidence. As you know, we take a 20-minute break. We'll adjourn now for 20 minutes. (11.35 am) (A short break) (11.55 am) MR CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, in relation to the question asked this morning as to whether our clients would like someone present during the testing, with the Commission's permission, our clients would like to send a representative. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Liaise with counsel so that that can be achieved. MR CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman. THE CHAIRMAN: Captain Pryke, would you be kind enough to take the oath again. CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn) Examination by MR SHIEH |

| | Page 45 | | Page 47 |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| 1 | Q. Since you last testified in this Commission, you have | 1 | transcripts of live testimony of the coxswains; correct? |
| 2 | prepared a report on what we call part 2, and that we | 2 | A. Yes. |
| 3 | can find in expert bundle 3 at page 1101. Do you have | 3 | Q. But in the current context, I would like to ask I'm |
| 4 | that in front of you? | 4 | not going to take you through the detailed questions and |
| 5 | A. Correct. | 5 | answers, because obviously the transcripts of evidence |
| 6 | Q. In this report of yours, you set out your observations | 6 | have to be looked at in their totality, and I take it |
| 7 | on what I may call systemic matters rather than matters | 7 | that you have done so yes? |
| 8 | pertaining to the navigational aspects of the incident | 8 | A. Yes, I have. |
| 9 | on 1 October; correct? | 9 | Q. In particular, could I just broadly summarise the |
| 10 | A. I regard all of them as relative to the incident, yes. | 10 | purport and effect of what we understand to be the |
| 10 | Q. Yes. But the focus of this latest report is on systemic | | |
| 11 | | 11 12 | evidence of the coxswains respectively, and see whether |
| | matters pertaining to, let's say, the management of | | or not any of those parts of their live evidence cause |
| 13 | ferry operators, safety measures on board generally, and | 13 | you to perhaps confirm or elaborate on or perhaps modify |
| 14 | also the role of Mardep? | 14 | any of the views of the navigational aspects that you |
| 15 | A. Yes, indeed. | 15 | expressed earlier. Yes? |
| 16 | Q. Rather than on the specificities of the precise events | 16 | A. Yes, okay. |
| 17 | that evening, such as who breached what rule in COLREGs? | 17 | Q. Put very broadly, you would recall from what you have |
| 18 | That would be your earlier evidence; yes? | 18 | read Coxswain Chow of Lamma IV gave evidence as to his |
| 19 | A. Yes. I think I say in the beginning that the only parts | 19 | first sighting of the Sea Smooth, the approaching |
| 20 | of marine law that I dwell on are those that I feel are | 20 | vessel. He described the timing of that visual sighting |
| 21 | relevant to what we have seen in this incident. | 21 | by reference to a number of parameters, for example |
| 22 | Q. Thank you. Before I take you to the details of your | 22 | whether or not it was a minute before the collision, |
| 23 | latest report and ask you to develop any particular | 23 | whether it was 3 cables and by reference to the speed |
| 24 | points contained in the report, I would like to ask you | 24 | with which well, the short timeframe after he turned |
| 25 | to revisit and perhaps review or elaborate on parts of | 25 | starboard, and then the collision took place. So by |
| | Page 46 | | Page 48 |
| 1 | your first report concerning the navigational aspects of | 1 | various parameters, he tried to describe the time at |
| 2 | the incident. | 2 | which he first sighted the Sea Smooth. But also in his |
| 3 | Could I ask you to look at the expert report which | 3 | live evidence, although not in any of the written |
| 4 | you did the first time around. Expert bundle, page 11. | 4 | evidence, he also mentioned that he actually saw the |
| 5 | A. Yes. | 5 | approach of the Sea Smooth on the radar when it was |
| 6 | Q. You discussed at paragraph 26 onwards in fact, if you | 6 | about 1 nautical mile away. There could well be |
| 7 | want to look at the earlier part to put it in context, | 7 | a credibility issue arising from that, as to whether or |
| 8 | you should start at paragraph 24, which is the previous | 8 | not he did in fact he the Sea Smooth on the radar, but |
| 9 | page, page 10. | 9 | I'm not going to trouble you with that. |
| 10 | You discussed the track of Lamma IV and then you | 10 | That is the purport of the evidence given by |
| 11 | move on to discuss the Collision Regulations, all the | 11 | Coxswain Chow. |
| 12 | way leading up to paragraph 29 when you set out certain | 12 | Mr Sussex, representing Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry, |
| 12 | comments as to the Collision Regulations and the | 12 | cross-examined Coxswain Chow on questions about |
| 13 | question of possible breaches of various provisions in | 14 | Lamma IV's movement to starboard. You may recall that. |
| 14 | COLREGs, both by Sea Smooth and also by Lamma IV? | 14 | The gist and the purport of the examination was to the |
| 15 16 | A. Yes. | 15 | effect that the movement of Lamma IV that one could see |
| | | | |
| 17 | Q. Since you gave evidence on that first report of yours, both the coxswains of Lamma IV and Sea Smooth, Coxswain | 17 | from the various plots and tracks was not part of |
| 18 | | 18 | a collision-avoidance action, but simply a general |
| 19 | Chow of Lamma IV and Coxswain Lai of Sea Smooth, have | 19 | navigation move gradually towards starboard, and not, as |
| 20 | given evidence before this Commission. | 20 | Coxswain Chow says, a very abrupt turn of the helm to |
| 21 | A. Yes. | 21 | starboard upon seeing Sea Smooth. |
| 22 | Q. You are aware of that? | 22 | You may recall that bit of the evidence. |
| 23 | A. Yes. | 23 | A. (Witness nods). |
| 104 | | 04 | () If you want to refresh your memory I can give you the |
| 24 25 | Q. In fact in your latest report, what we call the part 2 report, from time to time you've actually referred to | 24 25 | Q. If you want to refresh your memory, I can give you the reference. |

| | Page 49 | | Page 51 |
|----------------|---|----------|---|
| 1 | A. I have it, yes. | 1 | she hit the Lamma IV. |
| 2 | Q. Yes. In terms of Coxswain Lai's testimony well, | 2 | So I think the crash-stop came literally a split |
| 3 | I should say that in respect of both coxswains, there | 3 | second before that. |
| 4 | was some discussion as to what went on in the wheelhouse | 4 | But I've written down from the evidence given as |
| 5 | and as to the atmosphere of look-out, the system or the | 5 | close as I can get to what I think happened. Coxswain |
| 6 | lack of system in the wheelhouse as to look-out. | 6 | Chow sees Sea Smooth at a distance of 3 cables at |
| 7 | A. (Witness nods). | 7 | 20:19:50. |
| 8 | Q. You may also have looked at the evidence. | 8 | Q. You may wish to note that a number of alternative |
| 9 | A. Yes. | 9 | possible times of sightings have been |
| 10 | Q. As far as Coxswain Lai is concerned, his evidence was | 10 | A. Yes, I agree. But I'm working it out from, if you |
| 11 | that there was no visual sighting of the approaching | 11 | like purely from a timing point of view that fits the |
| 12 | vessel until it was 2-3 ship-lengths away. A dark | 12 | evidence. |
| 13 | shadow emerged. He could not see any navigation lights. | 13 | Q. Yes. |
| 14 | He turned the engine full astern, turned hard to | 14 | A. So if Coxswain Chow sees Sea Smooth distant 3 cables at |
| 15 | starboard, but seconds later, the first sighting, there | 15 | 20:19:50, then after assessing the situation and picking |
| 16 | was a collision. Likewise, he described the system or | 16 | out the navigation lights, et cetera, Chow alters course |
| 17 | lack of system in the wheelhouse and as to what I may | 17 | to starboard on the joystick at around 20:20:10, which |
| 18 | call the ethos or the culture or the atmosphere in the | 18 | would be 20 seconds later. Now he would be 1 cable |
| 19 | wheelhouse on the evening in question. | 19 | distant. |
| 20 | I hope this refreshes your memory as to the purport | 20 | Now, at about that time, PS Leung, the engineer of |
| 21 | or the thrust of the evidence given by the two | 21 | Lamma IV, enters the wheelhouse. At 20:20:12 my |
| 22 | coxswains. | 22 | figure he sees Sea Smooth through the port side |
| 23 | With this in mind, would you like to perhaps comment | 23 | window, and this could have only happened had the |
| 24 | on or develop or elaborate or maybe modify what you have | 24 | Lamma IV made a considerable alteration of course. |
| 25 | said in your first report concerning the navigational | 25 | Because a few seconds earlier, the coxswain is seeing it |
| | Page 50 | | Page 52 |
| 1 | aspects of this incident? | 1 | through the forward window, and now we have the engineer |
| 2 | A. I don't think so. Paragraph 27 of my first report, | 2 | seeing it through the port window. |
| 3 | page 11, I said: | 3 | So at 20:20:12, Sea Smooth is seen through the port |
| 4 | "Turning to the Steering and Sailing Rules, part B | 4 | side window by the engineer. Two seconds later, |
| 5 | of the Collision Regulations, from the evidence | 5 | Coxswain Lai sees Lamma IV distant 80 metres or 0.4 of |
| 6 | available [at that time] Sea Smooth. | 6 | a cable, that is, at 20:20:14. He does a very fast |
| 7 | (a) did not keep a proper look-out. | 7 | slowdown or crash-stop, and the vessels collide, as |
| 8 | (b) did not proceed at a safe speed. | 8 | I say, at a speed of Sea Smooth of 24.5 knots. |
| 9 | (c) apparently did not make proper use of her radar. | 9 | As assessed, that collision happens at 20:20:17. |
| 10 | (d) did not take course to avoid collision. | 10 | That's the best I can do to put all those things |
| 11 | (e) did not alter course to starboard. | 11 | into a timeframe. |
| 12 | (f) did not make any warning signals." | 12 | Q. Earlier you mentioned that on Coxswain Chow's evidence, |
| 13 | Apparently, she did reduce speed dramatically, but | 13 | he saw the approach of the Sea Smooth roughly 3 cables |
| 14 | it was so close to the collision point that I think it | 14 | away, and then after assessing the situation, he applied |
| 15 16 | made no difference. | 15 16 | the joystick to turn hard starboard, and that could be about 20:20:10. |
| | During one of my visits to the VTS | 17 | A. Yes. |
| 17 18 | Q. You say "she did"; this was Sea Smooth?A. Sea Smooth, yes. I think it is likely that she did what | 18 | Q. That is assuming that he has taken about 20 seconds to |
| 10 19 | you might call a crash-stop, but it was so close that it | 19 | assess the situation and to do various things. |
| | you might can a crash-stop, but it was so close that it | 19 | e e |
| | made no difference because as I say during one of my | 20 | AYES |
| 20 | made no difference, because, as I say, during one of my visits to the VTS, the two or three experts there with | 20 21 | A. Yes.O. But another possibility that is open is that he only |
| 20 21 | visits to the VTS, the two or three experts there with | 21 | Q. But another possibility that is open is that he only |
| 20 21 22 | visits to the VTS, the two or three experts there with Raymond Chung, they all analysed the radar plots and | 21 22 | Q. But another possibility that is open is that he only sighted Sea Smooth for the first time at around about |
| 20 21 | visits to the VTS, the two or three experts there with | 21 | Q. But another possibility that is open is that he only |

Т

| | Page 53 | | Page 55 |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| 1 | A. I think you have to take the view that there was a gap | 1 | Armstrong on that point, the 20 degrees, and we couldn't |
| 2 | between the engineer walking into the wheelhouse and | 2 | agree. I was so impressed with his work that I decided |
| 3 | I forget exactly what he said, but he "No sooner had | 3 | that he was right. So there was a 20-degree |
| 4 | I stood there I noticed through the port side window | 4 | discrepancy, and the only way I can see that works is if |
| 5 | a fast-moving vessel sailing towards us at a speed at | 5 | Lamma IV did actually manage to alter quite considerably |
| 6 | least above 20 knots. I yelled to the coxswain, 'A ship | 6 | before the collision. |
| 7 | is coming at us." | 7 | Q. Can I just have a minute. When you talked about your |
| 8 | So all of that takes time. So I think it's | 8 | agreement with Dr Armstrong. You had mentioned that. |
| 9 | reasonable to assume that there is a gap between when | 9 | Could you look at expert bundle 1, page 361-56, |
| 10 | the coxswain sees it and those events I've just | 10 | paragraph 17. The point you made just now about your |
| 11 | described. | 11 | consideration of Dr Armstrong's view and calculation, is |
| 12 | Q. Yes, but as to the amount of time as to the precise | 12 | that the point that you made earlier, already, in |
| 13 | goings-on in the wheelhouse, that obviously would be | 13 | paragraph 17 of your note? |
| 14 | a matter of comparing the oral testimony of various | 14 | A. Was this in my cross-examination? Yes, that's right. |
| 15 | witnesses, whereas in terms of hard data or | 15 | That's correct, yes. Yes, it is. Yes. What I was |
| 16 | A. Well, exactly. But what I've used is this figure that | 16 | really thinking of I had an email correspondence with |
| 17 | we've all used at various times, that at a closing speed | 17 | Dr Armstrong and I drew out a scenario and he drew out |
| 18 | of 36 knots, you cover 1 cable in 10 seconds. | 18 | a scenario, and anyway we agreed in the end the |
| 19 | Q. Yes. | 19 | 42-degree angle of approach, and that could have only |
| 20 | A. So I've sort of measured up all those cables and seconds | | happened if Lamma IV had altered to starboard. |
| 21 | and come to something that works. | 21 | Q. Thank you. So do you have anything else to say about |
| 22 | Q. Yes. In fact the "10 seconds, 1 cable" figure was the | 22 | those paragraphs in your first report concerning the |
| 23 | basis upon which I put various scenarios to Coxswain | 23 | navigational aspects, now that your memory has been |
| 24 | Chow. | 24 | refreshed about the evidence given by the coxswains |
| 25 | A. Yes. | 25 | respectively? You've commented on paragraph 27. |
| | Page 54 | | Page 56 |
| 1 | Q. So, coming back to the question, I believe you actually | 1 | Paragraph 28? |
| 2 | said no, you wouldn't; you mean you would not actually | 2 | A. I thought about paragraph 28 several times. The only |
| 3 | change any of the views you have adopted? | 3 | thing I didn't put in paragraph 28 was failure to keep |
| 4 | A. Well, I was tempted to say that I would change | 4 | a proper look-out. The reason I didn't at the time was |
| 5 | paragraph 27(d), but I think the action taken was just | 5 | that he did apparently see Sea Smooth at about 3 cables, |
| 6 | so late that it wasn't an action. It wasn't a practical | 6 | and he did have a problem with all the anchored ships in |
| 7 | collision-avoidance option; it was just a last-minute | 7 | the Lamma Anchorage. |
| 8 | panic. $27(z)^2$ | 8 | Q. But 3 cables was still quite a way off from the |
| 9 | Q. How about paragraph 27(e)?A. I haven't personally seen any and we're talking about | 9 | 1 nautical mile range of the radar, and the point still |
| 10 11 | A. Thaven't personally seen any and we're taiking about Sea Smooth here. | 10 11 | remains, had he used the radar, he would have seen it more than 3 cables apart, at an earlier juncture? |
| 11 | Q. Yes. | 11 | A. Absolutely, yes. I suppose with hindsight, looking |
| 12 | A. I haven't seen anything that I find is very clear in | 12 | back, I might put that point in into paragraph 28, yes. |
| 14 | that respect. | 14 | Q. So, failure to keep |
| 15 | Q. And your view is even if an attempt was made to turn | 15 | A. I think his look-out was clearly better than Coxswain |
| 16 | hard to starboard, it was too late to be capable of | 16 | Lai, but nevertheless it did, of course, leave something |
| 17 | being detected or discerned? | 17 | to be desired. |
| 18 | A. Yes, indeed. I believe that Lamma IV did alter course, | 18 | THE CHAIRMAN: That is to say that his look-out left |
| 19 | and I'm not prepared to say by how much, I haven't | 19 | something to be desired as far as monitoring radar was |
| 20 | a clue, but a considerable alteration of course. There | 20 | concerned? |
| 21 | came a discrepancy of 20 degrees between my plotting and | | A. Yes, indeed. Yes. And the other thing, of course, is |
| 22 | Dr Armstrong's calculations. I believe most of that | 22 | he did, although only rather briefly, have a man on the |
| | 20 degrees was as a result of Lamma IV altering course | 23 | bridge who was designated to be a look-out, whereas |
| 23 | | | • |
| 23 24 | to starboard. | 24 | Coxswain Lai didn't. |

14 (Pages 53 to 56)

| 2 f 3 a 4 w 5 p 6 tit 7 w 8 b 9 in 10 A. 11 Q. 12 s 13 a 14 in 15 A. 16 g 17 Q. 18 A. 19 Q. 20 A. 21 Q. 23 A. 24 Y | Cactual finding as to at which point it was that he first visually sighted the Sea Smooth, questions as to adequacy of look-out could well have to be modified; would you agree with that? Because, I mean, from my perspective it's really a commonsense question, because he later you are found to have first sighted the other vessel, the more problematic your look-out must have been. Because otherwise you might have been able to see t earlier. Oh, absolutely. Therefore, if it had been 3 cables, then fine, it may be slightly better. But if the finding is, no, it's actually about 10 seconds prior to the collision, then t perhaps casts more doubt on the adequacy of look-out. Yes. I mean, I couldn't agree with that. I think it's got to be a lot more than 10 seconds I know, I know. for all sorts of reasons. It's just an example. Yes, yes. Okay. I mean, if the Commission finds If it's a few seconds beforehand, then obviously serious problems I mean, you're asking me a rather difficult question. You're asking me as an expert witness what I think, and i've tot be to the think. I foren are serien are men. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | like 700 metres, I think, was his first comment. Now, 700 metres is somewhat more than 3 cables, but it's in the same sort of area. I think he's been fairly consistent. MR SHIEH: But you say you would actually have put in failure to keep a proper look-out in paragraph 28 as well, for Lamma IV? A. Yes. What I was sort of halfway through saying was I think when I wrote this, I had only seen I think the police statements, and it looked better then than it does now. But I still would maintain that there was a bridge organisation, albeit not brilliant, on Lamma IV. There was a bridge organisation. Whereas the evidence of Coxswain Lai underlines even more that there was no bridge organisation on the Sea Smooth, and the matter of the look-out was, well, appalling. So the difference between the two is still quite sharp, I believe. Q. Coxswain Chow gave evidence, live evidence before the Commission, for the first time orally I believe I can say so confidently that it was not foreshadowed in any of the written materials before, but he actually did look at the radar and actually he did see the approach of the Sea Smooth when it was 1 nautical mile away, but he did not table. |
|--|--|---|---|
| 25 I | Ve told you what I think. If you are saying now, "The Page 58 | 25 | he did not take any action; he then continued to look Page 60 |
| 1 C | Commission might choose to believe something different. | 1 | and do various things until the next time he sighted it |
| 2 V | What do you say to that?", well, I mean, that's up to | 2 | at about 3 cables away. |
| | he Commission. It's not up to me. | 3 | Obviously whether he was believed in his testimony |
| - | It's not me. Let's say Mr Sussex for Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry actually put the proposition to Coxswain | 4 5 | that he actually did see it on the radar is a matter for the Commission. But let's say if he did look at the |
| | Chow, whether or not that proposition is accepted is of | 5 6 | radar and he took the approach he did, what would you |
| | ourse a matter for the Commission, but the proposition | 7 | say about that? Do you want to take a look at what he |
| | as been put that all these different cable numbers were | 8 | actually said? |
| | ncorrect and in fact Coxswain Chow actually first | 9 | A. No, I have read it. |
| | ighted the Sea Smooth at a much later point in time | 10 | Q. Yes. What do you have to say about that mentality, he |
| 11 A. | Yes. I suppose what I'm | 11 | did see it and then he looked elsewhere, and then the |
| 12 Q. | specifically later than 3 cables. | 12 | next time he took a look, "Gosh, it's 3 cables away". |
| | What I'm saying to you is I will not alter my report on | 13 | A. Yes |
| | he basis of what the Commission might choose to think | 14 | Q. Having regard to your evidence about the need to use |
| | fterwards. | 15 | radar, he'd seen it and then proceeded to |
| | E CHAIRMAN: Your point about look-out from Coxswain | 16 | A. Ignore it. |
| | Chow's point of view perhaps is this, that his testimony | 17 | Q not take heed of it. |
| | hat he sighted Sea Smooth at about 3 cables is | 18 | A. Well, obviously it's not good. But there is also the |
| | onsistent with the lights that Sea Smooth would be | 19 | case, in fairness to him, that if he saw it a mile off, |
| | lisplaying, in particular a flashing yellow light at her nasthead? | 20 21 | that was before Sea Smooth altered course to port. Sea Smooth altered course to port around about half a mile |
| | Yes. | 21 | off, as I recall. That was the point of no return, |
| | E CHAIRMAN: Is that how you'd put it? | 22 | frankly. Whereas if you look at an echo at a mile and |
| | Yes, that as well. And there's the other one I think | 24 | you see which way the track is running, which you can |
| | | | |

Page 57

Page 59

| | Page 61 | | Page 63 |
|----|--|----|--|
| 1 | a mile, with an afterglow that was running down past the | 1 | Sea Smooth, how would the absence of a green light have |
| 2 | centre of his radar screen, in other words looking not | 2 | impacted on your opinion? |
| 3 | to be on a collision course, he may have put that in the | 3 | A. Well, it wouldn't have made any difference at all |
| 4 | back of his mind for later reference. Whereas the | 4 | because the only thing that was ever seen was a shadow, |
| 5 | alteration of course at half a mile off to port really | 5 | a black shadow, with no lights at all. So I can't see |
| 6 | was the fatal manoeuvre in this whole thing. | 6 | that it would have made any difference. |
| 7 | Q. But pursuing the point further about the I think the | 7 | Q. But from your opinion, would there be any is there |
| 8 | evidence of Coxswain Chow is that he could, put | 8 | any stage in the approach of Lamma IV towards the Sea |
| 9 | broadly I'll stand corrected, but from my reading of | 9 | Smooth where, in accordance with the aspect, that it |
| 10 | his evidence, that he could actually wait because, even | 10 | would appear to or the light that would appear to |
| 11 | if the vessels were a bit closer, he thought there would | 11 | someone on the bridge of Sea Smooth, the only light that |
| 12 | still be enough time to take collision-avoidance action. | 12 | could have been viewed or seen by Sea Smooth would have |
| 13 | Do you have any comments to make in that regard? | 13 | been the green light? |
| 14 | A. I'd just say that it got very much worse when they were | 14 | A. No. |
| 15 | half a mile off, which is around 50 seconds from | 15 | Q. It's not. So it's blank? You see, can you envisage |
| 16 | collision. It suddenly got very much worse. And | 16 | a scenario whereby, according to the angle of approach |
| 17 | well, that's all you can say. | 17 | of the relative bearing, the only light that could have |
| 18 | THE CHAIRMAN: And if he'd been watching radar, monitoring | 18 | been seen by Sea Smooth would have been the green light, |
| 19 | it at least, he'd have picked that up? | 19 | had it been lit. But, "Tough, it's gone". In other |
| 20 | A. He'd have picked that up, yes. | 20 | words, does it in any way form an exculpatory element as |
| 21 | THE CHAIRMAN: At half a mile? | 21 | to one can see why Sea Smooth couldn't see it? |
| 22 | A. He'd need to have been looking at the screen all the | 22 | A. No. We spent about a day trying to decide whether we |
| 23 | time to have picked that up, but he would have picked it | 23 | could see all three lights. |
| 24 | up, yes. | 24 | Q. 3 degrees either way and 6 degrees in total, yes. |
| 25 | MR SHIEH: Or even if not all the time, at more frequent | 25 | A. So I think the idea that you would only see the |
| | Page 62 | | Page 64 |
| 1 | intervals, he would have been able to pick up the turn | 1 | starboard light bear in mind the starboard light is |
| 2 | to port? | 2 | the one facing the coastline, not facing the |
| 3 | A. Yes. Had he put his bearing marker on it, just by the | 3 | Q. Yes. |
| 4 | odd glance, he might have done. But you've got to | 4 | A. No, I can't visualise any scenario where only the |
| 5 | remember this is all happening so quickly. We're | 5 | starboard light would have been sighted. |
| 6 | talking about, you know, 10 seconds here and 10 seconds | 6 | THE CHAIRMAN: Because at all times, the masthead light |
| 7 | there. It's not many sweeps of the radar. I think we | 7 | would have been visible? |
| 8 | agreed it was three seconds a sweep. | 8 | A. Yes, and the port, the red light would have been |
| 9 | Q. There is one recent revelation that the Commission is | 9 | visible. |
| 10 | still investigating, and that is the possibility that in | 10 | MR SHIEH: Port and the masthead should still have been |
| 11 | fact on that fateful evening, the green navigation light | 11 | visible? |
| 12 | of Lamma IV could not have been on because the lines | 12 | A. Yes. |
| 13 | were cut. | 13 | Q. So the absence of a starboard light may throw up other |
| 14 | Now, of course, that is still something that is | 14 | questions for other people to answer, but it doesn't |
| 15 | being investigated and we do not know when it happened | 15 | actually alter the case against Sea Smooth; is that the |
| 16 | and we don't know why it was done or who did it, if it | 16 | gist of what you're saying? |
| 17 | was done prior to the collision. But if, for example, | 17 | A. Yes, indeed. |
| 18 | it is found that on that fateful night, the starboard | 18 | Q. Thank you. |
| 19 | light was in fact not on at all, how would that have | 19 | A. I don't know if you recall but the engineer on the |
| 20 | impacted upon your assessment as to the question of | 20 | Lamma IV specifically said he saw the green light. |
| 21 | look-out on the part of Sea Smooth? | 21 | Q. Yes. As I said, these are all credibility issues |
| 22 | On the part of Lamma IV, there may be other | 22 | because they throw up lots and lots of cans of worms |
| 23 | questions to answer, as to why anyone would have allowed | | depending on the motivation for doing it and all the |
| 24 | a ship without a green light to sail, but let's leave | 24 | rest of it, but let's leave that to one side. |
| 25 | that to one side. In terms of this look-out aspect of | 25 | A. Yes, and he also said he was standing next to the light |

| | Page 65 | | Page 67 |
|----------|---|----------|---|
| 1 | panel which was lit. | 1 | place in terms of local passenger vessels at the time or |
| 2 | Q. Yes. | 2 | before the incident. |
| 3 | A. I think if you're an engineer, you don't stand next to | 3 | Q. Yes. What in fact was prevailing? |
| 4 | a light panel and not see it lit or see it I mean, | 4 | A. Yes. But again, only those issues which I consider may |
| 5 | I think if he said it lit, it probably was. | 5 | have had a bearing. |
| 6 | Q. As I say, it's a credibility issue because it ultimately | 6 | Q. I understand. |
| 7 | depends on whether or not there's something deep | 7 | A. Then part D is what we have chosen to call the |
| 8 | underneath that we have or not seen as yet because we | 8 | discussion area about all the same things; it follows |
| 9 | have hard evidence that we have seen this morning that | 9 | through. |
| 10 | things were cut off. | 10 | And then finally we have a summary. |
| 11 | A. Yes. | 11 | Q. All these are then divided into topics. |
| 12 | Q. Unless the police have let somebody in to cut it off | 12 | A. That's right. |
| 13 | after the event, then there is a serious question to be | 13 | Q. Let's say there would be a topic pertaining to how |
| 14 | answered, but not for navigational aspects. | 14 | Mardep is to go about doing its business. There's one |
| 15 | Can I now move on to your latest report. | 15 | bit about how a ferry operator should go about doing its |
| 16 | A. May I just ask the Chairman a question before we go any | 16 | business. |
| 17 | further? | 17 | A. That's right. |
| 18 | Q. Yes. | 18 | Q. For each of these topics, you have applicable regime, |
| 19 | A. Mr Chairman, we've discussed my first report and I must | 19 | what you could see was happening at the time, and |
| 20 | say that apart from that one aspect in paragraph 28 | 20 | suggestions for possible recommendations? |
| 21 | where I feel I may have said a bit more about the | 21 | A. Exactly. |
| 22 | Lamma IV's poor look-out, would you want me to put that | 22 | Q. For each of these topics you have this three-stage |
| 23 | in writing in some way? | 23 | approach; correct? |
| 24 | THE CHAIRMAN: No, I think you've dealt with it now in your | | A. Exactly. |
| 25 | testimony and we have a transcript of that. Thank you. | 25 | Q. Therefore what I propose to do is actually do it topic |
| | Page 66 | | Page 68 |
| 1 | A. Okay. | 1 | by topic so the Commission can see, for example, for |
| 2 | THE CHAIRMAN: Unless there's something you wish to add. | 2 | ferry operators, what you say to be the applicable |
| 3 | A. No, no. Not at all. | 3 | regime, what you saw to be on the ground, and what you |
| 4 | MR SHIEH: Can we now move on to your report on part 2. | 4 | say to be the possible areas for recommendation. And |
| 5 | That is expert bundle 3 at page 1101. | 5 | then move on to, let's say, what Mardep should be doing. |
| 6 | A. Yes. | 6 | A. Right. |
| 7 | Q. Could I first of all ascertain the structure of this | 7 | Q. I believe that would be the most helpful way of looking |
| 8 | report and then perhaps take you through your report not | 8 | at your evidence: topic by topic. |
| 9 | one page after the other, but in terms of clusters of topics. Because as I understand it, as I will hopefully | 9 | A. Right. |
| 10 | be asking you to confirm, your report follows a format | 10 | Q. Could I look at paragraph 8 of your report with you. This basically sets out the topics or the areas that you |
| 11 12 | of setting out the relevant regime governing various | 11 12 | discuss in terms of possible areas that the Commission |
| 12 | aspects, then what you could see in Mardep and by your | 12 | should look at by way of considering whether to make |
| 13 | visits to the two vessels, and lastly as to suggestions | 15 | recommendations; right? |
| 14 | that you think as to what the Commission should consider | 14 | A. Yes. |
| 16 | by way of recommendation on numerous topics. | 15 | Q. Paragraph 8(a), you talk about the ferry operator; |
| 17 | A. Yes. First of all, at the beginning, they're all | 17 | correct? |
| 18 | first of all we have part A, which is the introduction. | 18 | A. Yes. |
| 19 | Q. Yes. | 19 | Q. I think in subsequent parts of your report that is |
| 20 | A. Then part B highlights the general principles of | 20 | dealt with in B.2 and C.2. |
| 21 | maritime safety. | 20 | A. Yes. |
| 22 | Q. That's 1106? | 22 | Q. B.2 and C.2 will deal with the ferry operator, we'll |
| | A. Page 1106, yes. But the general principles as relevant | 23 | deal with that later. |
| 23 | | | |
| 23 24 | to this incident. | 24 | "The vessel in service". That's B.3 and C.3 later; |

| | Page 69 | | Page 71 |
|----------|---|----------|---|
| 1 | A. Yes. | 1 | to develop or perhaps elaborate orally? |
| 2 | Q. "Harbour traffic control", that would be B.4 and C.4? | 2 | A. Well, the fundamental is the domestic passenger ship |
| 3 | A. Yes. | 3 | safety management certificate. So therefore you have to |
| 4 | Q. Then (d) and (e) merged together, they form the subject | 4 | have a certificate to say that you've done it. You have |
| 5 | matter of C.5? | 5 | to "Duties of the master", paragraph 7 on page 1223: |
| 6 | A. Correct. | 6 | "The master shall operate that ship in |
| 7 | Q. Perhaps we can now go straight to your discussion about | 7 | accordance with the safety management system and on the |
| 8 | the ferry operator. We can go to page 1108: | 8 | basis of which the domestic ship safety management |
| 9 | "Operational safety requirements for the ferry | 9 | certificate was issued in relation to the ship." |
| 10 | operator." | 10 | Then we move on to "Designated person": |
| 10 | In this case, the ferry operators were Hongkong | 11 | "A company shall in relation to each ship owned by |
| 11 | Electric on the one hand and Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry | | |
| 12 | on the other; correct? | 12 13 | it or for which it has operational responsibility designate a person who shall be responsible for |
| | A. Yes. | 13 | |
| 14 | | 14 | monitoring the safe operation of the ship and, so far as |
| 15 | Q. Paragraph 10: "The fundemental requirement of the ISM Code is the | | it may affect safety, the efficient operation of the |
| 16 | "The fundamental requirement of the ISM Code is the | 16 | ship. |
| 17 | establishment of a safety management system by the | 17 | (2) In particular, the designated person shall |
| 18 | company or person who has assumed responsibility for | 18 | (a) take such steps as are necessary to ensure |
| 19 | operating the vessel. The principles of the ISM Code | 19 | compliance with the safety management system on the |
| 20 | may be applied to all ships, which has been done in the | 20 | basis of which the domestic ship safety management |
| 21 | United Kingdom and European Union." | 21 | certificate was issued |
| 22 | A. Yes. | 22 | (b) ensure that proper provision is made for the |
| 23 | Q. So that is irrespective of tonnage? | 23 | ship to be adequately manned, equipped and maintained, |
| 24 | A. Yes. I need to say there that what they've done in the | 24 | so that it is fit to operate in accordance with that |
| 25 | UK is, going along with some of the evidence you've | 25 | safety management system |
| | Page 70 | | Page 72 |
| 1 | heard from Mardep where they feel that the ocean-going | 1 | (3) The company shall ensure that a designated |
| 2 | version of the ISM Code would be far too much for some | 2 | person |
| 3 | of these smaller operators, the UK has come up with | 3 | (a) is provided with sufficient authority and |
| 4 | a domestic ISM Code which is all the principles are the | 4 | resources, and |
| 5 | same but the paperwork is a lot less. | 5 | (b) has appropriate knowledge and sufficient |
| 6 | Q. Is that what you mentioned in tab 6, page 2019 of this | 6 | experience of the operation of ships" |
| 7 | bundle? | 7 | I think that very neatly sums it up in three |
| 8 | A. Yes, that's correct. Yes. | 8 | paragraphs, what it's all about. |
| 9 | Q. Could you develop or perhaps elaborate as to how in the | 9 | Q. Is that really what you went on to develop in the |
| 10 | UK, as an example, they have gone about doing it to | 10 | following paragraphs in your report: 11 and 12? |
| 11 | cater for, for example, more domestic aspects of ship | 11 | A. Yes. |
| 12 | owners or operators? | 12 | Q. The concept of a designated person who has direct access |
| 13 | THE CHAIRMAN: Sorry, could you give us that reference | 13 | to the highest level of management; correct? |
| 14 | again? | 14 | A. Yes, that's correct. |
| 15 | MR SHIEH: It's in the same bundle, page 2019. It's the | 15 | Q. In the context of what you have seen in the present |
| 16 | Merchant Shipping (Domestic Passenger Ships) (Safety | 16 | case you have two local operators, Hongkong Electric |
| 17 | Management Code) Regulations 2001. It's in expert | 17 | and Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry how would you apply |
| 18 | bundle 3, Mr Chairman. | 18 | those concepts to the particular facts of this case? |
| 19 | It's mentioned in Captain Pryke's report at | 19 | You have seen a bit of their corporate set-up and |
| 20 | footnote 11. Is that correct, Captain Pryke? | 20 | A. I think the thing that illustrates the problem most is |
| 21 | THE CHAIRMAN: We don't have a 2019. | 21 | possibly Hongkong Electric's post-accident review where |
| 22 | MR SHIEH: I'm sorry, 1219. My mistake. 1219. It's | 22 | what you might consider the person to be the designated |
| 23 | appendix VI. | 23 | person comes at the bottom of a long list of engineers. |
| | THE CHAIDMANL M | 24 | The first engineer reports to the prime engineer and the |
| 24 25 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR SHIEH: Yes, Captain Pryke. Is there something you want | 24 | prime engineer reports to the chief engineer, and way |

| | Page 73 | | Page 75 |
|----------|--|----|--|
| 1 | below all of these people, there's the poor old | 1 | [all the way up to 28] do not apply to the following |
| 2 | designated person. That really sums up where it all | 2 | categories of ships: |
| 3 | goes wrong in that respect. | 3 | .1 ships below 150 gross tonnage on any voyage; |
| 4 | Obviously I understand that the Hongkong Electric | 4 | .2 ships below 500 gross tonnage not engaged on |
| 5 | Company is primarily run by engineers, and this ferry is | 5 | international voyages; and |
| 6 | just something used generally to take the staff to work, | 6 | .3 fishing vessels." |
| 7 | and it doesn't really fit in to their normal management | 7 | But if you look at regulation 19 as an example, |
| 8 | system. Nevertheless, it ought to, in some better way | 8 | which is on page 1278: |
| 9 | than it does. | 9 | "Carriage requirements for shipborne navigational |
| 10 | THE CHAIRMAN: You're regarding the marine officer as the | 10 | systems and equipment". |
| 11 | person who would fit in to the category of "designated | 11 | And paragraph 2 says: |
| 12 | person"? | 12 | "All ships, irrespective of size, shall have: |
| 13 | A. I would think that would be appropriate, yes. | 13 | .1 a properly adjusted standard magnetic |
| 14 | THE CHAIRMAN: And he occupies too low a place in the | 14 | compass" |
| 15 | ladder? | 15 | Then you go down to 2.2: |
| 16 | A. That is correct, yes. | 16 | "All ships of 150 gross tonnage and upwards and |
| 17 | MR SHIEH: "Highest level of management" that would have | 17 | passenger ships irrespective of size" |
| 18 | to be somebody on the board level rather than some kind | 18 | A spare compass; a daylight signalling lamp. |
| 19 | of senior employee? | 19 | Then the next one, 2.3: |
| 20 | A. Precisely. I mean, that would be the way in a shipping | 20 | "All ships of 300 gross tonnage and upwards and |
| 21 | company. I fully accept that in the Hongkong Electric | 21 | passenger ships irrespective of size |
| 22 | Company, it may be slightly different because it's not | 22 | .1 an echo-sounding device; |
| 23 | a shipping company. But nevertheless, that's where it | 23 | .2 radar, or other means, to determine and |
| 24 | should be. | 24 | display the range and bearing of radar transponders and |
| 25 | Q. Someone on board level? | 25 | of other surface craft |
| | Page 74 | | Page 76 |
| 1 | A. Yes. | 1 | .3 an electronic plotting aid |
| 2 | Q. Moving on to paragraph 13 of your report: | 2 | .4 speed and distance measuring device" |
| 3 | "In addition to the ISM Code, the ferry operator | 3 | Bear in mind it says "and passenger ships |
| 4 | should comply with the standards set out in the other | 4 | irrespective of size". |
| 5 | codes and guidelines adopted by the IMO, in particular, | 5 | Now, over the page, 2.4, again: |
| 6 | the SOLAS 1974. In light of the facts and issues | 6 | " passenger ships irrespective of size shall be |
| 7 | highlighted in the Inquiry, there are at least the | 7 | fitted with automatic identification system (AIS), as |
| 8 | following aspects which I consider relevant to ferry | 8 | follows" |
| 9 | operation in Hong Kong, namely that local passenger | 9 | And then there is a series of dates. Now, it just |
| 10 | vessels should" | 10 | so happens that these are the items of navigational |
| 11 | And then you have set out six aspects which you | 11 | equipment that I have highlighted in my report, radar |
| 12 | regard as relevant, which you have taken from SOLAS. | 12 | and AIS, as well as VHF radio. |
| 13 | A. Yes. | 13 | So I'm not saying that the administration should |
| 14 | Q. Is there any particular part of those that you wish to | 14 | already have made it happen, but what I'm saying is if |
| 15 | develop? I can see in footnote 17 you refer to | 15 | they didn't make it happen then they should have |
| 16 | regulation 19 of SOLAS, chapter V, on which you may wish | 16 | specified why they were not applying it to those |
| 17 | to say something. It's page 1265 of this bundle; that | 17 | vessels, chapter V of SOLAS. |
| 18 | is, chapter V of SOLAS. | 18 | Q. What you are suggesting is that even if you look at the |
| 19 | A. Yes, that's correct. Page 1265. But then | 19 | SOLAS regime, there is not a compulsory, immutable |
| 20 | Q. Page 1265, and then page 1269 is the first page. | 20 | requirement, but it does forecall for an exercise of the |
| 21 | A. That's correct. Page 1269, regulation 1 of SOLAS, | 21 | mind, the exercise of a judgment or discretion and |
| 22 23 | chapter V. Then if you look at paragraph 4 of regulation 1 it saw: | 22 | obviously some reason had to be considered |
| 23 24 | regulation 1, it says: "The administration shall determine to what extent | 23 | A. Precisely. |
| | | 24 | Q as to why certain requirements can be exempted. Is |
| 25 | the provisions of regulations 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 | 25 | that what you were |

| | D 77 | | D 70 |
|----|--|----|---|
| | Page 77 | | Page 79 |
| 1 | A. Precisely, yes. | 1 | A. Yes. |
| 2 | Q. Paragraph 13 of your report, moving on. Paragraph 13(a) | 2 | Q. So in a way you are making the point I think made by |
| 3 | talks about the navigational or radar equipment. We | 3 | Mr Chairman, that the post of marine officer in Hongkong |
| 4 | have looked at SOLAS chapter V. Is there any particular | 4 | Electric could easily have slotted into the concept of |
| 5 | point in the remainder of paragraph 13 that you wish to | 5 | a designated person? |
| 6 | discuss or develop? Life-saving and fire-fighting | 6 | A. Yes. Yes. I mean, his job at the moment might be to |
| 7 | appliances, trained and medically fit crew, emergency | 7 | run the job on as low an amount of money as possible, |
| 8 | A. Yes. I've developed this through, as you said at the | 8 | but not to the highest level of safety. It's a case of |
| 9 | beginning, going from B through to C through to D. | 9 | where you put the emphasis. |
| 10 | Q. Yes. We'll come to see that perhaps when we get to D in | 10 | Q. Yes. |
| 11 | particular, I believe, because D would be where you set | 11 | "C.2.3. Requirements for navigation equipment. |
| 12 | out the specifics as to what you say should be | 12 | There is also no requirement for local passenger |
| 13 | considered by way of recommendations. | 13 | vessels to carry VHF radio, unless it plies outside the |
| 14 | A. I mean, to answer your question, I would like to talk | 14 | Victoria port. Mardep's instructions to coxswains of |
| 15 | about all of those things but at the appropriate place; | 15 | passenger-carrying vessels in case of emergency are to |
| 16 | when we get to D. | 16 | inform the VTC via VHF channels 12, 14 or 67 or to dial |
| 17 | Q. Yes. Because I can see D.2.2, for example, and D.2.3, | 17 | 999 via mobile phone. |
| 18 | where there's a lot. | 18 | As for navigation equipment, there is no requirement |
| 19 | A. Yes. | 19 | for all local passenger vessels to carry radar or AIS |
| 20 | Q. We'll come to that. So that is B.2, the regime you say | 20 | equipment. Radar is required to be installed only on |
| 21 | should apply. | 21 | local vessels with speed restriction exemption |
| 22 | We'll move on to C.2 at page 1114 where you describe | 22 | certificates ('SREPs') and high-speed local ferries. |
| 23 | what you were able to observe as being the actual | 23 | Only high-speed local ferries are required to have |
| 24 | situation of the operators. | 24 | an operating manual, route operating manual, training |
| 25 | A. Yes. | 25 | manual and maintenance manual. Although there was |
| | Page 78 | | Page 80 |
| 1 | Q. Hereby you describe what you observed; correct? | 1 | a tailor-made radar operations manual for Lamma IV, and |
| 2 | A. Yes. | 2 | the coxswain and crew members attended radar training |
| 3 | Q. Paragraph 22: | 3 | courses, whether this was actually read or understood by |
| 4 | "The first feature to highlight is that local | 4 | the crew is questionable. I also note that there is no |
| 5 | passenger vessels are surveyed according to local rules, | 5 | mention of requiring electronic charts to be on board |
| 6 | in particular, the 2006 Code. Under the 2006 Code, | 6 | local passenger vessels." |
| 7 | local vessels permitted to carry more than 12 passengers | 7 | A. We didn't read it all, but it's also a SOLAS requirement |
| 8 | are considered as class I vessels, which is inclusive of | 8 | for charts to be on board, either paper charts or |
| 9 | local passenger-carrying high-speed craft. However, | 9 | electronic charts. |
| 10 | there is no local requirement for ferry operators to | 10 | Q. That was in chapter V that we had just seen? |
| 11 | have a safety policy or to use a safety management | 11 | A. I think it is, yes. |
| 12 | system such as the ISM Code. The reason for this is | 12 | Q. Page 1279. You mentioned electronic charts, did you? |
| 13 | attributed to the general lack of management structure | 13 | A. Yes, I did. |
| 14 | amongst the owners or literacy of the crew of local | 14 | Q. Can we find that in SOLAS chapter V that we have just |
| 15 | vessels." | 15 | looked at? 2.3. That's electronic plotting aid. |
| 16 | A. Yes. | 16 | A. Sorry, I can't put my finger on it at the moment but it |
| 17 | Q. C.2.2: | 17 | is in one of these rules. |
| 18 | "Although the Hongkong Electric Company has a marine | | Q. That's fine, but just to assist the Commission, |
| 19 | officer, there is no requirement for ferry operators to | 19 | perhaps |
| 20 | nominate a 'designated person' with responsibility for | 20 | A. Oh, nautical charts. |
| 21 | operational safety along the lines of the ISM Code. | 21 | Q. Nautical charts would be paper charts, but you're |
| 22 | Nevertheless, it is clear that there is often | 22 | talking about the electronic charts; correct? |
| 23 | an appropriate ship manager already in place who could | 23 | A. Yes. |
| 24 | carry out the role of a 'designated person' after | 24 | Q. Perhaps it's in the same paragraph: |
| 25 | training." | 25 | "2.1.4. nautical charts and nautical publications to |

Commission of Inquiry into the Collision of Vessels near Lamma Island on 1 October 2012

| | Page 81 | | Page 83 |
|----|--|----|--|
| 1 | plan and display" | 1 | Q. At some stage later in your report. |
| 2 | And then the next line: | 2 | Paragraph 29: |
| 3 | " an electronic chart display and information | 3 | "Regarding emergency and evacuation procedures, |
| 4 | system" | 4 | I note that local passenger vessels are required to |
| 5 | A. That sounds good. What page are you on? | 5 | carry out fire drill and abandon ship drill as part of |
| 6 | Q. Page 1279. Paragraph 2.1.4. The second one. | 6 | their annual final survey, and every class I vessel |
| 7 | A. Yes, that's correct. That's the one. | 7 | carrying more than 100 passengers is required to exhibit |
| 8 | THE CHAIRMAN: So it's either/or? Either paper or | 8 | its safety plan in conspicuous places on board. |
| 9 | electronic? | 9 | However, I also note that there is no requirement for |
| 10 | A. That's correct, yes. I think paper charts are pretty | 10 | class I vessels to set out a muster list on board, and |
| 11 | few and far between on local passenger vessels. | 11 | I am given to understand that, while some ferry |
| 12 | MR SHIEH: And we move on to life-saving appliances, C.2.4 | 12 | operators do provide muster lists to Mardep, such |
| 13 | at paragraph 26, page 1116. | 13 | requirement is not mandatory. |
| 14 | A. Yes. | 14 | Competency requirements of the crew. |
| 15 | Q. "The regime concerning life-saving appliances for local | 15 | Mr Chairman, this is quite a long section and I see |
| 16 | vessels has already been explained in some detail, and | 16 | that it's almost 1 o'clock. |
| 17 | I note that chapter VII of the 2006 Code requires | 17 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. If that's a convenient moment to take |
| 18 | life-saving appliances to be of approved types, | 18 | a break, we'll do so. |
| 19 | including those which conform to the LSA Code adopted by | 19 | Captain Pryke, we'll break, as you're no doubt now |
| 20 | the Maritime Safety Committee of the IMO." | 20 | aware, and resume at 2.30 this afternoon. |
| 21 | And you say you would highlight some features which | 21 | (12.58 pm) |
| 22 | merit consideration for improvement. | 22 | (The luncheon adjournment) |
| 23 | "Regarding the quantity of life jackets on board | 23 | (2.30 pm) |
| 24 | local vessels, it has been explained that, according to | 24 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Shieh. |
| 25 | the requirements of part 1 and part 2 of schedule 3 to | 25 | MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, welcome back. |
| | Page 82 | | Page 84 |
| 1 | the Cap 549C a close I wassed like the Lamma IV was | 1 | Defens the lunch break we were shout to so into the |

| 1 | the Cap 548G, a class I vessel like the Lamma IV was | 1 | Before the lunch break we were about to go into the |
|----|--|----|--|
| 2 | required to have 100% adult life jackets plus | 2 | topic of "Competency requirements of the view" in your |
| 3 | 5% children's life jackets by reference to the total | 3 | report at section C.2.5 at page 1118 of expert bundle 2. |
| 4 | number of persons on board. While I take this to mean | 4 | Paragraph 30: |
| 5 | that local passenger vessels are not required to | 5 | "The coxswains and engineers on local ferries are |
| 6 | routinely carry children's life jackets with reference | 6 | required to respectively hold local certificates of |
| 7 | to the actual number of children carried on board, | 7 | competency (or equivalent certificates) as a coxswain |
| 8 | Mardep appears to have developed the practice of using | 8 | appropriate for the vessel and as an engine operator |
| 9 | an asterisk to designate compliance with the requirement | 9 | appropriate for the total propulsion power of the |
| 10 | for children's life jackets in its certificates of | 10 | engines. The system of examination and certification |
| 11 | survey, and there is some dispute as to what this | 11 | requirements has been explained to the Commission, which |
| 12 | actually means." | 12 | I note already includes training on navigational safety |
| 13 | That's right, Captain Pryke? This morning you have | 13 | and emergency situations. The coxswains and crew |
| 14 | actually seen some of the dispute. | 14 | involved had received training. Hong Kong & Kowloon |
| 15 | A. Yes, yes. | 15 | Ferry Holdings Ltd and Islands Ferry Company Ltd and |
| 16 | Q. Paragraph 28: | 16 | Hongkong Electric provide guidance on how to handle |
| 17 | "There is no requirement for local passenger vessels | 17 | emergency situations and require crew to conduct |
| 18 | (being a class I vessel) to carry life rafts for all | 18 | emergency drills. However, it is striking that both |
| 19 | persons on board, or to carry equipment to break open | 19 | coxswains involved in this incident seemed to be unaware |
| 20 | sealed windows." | 20 | of the high degree of attention required when vessels |
| 21 | That's right? Captain Pryke, I understand you will | 21 | are approaching each other at high speed. This |
| 22 | have something to say about life rafts by reference to | 22 | indicates a training requirement." |
| 23 | your own experience in respect of the Our Lady Patricia; | 23 | Could I pause here to clarify. By "a training |
| 24 | is that correct? | 24 | requirement", you mean on-the-job training and |
| 25 | A. Yes, that's correct. | 25 | familiarisation by their respective employers? |

21 (Pages 81 to 84)

| | Page 85 | | Page 87 |
|---|---|---|--|
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Page 85 A. No. I think there is probably a general training requirement. Just as an example, in the High-Speed Craft Code which applies to high-speed craft on international voyages, and that applies to the Hong Kong-Macau ferries, one of the requirements of the High-Speed Craft Code is that you have to have a type rating certificate. There are various types of high-speed craft, obviously, and a type rating certificate means that you have to demonstrate a knowledge of the craft in all respects the steering characteristics, how the engines work, the radar, et cetera, et cetera. I know in my own administration at home, they have decided that even local high-speed craft should be required to have a type rating certificate. I actually asked this question in a meeting with | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Page 87 Q. We will come to that in due course, obviously, this re-drawing of the lines. So Sea Smooth falls within the category of non-DSC? A. Yes. When I wrote this I kind of gave up on the idea of type rating certificates, but I suggest, if you go on to D and E, that there should be a form of high-speed radar simulation course for coxswains of high-speed craft, just so that they really get it into their heads how quickly they can actually come upon it might not happen. It might only happen once every three months that they have a situation like this. But they really should understand just how quickly they have to react. Q. Yes. That's paragraph 70, which we'll come to in due course. A. Yes. Q. So paragraph 31, coming back to the text of your report: |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 | Mardep on 6 April, and I think this is in the bundle Q. You mean February? A. Sorry, I beg your pardon. February. It's on page 1185. Q. Which is a transcript of the interview? A. Yes. Q. With Mr YK Lai? A. That's correct. And on line 18, I said: "Now, I know, in the UK, for example, that may not be the best example, but an example, they recently | 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 | "Regarding the medical requirements of the crew, the coxswain must have an eyesight test which will be valid until he is 65 years old. There is no requirement for seamen to have an eyesight test. There is no requirement from Mardep for any crew members on these vessels to have a medical certificate. There is also no legislation in place for drug and alcohol testing in respect of seafarers in Hong Kong." A. Yes. |
| | Page 86 | | Page 88 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | decided they should give a type rating certificate for all high-speed craft, I just wondered if you ever thought about that." Then at the bottom on line 27: "Under local legislation, the type rating certificate only applies to dynamically supported craft." | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q. So the current regime is that the coxswain must have an eyesight test, but from the time when he had it, he doesn't have to have ongoing, renewed eyesight tests A. (Witness nods). Q and that one single eyesight test holds until 65? A. As far as Mardep is concerned. I understand Hongkong Electric did do |
| 8 9 10 | Then over the page, I said, at line 1: "Is Sea Smooth a dynamically supported craft? Answer: No, there is no dynamically supported craft in Hong Kang " | 8 9 10 | Q. That would be imposed by the employer?A. Yes, yes.Q. But as far as requirements by the regulatory authorities |
| 11 12 13 14 15 | in Hong Kong."So there is a certificate if you have a local dynamically supported craft, but it doesn't apply to other fast ferries, of which obviously there are lots.Q. You understood the answer in line 2 to mean no local | 11 12 13 14 15 | are concerned, there is that one requirement? A. Yes. Q. And it lasts for well, for as long as up to he's 65 years old? A. Yes. |
| 16 17 18 19 20 | dynamically supported craft?A. That's correct, yes.Q. Because obviously there is Hong Kong-Macau dynamically supported craft.A. Yes. In fact he goes on in line 6 to explain that. | 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. And that is the phenomenon that we have seen, that the coxswain on Sea Smooth had one eyesight test in 1997, at least on Mardep's record, and, again on record, none thereafter?A. Yes. The medical certificate I mean, who knows? |
| 20 21 22 23 24 25 | A. Yes. In fact he goes on in fine 6 to explain that.Q. Yes. That's where I took it from. And of course we know the rules have been changed to divide it, to redraw the lines between high-speed craft and non-high-speed craft and all the rest of it.A. Yes. | 20 21 22 23 24 25 | A. Yes. The medical certificate I mean, who knows? There may have been a medical episode that had something to do with the not seeing of other craft. We don't know that. I mean, I think it's only reasonable that people should have some sort of a medical check-up at some stage. |

| 1 Q. So what you are saying is that there may not be imposing on the mental ability of a coxswain, to have 2 demonstrated to be some kind of a causal link between a 3 a medical condition and the actual incident, but this is 4 a 3 5 A. Nobody has proved the reverse. 6 6 Q. suddenly somebody collapsed or something, nobody quite 6 7 knew that. But as an observation, this is the situation 7 8 Q. v - because, left's say, bus drivers have to undertake 9 10 Q because, left's say, bus drivers have to undertake 9 11 some kind of a medical check or 10 12 A. Yes, yes. 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Do you know what the position is with pilots. 14 and aircinft for eyesight tests? 10 2 15 ay earsing, actually, Most of these things 14 A. Wood imagine - I know what it is for marine pilots. 16 A. Iwourdi imagine - I know what it is for marine pilots. 15 Question: But are athrea any rules that say you 16 A. Woody imagine - I know what it is for marine pilots. 16 A. Weshimedical stondathink. 17 | | Page 89 | | Page 91 |
|---|----|--|----|---|
| 3 a. It depends on the whole regime. I mean, if you're 4 a talking about 365 days a year, one day on and one day 5 A. Nobody has proved the reverse. for the whole regime. I mean, if you're 6 Q. Suddenly somebody collapsed or something, nobody quite for the whole regime. I mean, if I could show you 7 page 1187. for the system for the whole regime. I mean, if I could show you 9 A. Yes. Yes. 9 A. Say, I mean, if I could show you 9 A. Yes. Yes. 9 A. Again, this was our meeting at Marlep. 10 10 Qbccuse, let's say, bus drivers have to undertake 10 Q. Yes. F1 11 A. Mr Lai. At line 17, I taked: 10 Question: Bu are there any rules for the number of 13 A. I would imagine - I know what the position is with pilots 16 HE CHAIRMAN: Toak you. 16 A. I would imagine - I know what it is for marine pilots. 10 Question: Bu are there any rules that say 'you 16 A. If sy arey interesting, actually. Now roles at any symposed at a higher level by the employer 10 A. Yes, there's either a misprint or I'm missed a word. 17 Question: Bu are there's aprules thasay 'you must have so many different types of | 1 | Q. So what you are saying is that there may not be | 1 | imposing on the mental ability of a coxswain, to have |
| 4 a a 4 talking about 365 days a year, one day on and one day 5 A. Nohody has proved the reverse. 6 6 Q. Suddenly somebody collapsed or something, nobody quite 7 knew that. But as an observation, this is the situation 7 you see in Hong Kong and you highligh it 9 9 A. Yes. Yes. 9 10 Q because, let's say, bus drivers have to undertake 10 11 A. Yes, Yes. 9 12 A. Yes, yes. 11 13 Q. Yes. 11 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Do you know what the position is with pilots 15 15 and aircraft for cycesight tests? 10 16 A. I would imagine - 1. Lawo what it is for marine pilots. 15 17 Some of the marine pilots. 16 must have so many days [0f] a week?" 18 five years. 11 A. It's wry interesting, actually. Most of these things 21 ref are no requirements by the regime, so it's not difficult 10 10 Five yeas. 17 some of the marine pilots. 14 It's out are ano requirements by the regime, so it's not difficult | 2 | | 2 | · · · |
| 5 A. Nobody has proved the reverse. 5 off, that's pretty gruelling, 1 you have a week off 6 Q. Suddenly somebody collapsed or something, nobody quite 6 every so often, it's okay. I mean, if I could show you 7 Netsex 9 A. Yes, Yes. 9 A. Yes, Yes. 9 A. Again, this was our meeting at Mardep. 10 Q because, left's any, bus drivers have to undertake 10 Q. Yes. 9 A. Again, this was our meeting at Mardep. 11 Some kind of a medical check or 12 ''And do you arcallowed to drive a ferry? 12 A. Yes, yes. 11 A. Mr Lai: At line 17, Lasked: ''And do you arcallowed to drive a ferry? 13 Q. Yes. 14 A. Staves or many days loft a week? ''T 14 A. Wes yes. 15 and aircraft for eyesight tests? ''And do you actually have rules for the number of 13 15 and aircraft for eyesight tests? ''A or you intended to actually say 'you must have so many days loft a week? '' 16 A. I would imagine I know what it is for marine pilots. ''A they out actually have rules for the number of 13 17 Some of the marine pilots. ''A they out actually have so many days loft a week?''. | 3 | a medical condition and the actual incident, but this is | 3 | A. It depends on the whole regime. I mean, if you're |
| 5 A. Nobody has proved the reverse. 5 off, that's pretty gruelling, 1 you have a week off 6 Q. Suddenly somebody collapsed or something, nobody quite 6 every so often, it's okay. I mean, if I could show you 7 Netsex 9 A. Yes, Yes. 9 A. Yes, Yes. 9 A. Again, this was our meeting at Mardep. 10 Q because, left's any, bus drivers have to undertake 10 Q. Yes. 9 A. Again, this was our meeting at Mardep. 11 Some kind of a medical check or 12 ''And do you arcallowed to drive a ferry? 12 A. Yes, yes. 11 A. Mr Lai: At line 17, Lasked: ''And do you arcallowed to drive a ferry? 13 Q. Yes. 14 A. Staves or many days loft a week? ''T 14 A. Wes yes. 15 and aircraft for eyesight tests? ''And do you actually have rules for the number of 13 15 and aircraft for eyesight tests? ''A or you intended to actually say 'you must have so many days loft a week? '' 16 A. I would imagine I know what it is for marine pilots. ''A they out actually have rules for the number of 13 17 Some of the marine pilots. ''A they out actually have so many days loft a week?''. | 4 | a | 4 | talking about 365 days a year, one day on and one day |
| 6 Q. Suddenly somehody collapsed or something, nobody quite 6 every so often, it's okay. I mean, if I could show you 7 knew that. But as an observation, this is the situation 8 Q. Yes. 9 A. Yes. Yes. 9 A. Yes. Yes. 10 Q. Yes. 9 A. Again, this was our meeting at Mardep. 11 A. Yes, yes. 9 A. Again, this was our meeting at Mardep. 12 A. Yes., yes. 9 A. Again, this was our meeting at Mardep. 13 Q. Yes. 9 A. Again, this was our meeting at Mardep. 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Do you know what the position is with pilots. 16 Image 1187. 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Do you know what it is for marine pilots. 17 Question: But are there any rules that say you 15 and aircraft for eyesight rests? 17 Question: But are there any rules that say you 16 A. Hyould imagine - I know what it is for marine pilots. 17 Question: But are there any rules that say you 17 Pares 5 Question: But are there any rules that say you 18 A sey you must have so many days [off] a week?" 18 A. Hyoury interesting actually. Most of these things 2 You intende | 5 | A. Nobody has proved the reverse. | 5 | |
| 7 knew that. But as an observation, this is the situation 7 page 1187. 8 Q. Yes. 9 10 Q because, lef's say, bus drivers have to undertake 10 11 some kind of a medical check or 11 12 A. Yes, yes. 11 13 Q. Yes. 12 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Do you know what the position is with plots 13 15 and aircraft for eyesight tests? 11 15 and aircraft for eyesight tests? 12 16 A. I would imagine I know what it is for marine plots. 15 17 Some of the marine pilots. I nanaged myself was every 16 18 five years. But it must be at least every couple of 19 19 years for airline pilots, I should think. 10 21 MR SHIEH: That is imposed by the regulatory regime, not 20 23 A. It's very interesting, actually. Most of these things 21 24 are no requirements by the regime, so it's not difficult 21 25 the grage ship companies, obviously airline companies, 3 A. Yes, yes. 23 3 | 6 | | 6 | |
| 8 Q. Yes. 9 A. Yes. Yes. 11 some kind of a medical check or 12 A. Yes. yes. 13 Q. Yes. 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Do you know what the position is with pilots. 15 and aircraft for eyeight tests? 16 A. I would imagine I know what it is for marine pilots. 17 Some of the marine pilots. I should think. 19 years for airthice pilots, I should think. 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank yon. 21 MR SHIEH: That is imposed by the regulatory regime, not 23 A. It's very interesting, actually. Most of these things 24 are always imposed at a higher level by the employer 25 than by the regime. The point I'm making is that there 25 to get above ii, if you see what I mean. Mostly 3 have very, very high medical standards. 5 Q. U - of a particular employer. 10 Paragraph 32: 11 "As for the working hours of the crew, I noth widd would have | 7 | | | |
| 9 A. Yes, Yes. 9 A. Again, this was our meeting at Mardep. 10 Q because, let's say, bus drivers have to undertake 10 Q. Yes. 11 some kind of a medical check or - 11 A. Mr Lai again? 12 A. Yes, yes. 11 A. Mr Lai. A tilne 17, 1 asked: 13 Q. Yes. 12 A. Mr Lai. A tilne 17, 1 asked: 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Do you know what the position is with pilots 13 hours you are allowed to drive a ferry? 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Thow what it is for marine pilots. 15 Question: But are there any rules that say 'you 16 A. I would imagine - I know what it is for marine pilots. 16 must have so many days [off] a week??" 17 Q. You intended to actually say "you must have so many off a week??" Q. You intended to actually say "you must have so many off 18 rike yers. But it must be at least every couple of 18 a week??" 12 voluntary? A. Yes, yes. 10 A. Yes, wes. 11 21 MR SHIEH: That is imposed by the regulatory regime, not 21 "We have no legislation on this for foreign-going 24 are are areqinequirements by the regime. So oit's not difficult <td>8</td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td></td> | 8 | | 8 | |
| 10 Qbecause, lef's say, bus drivers have to undertake 10 Q. Yes. Mr Lai again? 11 some kind of a medical check or 11 A. Yes, yes. 12 A. Yes, yes. 11 A. Mr Lai. At line 17, I asked: 13 Q. Yes. Mr Lai. At line 17, I asked: 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Do you know what the position is with pilots. 13 15 and aircraft for eyesight tests? 16 16 A. I would imagine I know what it is for marine pilots. 17 17 Some of the marine pilots. I should think. 10 Q. Yes, Mr Lai again? 18 a weak?? 17 Q. You intende to advags [0ff] a week??" 19 years for airline pilots. I should think. 10 A. Yes, there's either a misprint or I've missed a word. 11 A. It's very interesting, actually. Most of these things 21 "We have no legislation on this for foreign-going 12 velountary? 22 vessels we have, but not for local vessels" 22 23 A. It's very interesting, actually. Most of these things 23 THE CHAIRMAN: What are the arrangements, for example, the systim ways imposed at a higher level by the employer 24 24 tare no | 9 | | | |
| 11 some kind of a medical check or 11 A. Mr Lai. At line 17, I asked: 12 A. Yes, yes. 12 "And do you actually have rules for the number of hours you are allowed to drive a ferry? 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Do you know what the position is with pilots. 14 Answer: We don't have concrete rules on that. 15 and aircraft for eyesight tests? 14 Answer: We don't have concrete rules on that. 16 A. I would imagine - I know what it is for marine pilots. 15 Question: But are there any rules that say 'you must have so many days [GPI] a week?? 18 five years. But it must be at least every couple of 19 years for airline pilots. 19 A. Yes, there's either a misprint or I've missed a word. 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 20 He says: 21 "We have no legislation on this for foreign-going vessels we have, but not for local vessels" 23 A. It's very interesting, actually. Most of these things at a higher level by the employer 24 THE CHAIRMAN: What are the arrangements, for example, the bays imposed at higher level by the employer 24 are no requirements by the regime, so it's not difficult 2 to get above it, if you see what I mean. Mostly 3 passenger ship companies, obviously airline companies, 5 3 A. Yes, yes. 9 Q of a particular empl | 10 | Q because, let's say, bus drivers have to undertake | 10 | |
| 12 A. Yes, yes. 12 "And do you actually have rules for the number of hours you are allowed to drive a ferry? 13 Q. Yes. 13 hours you are allowed to drive a ferry? 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Do you know what the position is with pilots name concreter rules on that. 15 and aircraft for eyesight tests? 16 must have so many days [off] a week?" 16 A. I would imagine I know what it is for marine pilots. 16 must have so many days [off] a week?" 17 Some of the marine pilots I managed myself was every 16 a week?" Q. You intended to actually say "you must have so many off 18 five years. But it must be at least every couple of 18 a week?" Q. You intended to actually say "you must have so many off 19 years for airline pilots. I should think. 19 A. Yes, there's either a misprint or I've missed a word. 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 21 "We have no legislation on this for foreign-going 22 velow prime intergime, so it's not difficult 17 Free would have been bergime, so it's not difficult 21 re an orequirements by the regime, so it's not difficult 10 of I October, to which you allude. What would have been 22 uset any indit | | | | · · · |
| 13 Q. Yes. 13 hours you are allowed to drive a ferry? 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Do you know that the position is with pilots 14 Answer: We don't have concrete rules on that. 15 and aircraft for eyesight tests? 16 Answer: We don't have concrete rules on that. 16 A. I would imagine I know what it is for marine pilots. 70 Question: But are there any rules that say 'you 17 Some of the marine pilots, I should think. 17 Q. You intended to actually say "you must have so many off 18 rive years. But it must be at least every couple of 18 a week'? 19 years for airline pilots, I should think. 19 A. Yes, there's either a misprint or I've missed a word. 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 20 He says: 21 "We have no legislation on this for foreign-going 22 voluntary? 23 THE CHAIRMAN: What are the arrangements. for example, 24 are no requirements by the regime, so it's not difficult 1 of 1 October, to which you allude. What would have been 2 use get above it, if you see what I mean. Mostly 3 A. There would have bad to have been I can't tell you 3 parsenger ship companics, obviously airiti | | | | |
| 14 THE CHAIRMAN: Do you know what the position is with pilots and aircraft for eyesight tests? 14 Answer: We don't have concrete rules on that. 15 and aircraft for eyesight tests? 15 Question: But are there any rules that say you 16 A. I would imagine - I know what it is for marine pilots. 16 Question: But are there any rules that say you 17 Some of the marine pilots I should think. 17 Q. You intended to actually say "you must have so many dogs [off] a week"? 18 five years. But it must be at least every couple of years. For airtine pilots. I should think. 20 He says: 21 MR SHIEH: That is imposed by the regulatory regime, not zo voluntary? 21 We have no legislation on this for foreign-going 24 are always imposed at a higher level by the employer 22 We says on legislation on this for foreign-going 25 than by the regime, so it's not difficult 7 THE CHAIRMAN: What are the arrangements, for example, the schedule of the Sea Smooth operator, during the day 2 yessenger ship companies, obviously airline companies, have very, very high medical standards. 16 10 3 A. There would have had to have been1 can't tell you 4 4 4 4 have very, very high medical standards. 5 | | | | |
| 15 and aircraft for eyesight tests? 16 A. I would imagine I know what it is for marine pilots. 17 Some of the marine pilots I managed myself was every 18 five years. But it must be at least every couple of 19 years for airline pilots. I should think. 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 21 MR SHIEH: That is imposed by the regulatory regime, not 22 voluntary? 23 A. It's very interesting, actually. Most of these things 24 are always imposed at a highe level by the employer 25 than by the regime. The point I'm making is that there 26 Page 90 1 are no requirements by the regime, so it's not difficult 2 to gt above it, if you see what I mean. Mostly 3 A. There would have had to have been I can't tell you 4 have very, very high medical standards. 5 Q. But if it remains in the hands of the employers. 10 Paragraph 32: 11 "As for the working hours of the crew, I note that 12 the crew of Sea Smooth work in 24-hour shifts, where 13 the crew of Sea Smooth work in 24-hour shifts, where | | - | | |
| 16 A. I would imagine I know what it is for marine pilots. 16 must have so many days [off] a week'?" 17 Some of the marine pilots I managed myself was every 16 must have so many days [off] a week'?" 18 five years. But it must be at least every couple of 9 years for airline pilots, I should think. 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 16 A. It's very interesting, actually. Most of these things 21 MR SHIEH: That is imposed by the regulatory regime, not 20 He says: 23 A. It's very interesting, actually. Most of these things "We have no legislation on this for foreign-going 22 vessels we have, but not for local vessels" "THE CHAIRMAN: What are the arrangements, for example, 24 are no requirements by the regime, so it's not difficult to get above it, if you see what I mean. Mostly 3 passenger ship companies, obviously airline companies, A. There would have had to have been I can't tell you 4 resources A. Yes, yes. 3 8 A. Yes, yes. 9 9 Q of a particular employer. 9 10 Paragraph 32: "It appears from the evidence given to the 11 Store the working hours of the c | | | | |
| 17 Some of the marine pilots I managed myself was every 17 Q. You intended to actually say "you must have so many off 18 five years. But it must be at least every couple of 1 a week"? 19 years for airline pilots, I should think. 20 He says: 21 MR SHIEH: That is imposed by the regulatory regime, not 20 He says: 23 A. It's very interesting, actually. Most of these things 21 "We have no legislation on this for foreign-going 24 are always imposed at a higher level by the employer 23 THE CHAIRMAN: What are the arrangements, for example, 24 are no requirements by the regime, so it's not difficult 20 He says: 25 the position in the United Kingdom about taking meal breaks? We've seet 26 wery much depends on the willingness and perhaps the of 1 October, to which you allude. What would have baeen 26 . Wery much depends on the willingness and perhaps the craft. But every individual would have had to have been 3 A. Yes, yes. 3 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. And that would be a meal break for 1 30 . Yes, there's in oconsistent approach to safe all together, obviously. 34 are no requirementhy but of the crew, I note that | | | | |
| 18 five years. But it must be at least every couple of years for airline pilots, I should think. 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 21 MR SHIEH: That is imposed by the regulatory regime, not voluntary? 23 A. It's very interesting, actually. Most of these things are always imposed at a higher level by the employer 24 are always imposed at a higher level by the employer 25 than by the regime. The point I'm making is that there Page 90 1 1 are no requirements by the regime, so it's not difficult 2 to get above it, if you see what I mean. Mostly 3 passenger ship companies, obviously airline companies, 4 have very, very high medical standards. 5 Q. But if it remains in the hands of the employers, then it 6 very much depends on the willingness and perhaps the 7 resources 8 A. Yes, yes. 9 Q of a particular employer. 10 Paragraph 32: 11 "As for the working hours of the crew, I note that 12 they would work for a whole day and rest for another. 13 Lasses of fatigue and calls for more rest periods have 15 been recor | | | | |
| 19 years for airline pilots, I should think. 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 21 MR SHIEH: That is imposed by the regulatory regime, not 22 voluntary? 23 A. It's very interesting, actually. Most of these things 24 are always imposed at a higher level by the employer 25 than by the regime. The point I'm making is that there 26 are no requirements by the regime, so it's not difficult 2 are no requirements by the regime, so it's not difficult 2 to get above it, if you see what I mean. Mostly 3 passenger ship companies, obviously airline companies, have very, very high medical standards. 5 Q. But if it remains in the hands of the employers, then it for resources 7 A. Yes, yes. 9 Q of a particular employer. 10 Paragraph 32: 11 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. And that would have had to have been - 12 the crew of Sea Smooth work in 24-hour shifts, where 13 the crew of Sea Smooth work in 24-hour shifts, where 14 Issues of fatigue and calls for more rest periods have 15 be ne recorded amongst the meetings of Hong Kong 16 ke | | | | |
| 20 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 20 He says: 21 MR SHIEH: That is imposed by the regulatory regime, not 20 He says: 22 voluntary? 23 A. It's very interesting, actually. Most of these things 24 are always imposed at a higher level by the employer 23 25 than by the regime. The point I'm making is that there 24 7 Page 90 THE CHAIRMAN: What are the arrangements, for example, the United Kingdom about taking meal breaks? We've seer 26 are no requirements by the regime, so it's not difficult 1 of 1 October, to which you allude. What would have been 2 the position in the United Kingdom? 3 A. There would have had to have been I can't tell you 2 exactly, because it covers so many different types of 2 the position in the United Kingdom? 3 A. There would have had to have been I can't tell you exactly, because it covers so many different types of 7 resources all together, obviously. 8 8 Yes, yes. 9 HE CHAIRMAN: Yes. And that would be a meal break for the 9 of a particular employer. 10 A. Yes, yes. 10 Paragraph 32: | | | | |
| 21MR SHIEH: That is imposed by the regulatory regime, not voluntary?21"We have no legislation on this for foreign-going vessels we have, but not for local vessels"23A. It's very interesting, actually. Most of these things are always imposed at a higher level by the employer | | · · | | - |
| 22 voluntary? 23 A. It's very interesting, actually. Most of these things 24 are always imposed at a higher level by the employer 25 than by the regime. The point I'm making is that there 26 Page 90 1 are no requirements by the regime, so it's not difficult 2 vessels we have, but not for local vessels" 23 THE CHAIRMAN: What are the arrangements, for example, the united Kingdom about taking meal breaks? We've seet the schedule of the Sea Smooth operator, during the day 26 Page 90 1 are no requirements by the regime, so it's not difficult 2 to get above it, if you see what I mean. Mostly 3 passenger ship companies, obviously airline companies, 4 have very, very high medical standards. 5 Q. But if it remains in the hands of the employers, then it 6 very much depends on the willingness and perhaps the 7 resources 8 A. Yes, yes. 9 Q of a particular employer. 10 Paragraph 32: 11 "As for the working hours of the crew, I note that 12 the crew of Sea Smooth work in 24-hour shifts, where | | - | | • |
| 23 A. It's very interesting, actually. Most of these things 23 THE CHAIRMAN: What are the arrangements, for example, 24 are always imposed at a higher level by the employer 24 THE CHAIRMAN: What are the arrangements, for example, 25 than by the regime. The point I'm making is that there 24 THE CHAIRMAN: What are the arrangements, for example, 26 the United Kingdom about taking meal breaks? We've seed 25 26 the schedule of the Sea Smooth operator, during the day 7 page 90 Page 90 1 are no requirements by the regime, so it's not difficult 1 of 1 October, to which you allude. What would have been 2 the position in the United Kingdom? 3 A. There would have had to have been I can't tell you 4 have very, very high medical standards. 5 C. But if it remains in the hands of the employers, then it 6 able to take a meal break. Not necessarily 7 7 resources 8 A. Yes, yes. 8 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. And that would be a meal break for the 7 argarph 32: 11 "As for the working hours of the crew, I note that 12 The page for on the evidence given to the 13 Chomisusion that there is no co | | | | |
| 24are always imposed at a higher level by the employer than by the regime. The point I'm making is that there24the United Kingdom about taking meal breaks? We've seer the schedule of the Sea Smooth operator, during the day25manual by the regime. The point I'm making is that there25the United Kingdom about taking meal breaks? We've seer the schedule of the Sea Smooth operator, during the day26Page 90Page 901are no requirements by the regime, so it's not difficult to get above it, if you see what I mean. Mostly a passenger ship companies, obviously airline companies, have very, very high medical standards.1of 1 October, to which you allude. What would have been the position in the United Kingdom?3A. There would have had to have been I can't tell you exactly, because it covers so many different types of craft. But every individual would have had to have been able to take a meal break. Not necessarily all together, obviously.8A. Yes, yes.89Q of a particular employer.910Paragraph 32: Paragraph 32:1011"A Sfor the working hours of the crew, I note that 12 they would work for a whole day and rest for another.1114Issues of fatigue and calls for more rest periods have 15 been recorded amongst the meetings of Hong Kong 16 & Kowloon Ferry. There are no proper meal times for the 17 crew, such that the coxswain and crew had to heat up 18 their meals in the wheelhouse of Sea Smooth and quickly 19 have their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during) 20 trips."2412the treas in the wheelhouse of Sea Smooth and quickly 1 | | • | | , |
| 25 than by the regime. The point I'm making is that there 25 the schedule of the Sea Smooth operator, during the day Page 90 Page 90 Page 90 1 are no requirements by the regime, so it's not difficult 1 of 1 October, to which you allude. What would have been 2 to get above it, if you see what I mean. Mostly 3 passenger ship companies, obviously airline companies, 4 have very, very high medical standards. 5 Q. But if it remains in the hands of the employers, then it 6 very much depends on the willingness and perhaps the 7 resources 8 A. Yes, yes. 8 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. And that would be a meal break for the 9 Q of a particular employer. 9 lunch meal and then one for the evening meal? 10 Paragraph 32: 11 "As for the working hours of the crew, I note that 12 11 "As for the working hours of the crew, I note that 13 they would work for a whole day and rest for another. 14 Issues of fatigue and calls for more rest periods have 15 been recorded amongst the meetings of Hong Kong 16 & Kowloon Ferry. There are no proper meal times for the 14 tevolase in the wheelhouse of Sea Smooth and quic | | | | |
| Page 90Page 901are no requirements by the regime, so it's not difficult2to get above it, if you see what I mean. Mostly3passenger ship companies, obviously airline companies, a have very, very high medical standards.5Q. But if it remains in the hands of the employers, then it 6the position in the United Kingdom?6Very much depends on the willingness and perhaps the 7resources resources8A. Yes, yes.9Q of a particular employer.10Paragraph 32:11"As for the working hours of the crew, I note that 1212the crew of Sea Smooth work in 24-hour shifts, where 1313they would work for a whole day and rest for another.14Issues of fatigue and calls for more rest periods have 1515been recorded amongst the meetings of Hong Kong 1616& Kowloon Ferry. There are no proper meal times for the 17 1817crew, such that the coxswain and crew had to heat up 1818their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during) 2020trips."20trips." | | | | |
| 1are no requirements by the regime, so it's not difficult2to get above it, if you see what I mean. Mostly3passenger ship companies, obviously airline companies,4have very, very high medical standards.5Q. But if it remains in the hands of the employers, then it6very much depends on the willingness and perhaps the7resources8A. Yes, yes.9Q of a particular employer.10Paragraph 32:11"As for the working hours of the crew, I note that12the crew of Sea Smooth work in 24-hour shifts, where13they would work for a whole day and rest for another.14Issues of fatigue and calls for more rest periods have15been recorded amongst the meetings of Hong Kong16& Kowloon Ferry. There are no proper meal times for th17crew, such that the coxswain and crew had to heat up18their meals in the wheelhouse of Sea Smooth and quickly19have their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during)20trips."20trips." | | | | Page 92 |
| 2to get above it, if you see what I mean. Mostly3passenger ship companies, obviously airline companies,4have very, very high medical standards.5Q. But if it remains in the hands of the employers, then it6very much depends on the willingness and perhaps the7resources8A. Yes, yes.9Q of a particular employer.10Paragraph 32:11"As for the working hours of the crew, I note that12the crew of Sea Smooth work in 24-hour shifts, where13they would work for a whole day and rest for another.14Issues of fatigue and calls for more rest periods have15been recorded amongst the meetings of Hong Kong16& Kowloon Ferry. There are no proper meal times for the17crew, such that the coxswain and crew had to hat the eving18their meals in the wheelhouse of Sea Smooth and quickly19have their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during)20trips." | 1 | - | 1 | |
| 3passenger ship companies, obviously airline companies, have very, very high medical standards.3A. There would have had to have been I can't tell you exactly, because it covers so many different types of5Q. But if it remains in the hands of the employers, then it 6very much depends on the willingness and perhaps the 776very much depends on the willingness and perhaps the 77able to take a meal break. Not necessarily 77resources 88Yes, yes.9Q of a particular employer.8THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. And that would be a meal break for t 910Paragraph 32:10A. Yes, indeed. Yes.11"As for the working hours of the crew, I note that 1211MR SHIEH: Paragraph 33:12the crew of Sea Smooth work in 24-hour shifts, where 1312"It appears from the evidence given to the13they would work for a whole day and rest for another.13Commission that there is no consistent approach to safe 1415been recorded amongst the meetings of Hong Kong16& Kowloon Ferry. There are no proper meal times for the 1716& Kowloon Ferry. There are no proper meal times for the 1815by Hongkong Electric to cope with the increased manning 1618their meals in the wheelhouse of Sea Smooth and quickly 19have their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during) 2019Lamma IV on the night of the event, but Mr Lai 2020trips."20apparently had no maritime experience and received no | | | | |
| 4have very, very high medical standards.4exactly, because it covers so many different types of5Q. But if it remains in the hands of the employers, then it6craft. But every individual would have had to have been6very much depends on the willingness and perhaps the6able to take a meal break. Not necessarily7resources7all together, obviously.8A. Yes, yes.8THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. And that would be a meal break for the9Q of a particular employer.9lunch meal and then one for the evening meal?10Paragraph 32:10A. Yes, indeed. Yes.11"As for the working hours of the crew, I note that1112the crew of Sea Smooth work in 24-hour shifts, where1213they would work for a whole day and rest for another.1314Issues of fatigue and calls for more rest periods have1415been recorded amongst the meetings of Hong Kong1516& Kowloon Ferry. There are no proper meal times for the1517crew, such that the coxswain and crew had to heat up1818their meals in the wheelhouse of Sea Smooth and quickly1919have their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during)2020trips."20 | | | | |
| 5Q. But if it remains in the hands of the employers, then it very much depends on the willingness and perhaps the resources5craft. But every individual would have had to have been able to take a meal break. Not necessarily 77resourcesable to take a meal break. Not necessarilyable to take a meal break. Not necessarily8A. Yes, yes.7all together, obviously.9Q of a particular employer.8THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. And that would be a meal break for the lunch meal and then one for the evening meal?10Paragraph 32:10A. Yes, indeed. Yes.11"As for the working hours of the crew, I note that the crew of Sea Smooth work in 24-hour shifts, where 1311MR SHIEH: Paragraph 33:12the crew of Sea Smooth work in 24-hour shifts, where Issues of fatigue and calls for more rest periods have 1511MR SHIEH: Paragraph 33:14Issues of fatigue and calls for more rest periods have 1513Commission that there is no consistent approach to safe manning levels on local ferries. The arrangements made 1516& Kowloon Ferry. There are no proper meal times for the reew, such that the coxswain and crew had to heat up 1817Evidence was given that Mr Lai Ho-yin was considered by the coxswain to be the additional 4th crew member on 1918their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during) 2019Lamma IV on the night of the event, but Mr Lai apparently had no maritime experience and received no | | | | • |
| 6very much depends on the willingness and perhaps the resources6able to take a meal break. Not necessarily7resources7all together, obviously.8A. Yes, yes.8THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. And that would be a meal break for the 99Q of a particular employer.9lunch meal and then one for the evening meal?10Paragraph 32:10A. Yes, indeed. Yes.11"As for the working hours of the crew, I note that 1211MR SHIEH: Paragraph 33:12the crew of Sea Smooth work in 24-hour shifts, where 1312"It appears from the evidence given to the13they would work for a whole day and rest for another. 1413Commission that there is no consistent approach to safe14Issues of fatigue and calls for more rest periods have 1514Seen recorded amongst the meetings of Hong Kong 161516& Kowloon Ferry. There are no proper meal times for the 1716Evidence was given that Mr Lai Ho-yin was considered by 1819have their meals in the wheelhouse of Sea Smooth and quickly 1918the coxswain to be the additional 4th crew member on 1919have their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during) 2019Lamma IV on the night of the event, but Mr Lai apparently had no maritime experience and received no | | | | |
| 7resources7all together, obviously.8A. Yes, yes.8THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. And that would be a meal break for the operation of the operation of the evening meal?9Q of a particular employer.9lunch meal and then one for the evening meal?10Paragraph 32:10A. Yes, indeed. Yes.11"As for the working hours of the crew, I note that11MR SHIEH: Paragraph 33:12the crew of Sea Smooth work in 24-hour shifts, where12"It appears from the evidence given to the13they would work for a whole day and rest for another.13Commission that there is no consistent approach to safe14Issues of fatigue and calls for more rest periods have14manning levels on local ferries. The arrangements made15been recorded amongst the meetings of Hong Kong15by Hongkong Electric to cope with the increased manning16& Kowloon Ferry. There are no proper meal times for the16levels of Lamma IV from 2 to 4 in 2008 are also noted.17crew, such that the coxswain and crew had to heat up17Evidence was given that Mr Lai Ho-yin was considered by18their meals in the wheelhouse of Sea Smooth and quickly18the coxswain to be the additional 4th crew member on19have their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during)19Lamma IV on the night of the event, but Mr Lai20trips."20apparently had no maritime experience and received no | | | | - |
| 8 A. Yes, yes. 9 Q of a particular employer. 10 Paragraph 32: 11 "As for the working hours of the crew, I note that 12 the crew of Sea Smooth work in 24-hour shifts, where 13 they would work for a whole day and rest for another. 14 Issues of fatigue and calls for more rest periods have 15 been recorded amongst the meetings of Hong Kong 16 & Kowloon Ferry. There are no proper meal times for the 17 crew, such that the coxswain and crew had to heat up 18 their meals in the wheelhouse of Sea Smooth and quickly 19 have their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during) 20 trips." 8 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. And that would be a meal break for the 9 lunch meal and then one for the evening meal? 10 A. Yes, indeed. Yes. 11 MR SHIEH: Paragraph 33: 12 "It appears from the evidence given to the 13 Commission that there is no consistent approach to safe 14 manning levels on local ferries. The arrangements made 15 by Hongkong Electric to cope with the increased manning 16 levels of Lamma IV from 2 to 4 in 2008 are also noted. 17 Evidence was given that Mr Lai Ho-yin was considered by 18 the coxswain to be the additional 4th crew member on 19 Lamma IV on the night of the event, but Mr Lai 20 apparently had no maritime experience and received no | | | | • |
| 9Q of a particular employer.9lunch meal and then one for the evening meal?10Paragraph 32:10A. Yes, indeed. Yes.11"As for the working hours of the crew, I note that11MR SHIEH: Paragraph 33:12the crew of Sea Smooth work in 24-hour shifts, where12"It appears from the evidence given to the13they would work for a whole day and rest for another.13Commission that there is no consistent approach to safe14Issues of fatigue and calls for more rest periods have14manning levels on local ferries. The arrangements made15been recorded amongst the meetings of Hong Kong15by Hongkong Electric to cope with the increased manning16& Kowloon Ferry. There are no proper meal times for the16levels of Lamma IV from 2 to 4 in 2008 are also noted.17crew, such that the coxswain and crew had to heat up18the coxswain to be the additional 4th crew member on19have their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during)19Lamma IV on the night of the event, but Mr Lai20trips."20apparently had no maritime experience and received no | | | | |
| 10Paragraph 32:10A. Yes, indeed. Yes.11"As for the working hours of the crew, I note that11MR SHIEH: Paragraph 33:12the crew of Sea Smooth work in 24-hour shifts, where11MR SHIEH: Paragraph 33:13they would work for a whole day and rest for another.12"It appears from the evidence given to the14Issues of fatigue and calls for more rest periods have13Commission that there is no consistent approach to safe15been recorded amongst the meetings of Hong Kong16by Hongkong Electric to cope with the increased manning16& Kowloon Ferry. There are no proper meal times for the16levels of Lamma IV from 2 to 4 in 2008 are also noted.17crew, such that the coxswain and crew had to heat up18the coxswain to be the additional 4th crew member on18their meals in the wheelhouse of Sea Smooth and quickly18the coxswain to be the additional 4th crew member on19have their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during)20trips."2020trips."20apparently had no maritime experience and received no | | | | |
| 11"As for the working hours of the crew, I note that11MR SHIEH: Paragraph 33:12the crew of Sea Smooth work in 24-hour shifts, where11MR SHIEH: Paragraph 33:13they would work for a whole day and rest for another.12"It appears from the evidence given to the14Issues of fatigue and calls for more rest periods have13Commission that there is no consistent approach to safe15been recorded amongst the meetings of Hong Kong15by Hongkong Electric to cope with the increased manning16& Kowloon Ferry. There are no proper meal times for the16levels of Lamma IV from 2 to 4 in 2008 are also noted.17crew, such that the coxswain and crew had to heat up17Evidence was given that Mr Lai Ho-yin was considered by18their meals in the wheelhouse of Sea Smooth and quickly18the coxswain to be the additional 4th crew member on19have their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during)19Lamma IV on the night of the event, but Mr Lai20trips."20apparently had no maritime experience and received no | | | | - |
| 12the crew of Sea Smooth work in 24-hour shifts, where12"It appears from the evidence given to the13they would work for a whole day and rest for another.13Commission that there is no consistent approach to safe14Issues of fatigue and calls for more rest periods have14manning levels on local ferries. The arrangements made15been recorded amongst the meetings of Hong Kong15by Hongkong Electric to cope with the increased manning16& Kowloon Ferry. There are no proper meal times for the16levels of Lamma IV from 2 to 4 in 2008 are also noted.17crew, such that the coxswain and crew had to heat up17Evidence was given that Mr Lai Ho-yin was considered by18their meals in the wheelhouse of Sea Smooth and quickly18the coxswain to be the additional 4th crew member on19have their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during)19Lamma IV on the night of the event, but Mr Lai20trips."20apparently had no maritime experience and received no | | | | |
| 13they would work for a whole day and rest for another.13Commission that there is no consistent approach to safe14Issues of fatigue and calls for more rest periods have14manning levels on local ferries. The arrangements made15been recorded amongst the meetings of Hong Kong15by Hongkong Electric to cope with the increased manning16& Kowloon Ferry. There are no proper meal times for the16levels of Lamma IV from 2 to 4 in 2008 are also noted.17crew, such that the coxswain and crew had to heat up17Evidence was given that Mr Lai Ho-yin was considered by18their meals in the wheelhouse of Sea Smooth and quickly18the coxswain to be the additional 4th crew member on19have their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during)20trips."2020trips."20apparently had no maritime experience and received no | | | | |
| 14Issues of fatigue and calls for more rest periods have been recorded amongst the meetings of Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry. There are no proper meal times for the crew, such that the coxswain and crew had to heat up 1814manning levels on local ferries. The arrangements made by Hongkong Electric to cope with the increased manning levels of Lamma IV from 2 to 4 in 2008 are also noted.17crew, such that the coxswain and crew had to heat up 1816Evidence was given that Mr Lai Ho-yin was considered by the coxswain to be the additional 4th crew member on 1919have their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during) 2019Lamma IV on the night of the event, but Mr Lai apparently had no maritime experience and received no | | | | |
| 15been recorded amongst the meetings of Hong Kong15by Hongkong Electric to cope with the increased manning16& Kowloon Ferry. There are no proper meal times for the16levels of Lamma IV from 2 to 4 in 2008 are also noted.17crew, such that the coxswain and crew had to heat up16Evidence was given that Mr Lai Ho-yin was considered by18their meals in the wheelhouse of Sea Smooth and quickly18the coxswain to be the additional 4th crew member on19have their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during)19Lamma IV on the night of the event, but Mr Lai20trips."20apparently had no maritime experience and received no | | | | |
| 16& Kowloon Ferry. There are no proper meal times for the crew, such that the coxswain and crew had to heat up 1816levels of Lamma IV from 2 to 4 in 2008 are also noted. Evidence was given that Mr Lai Ho-yin was considered by 1817their meals in the wheelhouse of Sea Smooth and quickly have their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during) trips."16levels of Lamma IV from 2 to 4 in 2008 are also noted. Evidence was given that Mr Lai Ho-yin was considered by the coxswain to be the additional 4th crew member on Lamma IV on the night of the event, but Mr Lai apparently had no maritime experience and received no | | | | |
| 17crew, such that the coxswain and crew had to heat up17Evidence was given that Mr Lai Ho-yin was considered by18their meals in the wheelhouse of Sea Smooth and quickly18the coxswain to be the additional 4th crew member on19have their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during)19Lamma IV on the night of the event, but Mr Lai20trips."20 | | | | |
| 18their meals in the wheelhouse of Sea Smooth and quickly18the coxswain to be the additional 4th crew member on19have their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during)19Lamma IV on the night of the event, but Mr Lai20trips."20 | | | | |
| 19have their meals before (or perhaps sometimes during)19Lamma IV on the night of the event, but Mr Lai20trips."20apparently had no maritime experience and received no | | | | |
| 20 trips." 20 apparently had no maritime experience and received no | | | | |
| 1 | | | | • |
| | | - | | |
| this arrangement of one day on, one day off, in Hong 22 not told that he was considered as an additional crew | | | | |
| 23 Kong & Kowloon Ferry. 23 member and he did not seem to know what duties to carry | | | | |
| 24 A. Yes. 24 out as the extra member of crew." | | • | | |
| 25 Q. Would you regard that as normal, or particularly 25 You have made reference to the actual testimony of | | | | |

| | Page 93 | | Page 95 |
|----------|---|----------|---|
| 1 | Mr Lai, the event organiser, Captain Pryke. | 1 | material about the treatment of the requirement of the |
| 2 | A. Yes. | 2 | fourth crew on the date in question. I may be asking |
| 3 | MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, perhaps just to follow up on the | 3 | the obvious, but you have noted these various things. |
| 4 | signing record. | 4 | What are your views on the desirability of such |
| 5 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 5 | an arrangement? |
| 6 | MR SHIEH: As I understand it, the records previously | 6 | A. Well, it's totally unacceptable, of course. The whole |
| 7 | disclosed actually did not include the 1 October sign-in | 7 | point of having weekly emergency drills is that the crew |
| 8 | book. | 8 | work as a team and they all understand what their role |
| 9 | THE CHAIRMAN: Or 1 July, yes. | 9 | is in the event of an emergency. And you can't have |
| 10 | MR SHIEH: But for the precise event, obviously, for | 10 | somebody just turning up on one day who's never been to |
| 11 | immediate purposes, it would be whether or not Lai | 11 | a drill with the crew. It doesn't make any sense. |
| 12 | Ho-yin signed as the relevant officer. | 12 | THE CHAIRMAN: So, totally unacceptable? |
| 13 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 13 | A. I would have said so, yes. |
| 14 | MR SHIEH: But as far as I can see, we're still following | 14 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. |
| 15 | that up. | 15 | COMMISSIONER TANG: Captain Pryke, can I ask you a question, |
| 16 | THE CHAIRMAN: As I understood it, there is no record for | 16 | just to follow up on this one, if I may. |
| 17 | 1 October. | 17 | Apart from the coxswain and the engineer, whose |
| 18 | Is that right, Mr McGowan? | 18 | qualifications you have mentioned, do you think it's |
| 19 | MR McGOWAN: That's correct. You'll recollect, sir, that | 19 | also necessary to specify what the other crew members |
| 20 | that and indeed 1 July were public holidays. | 20 | should possess in terms of skills for their jobs? |
| 21 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 21 | A. That's a very good question. I seem to remember that |
| 22 | MR McGOWAN: So the normal scheduled sailings were not | 22 | there are no requirements. I did ask that question and |
| 23 | taking place. | 23 | I think there are no basic requirements from Mardep. |
| 24 | THE CHAIRMAN: So what consequence has that got to do with | 24 | However |
| 25 | a fourth crew member signing on as such? | 25 | MR SHIEH: Just to remind you, Mr Tang Wan-on's evidence |
| | Page 94 | | Page 96 |
| 1 | MR McGOWAN: Well, there were a number of people who were or | 1 | from Hongkong Electric is that when they first saw the |
| 2 | board to assist. Lai was in charge of them. | 2 | four-crew requirement, they took some internal advice |
| 3 | THE CHAIRMAN: No, for the purpose of assigning someone, | 3 | and they thought that since there are no requirements as |
| 4 | documenting that he is assigned, what difference does | 4 | qualification for the concept of "crew", they then |
| 5 | the fact that it's a public holiday have? | 5 | developed this arrangement whereby apart from the |
| 6 | MR McGOWAN: Well, that's a reason there is no record, sir. | 6 | coxswain and the engineer, for the fourth crew, any |
| 7 | The records were not kept that day. | 7 | member would be roped in, in a way, ad hoc. |
| 8 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 8 | A. Yes. |
| 9 | MR McGOWAN: That's the explanation we have for it. Whether | 9 | Q. So this is the view taken by Hongkong Electric as well. |
| 10 | you accept that is obviously a matter for you. The | 10 | A. There are various |
| 11 | actual ferry service was being run by Lamma II, or other | 11 | Q. Certain members. I was corrected. Anyway. |
| 12 | vessels, not Lamma IV. | 12 | A. There are various functions that these crew will have to |
| 13 | THE CHAIRMAN: The vessel was deployed for use that day and | 13 | undertake. One of them, of course, is tying the boat |
| 14 | was required as a minimum manning level to have four | 14 | up. There are certain skills required in tying ropes |
| 15 | crew. And you're telling me that there's no documentary | 15 | and not getting in the way of ropes and not breaking |
| 16 | record that evidences that | 16 | a leg, as it were. So, yes, they don't need to be |
| 17 | MR McGOWAN: Of any particular individual, yes. | 17 | enormously well-trained but they certainly need some |
| 18 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Being assigned or signing as accepting | 18 | training. As I've said here, I believe if they're going |
| 19 | that he is designated in that position. | 19 | to be look-outs, which most of them would have to be, |
| 20 | MR McGOWAN: That's correct, yes. As far as I'm aware. | 20 | then they would have to have an eyesight test as well. |
| 21 22 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR McGOWAN: We will get perhaps on to the definition of | 21 | Q. It may be an obvious question, but obviously if someone is to be regarded as arous the first thing he needs to |
| 22 | a crew member later, sir. | 22 23 | is to be regarded as crew, the first thing he needs to be told is he mustn't be the first one to jump ship, |
| 23 24 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 23 24 | right? |
| 25 | MR SHIEH: Well, Captain Pryke, you have heard some new | 24 | A. Yes. Yes. |
| 123 | with Simbri. Wen, Captain Fryke, you have heath some new | 23 | A. 103. 103. |

| | Page 97 | | Page 99 |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | THE CHAIRMAN: With three lifebuoys. | 1 | would ever get less than four on a two-deck ship of that |
| 2 | MR SHIEH: I wasn't here, but I know | 2 | nature. |
| 3 | THE CHAIRMAN: I take it that when you adverted to | 3 | Q. And, it may be an obvious question, but what do you say |
| 4 | participating in emergency drills, what you had in mind | 4 | about the minimum required manning level for Lamma II, |
| 5 | was a member of a crew has to be able to perform as | 5 | which was two at the material time? |
| 6 | a member of a team dealing with, for example, fire, | 6 | A. I have absolutely no knowledge of Lamma II. I presume |
| 7 | abandoning ship | 7 | it's much smaller, is it? |
| 8 | A. Yes. | 8 | THE CHAIRMAN: I think it has a similar passenger-carrying |
| 9 | THE CHAIRMAN: deploying the life raft, muster station | 9 | capacity, total capacity. |
| 10 | drills | 10 | MR McGOWAN: It's actually a larger passenger-carrying |
| 11 | A. And crowd control. On some of these ferries, crowd | 11 | capacity. |
| 12 | control would be enormously important if the cabin was | 12 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. We could have a look at the licence, |
| 13 | full of smoke, et cetera. You need some training in | 13 | could we not? We were looking at it this morning. |
| 14 | that, and you need, as I say, to be able to work as | 14 | MR SHIEH: Marine bundle 11, page 3747. In terms of |
| 15 | a team. Very important. | 15 | length |
| 16 | And I hasten to add, in defence of Mardep, that this | 16 | THE CHAIRMAN: 26 metres length overall. Number of |
| 17 | really is the employer's responsibility to get this | 17 | passengers: 236. Number of persons permitted to be |
| 18 | right. Every ship is clearly a bit different. | 18 | carried: 244. |
| 19 | MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, you are aware of the feature in | 19 | A. Is it two decks? |
| 20 | our case that for Lamma II, the minimum manning | 20 | MR SHIEH: It is. |
| 21 | requirement imposed by Mardep was two at the material | 21 | A. Well, I mean, I would find it very difficult to |
| 22 | time? | 22 | understand why that isn't four as well. |
| | A. Yes. | 23 | THE CHAIRMAN: That is to say, the minimum safe crew manning |
| 24 | Q. And for Lamma IV, the minimum manning requirement was | 24 | level ought to be four, or you'd find it difficult to |
| 25 | four at the material time? | 25 | understand why it isn't four? |
| | Page 98 | | Page 100 |
| 1 | A. Yes. | 1 | A. Yes. I mean, obviously you'd need to look at it in |
| 2 | Q. I may be jumping ahead a little bit, but to my simple | 2 | a bit more detail. But I would be surprised if a safe |
| 3 | mind, for a two-level, two-deck vessel like Lamma IV | 3 | manning level was less than four. |
| 4 | there's an upper deck and there's a main deck when | 4 | MR SHIEH: We've had some evidence from Mardep that |
| 5 | the vessel was departing and it was about to arrive, | 5 | individual inspectors form their own view when they |
| 6 | let's say two crew members would have to depart the | 6 | perform the annual survey, so to speak. So one |
| 7 | wheelhouse respectively to get ready and stuff like | 7 | inspector would have done Lamma II, another inspector |
| 8 | that. | 8 | would have done Lamma IV and formed his view on his |
| 9 | A. Yes. | 9 | particular inspection, that he would raise it to four. |
| 10 | Q. There would be the coxswain. If a regime is to be | 10 | A. Yes. |
| 11 | implemented whereby there would have to be an extra pair | 11 | Q. What do you say about this kind of system, whereby one |
| 12 | of eyes in the wheelhouse to help with the look-out, | 12 | inspector goes around seeing Lamma IV and raises it to |
| 13 | does that therefore mean that the minimum for a vessel | 13 | four with, well, certainly on the evidence, no |
| 14 | of this nature two decks would have to be four at | 14 | communication or no overall strategy as to what is to |
| 15 | the very least? Two to take care of the disembarking | 15 | happen to similar vessels? |
| 16 17 | arrangements and departure arrangements, and one to stay with the coxswain and not leave the wheelhouse to take | 16 | A. Further on in my report I've highlighted that rather than just the one cartificate, which they have at the |
| 17 18 | care of the deck duties? | 17 18 | than just the one certificate, which they have at the moment, and on that one certificate you have minimum |
| 18 19 | A. Yes, I would have said for a vessel like that, and when | 18 | • |
| | | | crew as well as maximum passengers, I recommend that |
| | · · · · | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 24 | do. So I would find it extremely unlikely that you | 24 | they're two totally separate things. |
| 20 21 22 23 24 | you prepare the muster list, I'm sure you would also find that you needed four people. If, for example, two men were fighting a fire with a hose or something, you've got one in the wheelhouse and you've got one other preparing the passengers for whatever they need to | 20 21 22 23 24 | they have a passenger certificate and Q. It's paragraph 69, right, which we will come to? A. Paragraph 69, yes. No, it wasn't that one, actuall But just to say that there should be a passenger certificate and a minimum crew certificate. Becau |

| | Page 101 | | Page 103 |
|----------|---|----|---|
| 1 | Q. Yes, I know. But in terms of the organisational | 1 | a policy. And a route operating manual is a standard |
| 2 | behaviour, where you have the regulatory authority with | 2 | document for a high-speed craft, even a local high-speed |
| 3 | one inspector going around seeing one vessel, saying, | 3 | craft, where things like the anchorage and the fog light |
| 4 | "I should increase it to four", and the other inspector | 4 | and the vessels coming out of the typhoon shelter would |
| 5 | saying | 5 | all be documented in this route operating manual. |
| 6 | A. But, I mean, my point is I didn't perhaps explain it | 6 | Q. At paragraph 51, now that we are at it, when you say |
| 7 | well enough. My point is that if you had to sign | 7 | "the reason for this seems to be more of a technicality |
| 8 | a certificate purely for the minimum crew level required | 8 | rather than a policy", the reason is this requirement |
| 9 | for that ship, you would have to be told how to | 9 | only came in after the 2007 changes? |
| 10 | establish that level, rather than it's just a number on | 10 | A. Precisely, yes. |
| 11 | the bottom of another certificate. | 11 | Q. And it's required of HSCs, which Sea Smooth would have |
| 12 | Q. So the need for some paper trail, at least, as to the | 12 | been had it been built later? |
| 13 | thought process | 13 | A. Yes. My point is, if it was a technical requirement to |
| 14 | A. Yes, indeed. | 14 | do with the build or the equipment on the boat, I can |
| 15 | Q giving rise to how four is reached, how two is | 15 | understand it. But because it's a manual and it applies |
| 16 | reached? | 16 | equally to Sea Smooth as any other high-speed craft, it |
| 17 | A. Yes. | 17 | just doesn't make any sense. |
| 18 | THE CHAIRMAN: So that in the process as happened here, so | | Q. You see no policy reason or proper rationale for it? |
| 19 | we've received evidence, of an officer in the Marine | 19 | A. No, no. None at all. |
| 20 | Department determining that the minimum safe manning | 20 | Q. Save for the historical accident that Sea Smooth was |
| 21 | level of Lamma IV should be increased from two to four, | 21 | built at a time before this requirement came in and the |
| 22 | his reasoning behind that ought to be documented so that | 22 | regime was imposed too late to capture |
| 23 | there would be an audit trail, so that a superior, to | 23 | A. Yes, that's right. |
| 24 | start with, would be able to note the fact that that had | 24 | Q. It fell between the cracks in a way? |
| 25 | happened and so that the owner or operator of the vessel | 25 | A. In a way, yes. |
| | Page 102 | | Page 104 |
| 1 | would have an explanation as to why it's happened? | 1 | Q. Thank you. We are going to look at your section D.2, |
| 2 | A. Yes, indeed. Yes. | 2 | which is page 1130. Still on the topic of the ferry |
| 3 | MR SHIEH: I was picking up from the line of questioning | 3 | operator. Paragraph 59 at page 1130: |
| 4 | that had taken place with the relevant inspector. | 4 | "As mentioned in paragraphs 22 and 23 above, the |
| 5 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 5 | main problem that I see is the absence of a domestic |
| 6 | MR SHIEH: Now, we have looked at section C.2, which | 6 | requirement for ferry operators to implement safety |
| 7 | basically sets out our observations of what may be | 7 | management systems in Hong Kong. There may sometimes be |
| 8 | called the problems. | 8 | exemptions granted by the administration to very small |
| 9 | Now we move to section D.2, which contains your | 9 | operators with very basic operations for reasons of |
| 10 | discussion as to possible solutions or ways of | 10 | strategy transport provision. Whilst I understand the |
| 11 | improvement. Section D.2 may be found at page 1130. | 11 | reason for such exemptions, I firmly believe that the |
| 12 | A. May I just draw your attention to C.5.2 before we move | | passenger needs to be told which ferries are fully |
| 13 | on, the issue of certificates? | 13 | safety compliant and which are not. If nothing else, it |
| 14 | Q. Yes. | 14 | will encourage those small operators to aim at the |
| 15 | A. That's where I said they're only issued with one | 15 | highest standard. Compliance could be publicly shown by |
| 16 | certificate; they should have a passenger certificate | 16 | exhibiting a Mardep document of compliance on board." |
| 17 | and a safe manning certificate. Then, paragraph 51: | 17 | Then over the page: |
| 18 | "Secondly [for some technical reason], high-speed | 18 | "In my view, all operators of launches and ferry |
| 19 | craft built before 2007 (such as Sea Smooth) do not | 19 | vessels carrying more than 100 passengers should be |
| 20 | have to comply with the requirements of providing | 20 | required to implement a safety management system based |
| 21 | an operating manual, route operating manual and | 21 | on the ISM Code to perform the functional requirements |
| 22 | a training manual" | 22 | of paragraph 1.4 of the ISM Code" |
| 23 | Which, if it had been built after 2007, even if it | 23 | And then you set that out in full. |
| | was a local craft, it would have to do so. And I just | 24 | Paragraph 61: |
| 24 25 | make the point this is more a technicality than | 25 | "In the witness statement of Leung Wing-fai" |

| | Page 105 | | Page 107 |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | Who testified yesterday, Captain Pryke, as you might | 1 | contact the VTC directly in case of emergency, and that |
| 2 | have observed. | 2 | VTC may contact all local passenger vessels to give |
| 3 | A. Yes, I did. | 3 | urgent safety advice. I would further suggest that all |
| 4 | Q. " he makes the point that the smaller ferry operators | 4 | local ferries or launches carrying more than |
| 5 | will not be able to cope with the implementation of the | 5 | 100 passengers should also be fitted with AIS and |
| 6 | ISM Code. I do not believe at all that there is | 6 | collision-avoidance radar. It should be noted that it |
| 7 | a requirement to create a significant bureaucratic | 7 | is dangerous to use AIS equipment for collision |
| 8 | requirement which is sometimes associated with the | 8 | avoidance without proper training. |
| 8 9 | implementation of the ISM Code in ocean-going vessels. | 9 | It is only common sense that all ferries of any size |
| 10 | In the UK, for example, the administration has | 10 | should be fitted with radar if they are going to operate |
| 11 | introduced the 'Domestic Safety Management Code' for | 11 | in poor visibility. All class I passenger vessels |
| 12 | smaller operations." | 12 | should routinely use radar to assist with collision |
| 12 | | 12 | avoidance in any conditions. In this case, the coxswain |
| 13 | Which is the one that we looked at this morning. A. Yes, it is. Yes. | 13 | of Lamma IV had no proper radar training. The coxswain |
| 14 | Q. "Mr Leung also states that the setting up of a company | 14 | of Sea Smooth who had a radar licence chose to use |
| 16 | structure to run a safety management system would drive | | visual look-out and neglected to use his radar." |
| 17 | some operators into bankruptcy. That is of course not | 17 | And there you actually refer to the latest |
| 18 | the aim. If dealing with a one-man operation or | 18 | transcript of Lai Sai-ming's evidence. |
| 19 | a family-run business, then it must be clear who bears | 19 | A. Yes. |
| 20 | the safety responsibility and that safety has the | 20 | Q. Is there any point you wish to develop in terms of |
| 20 | highest possible priority, as evidenced by a policy for | 20 | navigation equipment? Apart from the evidence about the |
| $\frac{21}{22}$ | safe operation. | 21 | coxswains not actually looking at the radar, we have |
| 23 | I believe that the survey aspects will be addressed | 23 | actually also had evidence of the coxswains not knowing |
| 23 | in Dr Armstrong's expert report." | 23 | how to use the latest installation, and the English |
| 25 | So it's not the existence of a corporate structure | 25 | manual he couldn't even read English. That's not to |
| 20 | | | manual ne courant even read Englisht That's not to |
| | Page 106 | | Page 108 |
| 1 | Page 106 | | Page 108 |
| 1 | that matters? | 1 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well |
| 2 | that matters? A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and | 2 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sure |
| 2 3 | that matters?A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does | 2 3 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sure A. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks |
| 2 3 4 | that matters?A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does understand it 100 per cent, and I don't blame them for | 2 3 4 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sureA. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks of the safety management system, that you have to make |
| 2 3 4 5 | that matters?A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does understand it 100 per cent, and I don't blame them for that. It has taken years for the concept to take root | 2 3 4 5 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sureA. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks of the safety management system, that you have to make sure that you understand the training requirements |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | that matters?A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does understand it 100 per cent, and I don't blame them for that. It has taken years for the concept to take root internationally. But it can be done in any | 2 3 4 5 6 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sureA. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks of the safety management system, that you have to make sure that you understand the training requirements amongst the crew. It's a fundamental piece of the whole |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | that matters?A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does understand it 100 per cent, and I don't blame them for that. It has taken years for the concept to take root internationally. But it can be done in any organisation, even a one-man organisation. Send him on | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sureA. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks of the safety management system, that you have to make sure that you understand the training requirements amongst the crew. It's a fundamental piece of the whole thing. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | that matters?A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does understand it 100 per cent, and I don't blame them for that. It has taken years for the concept to take root internationally. But it can be done in any organisation, even a one-man organisation. Send him on a course and he will understand the basics. It is | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sure A. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks of the safety management system, that you have to make sure that you understand the training requirements amongst the crew. It's a fundamental piece of the whole thing. I get the impression that some of these chaps are |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | that matters?A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does understand it 100 per cent, and I don't blame them for that. It has taken years for the concept to take root internationally. But it can be done in any organisation, even a one-man organisation. Send him on a course and he will understand the basics. It is possible. And you have to be clear, when giving | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sure A. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks of the safety management system, that you have to make sure that you understand the training requirements amongst the crew. It's a fundamental piece of the whole thing. I get the impression that some of these chaps are sort of keeping away from the radar because they're |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | that matters?A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does understand it 100 per cent, and I don't blame them for that. It has taken years for the concept to take root internationally. But it can be done in any organisation, even a one-man organisation. Send him on a course and he will understand the basics. It is possible. And you have to be clear, when giving instructions from ashore to the men on board the boat, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sure A. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks of the safety management system, that you have to make sure that you understand the training requirements amongst the crew. It's a fundamental piece of the whole thing. I get the impression that some of these chaps are sort of keeping away from the radar because they're a little bit frightened of it. They don't really |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | that matters?A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does understand it 100 per cent, and I don't blame them for that. It has taken years for the concept to take root internationally. But it can be done in any organisation, even a one-man organisation. Send him on a course and he will understand the basics. It is possible. And you have to be clear, when giving instructions from ashore to the men on board the boat, that they understand what is required. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sure A. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks of the safety management system, that you have to make sure that you understand the training requirements amongst the crew. It's a fundamental piece of the whole thing. I get the impression that some of these chaps are sort of keeping away from the radar because they're a little bit frightened of it. They don't really understand all the ins and outs, and if they push the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | that matters? A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does understand it 100 per cent, and I don't blame them for that. It has taken years for the concept to take root internationally. But it can be done in any organisation, even a one-man organisation. Send him on a course and he will understand the basics. It is possible. And you have to be clear, when giving instructions from ashore to the men on board the boat, that they understand what is required. I always remember, I learned handling ferries from | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sure A. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks of the safety management system, that you have to make sure that you understand the training requirements amongst the crew. It's a fundamental piece of the whole thing. I get the impression that some of these chaps are sort of keeping away from the radar because they're a little bit frightened of it. They don't really understand all the ins and outs, and if they push the wrong button, they might not be able to get the picture |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | that matters? A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does understand it 100 per cent, and I don't blame them for that. It has taken years for the concept to take root internationally. But it can be done in any organisation, even a one-man organisation. Send him on a course and he will understand the basics. It is possible. And you have to be clear, when giving instructions from ashore to the men on board the boat, that they understand what is required. I always remember, I learned handling ferries from a Captain Thompson, and his nickname was "The late | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sure A. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks of the safety management system, that you have to make sure that you understand the training requirements amongst the crew. It's a fundamental piece of the whole thing. I get the impression that some of these chaps are sort of keeping away from the radar because they're a little bit frightened of it. They don't really understand all the ins and outs, and if they push the wrong button, they might not be able to get the picture back. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | that matters? A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does understand it 100 per cent, and I don't blame them for that. It has taken years for the concept to take root internationally. But it can be done in any organisation, even a one-man organisation. Send him on a course and he will understand the basics. It is possible. And you have to be clear, when giving instructions from ashore to the men on board the boat, that they understand what is required. I always remember, I learned handling ferries from a Captain Thompson, and his nickname was "The late Captain Thompson". He was never on time, but he never | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sure A. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks of the safety management system, that you have to make sure that you understand the training requirements amongst the crew. It's a fundamental piece of the whole thing. I get the impression that some of these chaps are sort of keeping away from the radar because they're a little bit frightened of it. They don't really understand all the ins and outs, and if they push the wrong button, they might not be able to get the picture back. If they understood 100 per cent how the thing |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | that matters? A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does understand it 100 per cent, and I don't blame them for that. It has taken years for the concept to take root internationally. But it can be done in any organisation, even a one-man organisation. Send him on a course and he will understand the basics. It is possible. And you have to be clear, when giving instructions from ashore to the men on board the boat, that they understand what is required. I always remember, I learned handling ferries from a Captain Thompson, and his nickname was "The late Captain Thompson". He was never on time, but he never had an accident. He was never more than two minutes | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sure A. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks of the safety management system, that you have to make sure that you understand the training requirements amongst the crew. It's a fundamental piece of the whole thing. I get the impression that some of these chaps are sort of keeping away from the radar because they're a little bit frightened of it. They don't really understand all the ins and outs, and if they push the wrong button, they might not be able to get the picture back. If they understood 100 per cent how the thing worked, I'm quite sure they'd use it all the time |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | that matters? A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does understand it 100 per cent, and I don't blame them for that. It has taken years for the concept to take root internationally. But it can be done in any organisation, even a one-man organisation. Send him on a course and he will understand the basics. It is possible. And you have to be clear, when giving instructions from ashore to the men on board the boat, that they understand what is required. I always remember, I learned handling ferries from a Captain Thompson, and his nickname was "The late Captain Thompson". He was never on time, but he never had an accident. He was never more than two minutes late, but he never once had an accident. And the idea | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sure A. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks of the safety management system, that you have to make sure that you understand the training requirements amongst the crew. It's a fundamental piece of the whole thing. I get the impression that some of these chaps are sort of keeping away from the radar because they're a little bit frightened of it. They don't really understand all the ins and outs, and if they push the wrong button, they might not be able to get the picture back. If they understood 100 per cent how the thing worked, I'm quite sure they'd use it all the time because it's such a vital tool for any ferry operator. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | that matters? A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does understand it 100 per cent, and I don't blame them for that. It has taken years for the concept to take root internationally. But it can be done in any organisation, even a one-man organisation. Send him on a course and he will understand the basics. It is possible. And you have to be clear, when giving instructions from ashore to the men on board the boat, that they understand what is required. I always remember, I learned handling ferries from a Captain Thompson, and his nickname was "The late Captain Thompson". He was never on time, but he never had an accident. He was never more than two minutes late, but he never once had an accident. And the idea that you have to go tearing off at full speed on all | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sure A. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks of the safety management system, that you have to make sure that you understand the training requirements amongst the crew. It's a fundamental piece of the whole thing. I get the impression that some of these chaps are sort of keeping away from the radar because they're a little bit frightened of it. They don't really understand all the ins and outs, and if they push the wrong button, they might not be able to get the picture back. If they understood 100 per cent how the thing worked, I'm quite sure they'd use it all the time because it's such a vital tool for any ferry operator. Q. In a way, would you say it's not just a matter of |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | that matters? A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does understand it 100 per cent, and I don't blame them for that. It has taken years for the concept to take root internationally. But it can be done in any organisation, even a one-man organisation. Send him on a course and he will understand the basics. It is possible. And you have to be clear, when giving instructions from ashore to the men on board the boat, that they understand what is required. I always remember, I learned handling ferries from a Captain Thompson, and his nickname was "The late Captain Thompson". He was never on time, but he never had an accident. He was never more than two minutes late, but he never once had an accident. And the idea that you have to go tearing off at full speed on all occasions is the first thing you have to instil in | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sure A. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks of the safety management system, that you have to make sure that you understand the training requirements amongst the crew. It's a fundamental piece of the whole thing. I get the impression that some of these chaps are sort of keeping away from the radar because they're a little bit frightened of it. They don't really understand all the ins and outs, and if they push the wrong button, they might not be able to get the picture back. If they understood 100 per cent how the thing worked, I'm quite sure they'd use it all the time because it's such a vital tool for any ferry operator. Q. In a way, would you say it's not just a matter of knowing which buttons to press; it's a culture? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | that matters? A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does understand it 100 per cent, and I don't blame them for that. It has taken years for the concept to take root internationally. But it can be done in any organisation, even a one-man organisation. Send him on a course and he will understand the basics. It is possible. And you have to be clear, when giving instructions from ashore to the men on board the boat, that they understand what is required. I always remember, I learned handling ferries from a Captain Thompson, and his nickname was "The late Captain Thompson". He was never on time, but he never had an accident. He was never more than two minutes late, but he never once had an accident. And the idea that you have to go tearing off at full speed on all occasions is the first thing you have to fitme. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sure A. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks of the safety management system, that you have to make sure that you understand the training requirements amongst the crew. It's a fundamental piece of the whole thing. I get the impression that some of these chaps are sort of keeping away from the radar because they're a little bit frightened of it. They don't really understand all the ins and outs, and if they push the wrong button, they might not be able to get the picture back. If they understood 100 per cent how the thing worked, I'm quite sure they'd use it all the time because it's such a vital tool for any ferry operator. Q. In a way, would you say it's not just a matter of knowing which buttons to press; it's a culture? A. Yes, it is a cultural thing to some degree. I mean, we |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | that matters? A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does understand it 100 per cent, and I don't blame them for that. It has taken years for the concept to take root internationally. But it can be done in any organisation, even a one-man organisation. Send him on a course and he will understand the basics. It is possible. And you have to be clear, when giving instructions from ashore to the men on board the boat, that they understand what is required. I always remember, I learned handling ferries from a Captain Thompson, and his nickname was "The late Captain Thompson". He was never on time, but he never had an accident. He was never more than two minutes late, but he never once had an accident. And the idea that you have to go tearing off at full speed on all occasions is the first thing you have to instil in people's minds is a complete waste of time. Q. Thank you. "Navigation equipment", which is | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sure A. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks of the safety management system, that you have to make sure that you understand the training requirements amongst the crew. It's a fundamental piece of the whole thing. I get the impression that some of these chaps are sort of keeping away from the radar because they're a little bit frightened of it. They don't really understand all the ins and outs, and if they push the wrong button, they might not be able to get the picture back. If they understood 100 per cent how the thing worked, I'm quite sure they'd use it all the time because it's such a vital tool for any ferry operator. Q. In a way, would you say it's not just a matter of knowing which buttons to press; it's a culture? A. Yes, it is a cultural thing to some degree. I mean, we heard evidence from Coxswain Lai to that extent. But it |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | that matters? A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does understand it 100 per cent, and I don't blame them for that. It has taken years for the concept to take root internationally. But it can be done in any organisation, even a one-man organisation. Send him on a course and he will understand the basics. It is possible. And you have to be clear, when giving instructions from ashore to the men on board the boat, that they understand what is required. I always remember, I learned handling ferries from a Captain Thompson, and his nickname was "The late Captain Thompson". He was never on time, but he never had an accident. He was never more than two minutes late, but he never once had an accident. And the idea that you have to go tearing off at full speed on all occasions is the first thing you have to instil in people's minds is a complete waste of time. Q. Thank you. "Navigation equipment", which is paragraph 63: | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sure A. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks of the safety management system, that you have to make sure that you understand the training requirements amongst the crew. It's a fundamental piece of the whole thing. I get the impression that some of these chaps are sort of keeping away from the radar because they're a little bit frightened of it. They don't really understand all the ins and outs, and if they push the wrong button, they might not be able to get the picture back. If they understood 100 per cent how the thing worked, I'm quite sure they'd use it all the time because it's such a vital tool for any ferry operator. Q. In a way, would you say it's not just a matter of knowing which buttons to press; it's a culture? A. Yes, it is a cultural thing to some degree. I mean, we |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | that matters? A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does understand it 100 per cent, and I don't blame them for that. It has taken years for the concept to take root internationally. But it can be done in any organisation, even a one-man organisation. Send him on a course and he will understand the basics. It is possible. And you have to be clear, when giving instructions from ashore to the men on board the boat, that they understand what is required. I always remember, I learned handling ferries from a Captain Thompson, and his nickname was "The late Captain Thompson". He was never on time, but he never had an accident. He was never more than two minutes late, but he never once had an accident. And the idea that you have to go tearing off at full speed on all occasions is the first thing you have to instil in people's minds is a complete waste of time. Q. Thank you. "Navigation equipment", which is | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sure A. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks of the safety management system, that you have to make sure that you understand the training requirements amongst the crew. It's a fundamental piece of the whole thing. I get the impression that some of these chaps are sort of keeping away from the radar because they're a little bit frightened of it. They don't really understand all the ins and outs, and if they push the wrong button, they might not be able to get the picture back. If they understood 100 per cent how the thing worked, I'm quite sure they'd use it all the time because it's such a vital tool for any ferry operator. Q. In a way, would you say it's not just a matter of knowing which buttons to press; it's a culture? A. Yes, it is a cultural thing to some degree. I mean, we heard evidence from Coxswain Lai to that extent. But it also is a training thing. I understand where he's |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | that matters? A. I believe in safety and I believe in management, and ISM, I understand it 100 per cent. Not everybody does understand it 100 per cent, and I don't blame them for that. It has taken years for the concept to take root internationally. But it can be done in any organisation, even a one-man organisation. Send him on a course and he will understand the basics. It is possible. And you have to be clear, when giving instructions from ashore to the men on board the boat, that they understand what is required. I always remember, I learned handling ferries from a Captain Thompson, and his nickname was "The late Captain Thompson". He was never on time, but he never had an accident. He was never more than two minutes late, but he never once had an accident. And the idea that you have to go tearing off at full speed on all occasions is the first thing you have to instil in people's minds is a complete waste of time. Q. Thank you. "Navigation equipment", which is paragraph 63: "In light of the present requirements of navigation | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | blame him for not knowing English, but one could well say there might have to be some regime of making sure A. No, that's right. Of course, that's one of the planks of the safety management system, that you have to make sure that you understand the training requirements amongst the crew. It's a fundamental piece of the whole thing. I get the impression that some of these chaps are sort of keeping away from the radar because they're a little bit frightened of it. They don't really understand all the ins and outs, and if they push the wrong button, they might not be able to get the picture back. If they understood 100 per cent how the thing worked, I'm quite sure they'd use it all the time because it's such a vital tool for any ferry operator. Q. In a way, would you say it's not just a matter of knowing which buttons to press; it's a culture? A. Yes, it is a cultural thing to some degree. I mean, we heard evidence from Coxswain Lai to that extent. But it also is a training thing. I understand where he's coming from. He's been at sea ever since he was |

| 1 | Page 109 | | Page 111 |
|---|--|--|---|
| 1 | amazement. We all just have to move on. It's as simple | 1 | actually a fire regulation at the time, and it was for |
| 2 | as that. | 2 | DSC vessels sorry, Dynamically Controlled Craft Code, |
| 3 | Q. Yes. Because when I mean a culture I mean, if you | 3 | which is the predecessor to the High-Speed Craft Code. |
| 4 | come from a family that grew up at sea, you may | 4 | If the fire protection is one hour, which it was in |
| 5 | sometimes develop this culture that, "Look, we know the | 5 | those vessels, so if the engine caught fire, the fire |
| 6 | sea better than anyone else". | 6 | protection would last for an hour, the rule said you had |
| 7 | A. Yes, that's right. | 7 | 10 minutes to make your mind up what to do, divide the |
| 8 | THE CHAIRMAN: And the starting point is that the operators | 8 | remaining figure of 50 minutes by 3, and we had to do |
| 9 | of the vessel should understand the training needs of | 9 | a full evacuation in 17 minutes, which we did. |
| 10 | their crew? | 10 | Q. In paragraph 66, you mooted the suggestion about |
| 11 | A. Absolutely. | 11 | requiring the provision of life rafts for all persons on |
| 12 | MR SHIEH: "Life-saving appliances", D.2.3. | 12 | board in respect of longer voyages. |
| 13 | "I leave that all vessels carrying more than | 13 | A. Yes. |
| 14 | 12 passengers should be required to carry life rafts | 14 | Q. Now, I know this is not a question of a statutory |
| 15 | sufficient to accommodate all persons on board if the | 15 | definition of what is meant by "long". |
| 16 | voyage extends beyond Victoria Harbour. This is not | 16 | A. No. |
| 17 | just because of life-saving in the event of collision or | 17 | Q. But how long is "long"? |
| 18 | grounding but also in the event of fire. I realise that | 18 | A. Well, I would have thought Lamma Island would be long |
| 19 | there is currently no such requirement in Hong Kong | 19 | enough. |
| 20 | legislation. Photograph 1 below shows two local | 20 | Q. Yes. Three-quarters of an hour or so? |
| 21 | high-speed ferry vessels (which are very similar to Sea | 21 | A. Yes, yes. |
| 22 | Smooth) I managed the introduction of in 1986 on the | 22 | Q. But not in respect, for example, of Star Ferry from |
| 23 | route from Portsmouth Harbour to Ryde Isle of Wight. | 23 | Central to Tsim Sha Tsui? |
| 24 | In my view, in line with 'the evolution of the | 24 | A. No. I can see that that's probably where the old rule |
| 25 | regime concerning life-saving appliances for local | 25 | came from. It probably came from the Star Ferry and |
| | Page 110 | | Daga 112 |
| | | | Page 112 |
| 1 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision | 1 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's |
| 1 2 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of | 1 2 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, |
| | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used | 2 3 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really |
| 2 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." | 2 3 4 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that |
| 2 3 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." That we can see over the page. | 2 3 4 5 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that very old people can actually die purely by jumping in |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." That we can see over the page. Pausing here first. Before we move on to the | 2 3 4 5 6 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that very old people can actually die purely by jumping in the water. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." That we can see over the page. Pausing here first. Before we move on to the question of life jackets, because you have personal | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that very old people can actually die purely by jumping in the water.Q. Because of temperature? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." That we can see over the page. Pausing here first. Before we move on to the question of life jackets, because you have personal experience of introducing this regime of life rafts in | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that very old people can actually die purely by jumping in the water.Q. Because of temperature?A. Well, heart attack. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." That we can see over the page. Pausing here first. Before we move on to the question of life jackets, because you have personal experience of introducing this regime of life rafts in Our Lady Patricia. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that very old people can actually die purely by jumping in the water.Q. Because of temperature?A. Well, heart attack.Q. Heart attack. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." That we can see over the page. Pausing here first. Before we move on to the question of life jackets, because you have personal experience of introducing this regime of life rafts in Our Lady Patricia. Perhaps you could develop this for us? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that very old people can actually die purely by jumping in the water. Q. Because of temperature? A. Well, heart attack. Q. Heart attack. THE CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to how these open life |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." That we can see over the page. Pausing here first. Before we move on to the question of life jackets, because you have personal experience of introducing this regime of life rafts in Our Lady Patricia. Perhaps you could develop this for us? A. We developed the idea of open reversible life rafts, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that very old people can actually die purely by jumping in the water. Q. Because of temperature? A. Well, heart attack. Q. Heart attack. THE CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to how these open life rafts are equipped? Would they have, for example, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." That we can see over the page. Pausing here first. Before we move on to the question of life jackets, because you have personal experience of introducing this regime of life rafts in Our Lady Patricia. Perhaps you could develop this for us? A. We developed the idea of open reversible life rafts, which means unlike the sort of thing you'd have in the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that very old people can actually die purely by jumping in the water. Q. Because of temperature? A. Well, heart attack. Q. Heart attack. THE CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to how these open life rafts are equipped? Would they have, for example, flares and signalling mirrors and drogues or not? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." That we can see over the page. Pausing here first. Before we move on to the question of life jackets, because you have personal experience of introducing this regime of life rafts in Our Lady Patricia. Perhaps you could develop this for us? A. We developed the idea of open reversible life rafts, which means unlike the sort of thing you'd have in the middle of the Atlantic which has a canopy and you can | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that very old people can actually die purely by jumping in the water. Q. Because of temperature? A. Well, heart attack. Q. Heart attack. THE CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to how these open life rafts are equipped? Would they have, for example, flares and signalling mirrors and drogues or not? A. I don't believe so, no. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." That we can see over the page. Pausing here first. Before we move on to the question of life jackets, because you have personal experience of introducing this regime of life rafts in Our Lady Patricia. Perhaps you could develop this for us? A. We developed the idea of open reversible life rafts, which means unlike the sort of thing you'd have in the middle of the Atlantic which has a canopy and you can get shelter in, it's just a very simple raft for local | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that very old people can actually die purely by jumping in the water. Q. Because of temperature? A. Well, heart attack. Q. Heart attack. THE CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to how these open life rafts are equipped? Would they have, for example, flares and signalling mirrors and drogues or not? A. I don't believe so, no. THE CHAIRMAN: So just a life raft? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." That we can see over the page. Pausing here first. Before we move on to the question of life jackets, because you have personal experience of introducing this regime of life rafts in Our Lady Patricia. Perhaps you could develop this for us? A. We developed the idea of open reversible life rafts, which means unlike the sort of thing you'd have in the middle of the Atlantic which has a canopy and you can get shelter in, it's just a very simple raft for local vessels and in those days, up to 80 people you can | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that very old people can actually die purely by jumping in the water. Q. Because of temperature? A. Well, heart attack. Q. Heart attack. THE CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to how these open life rafts are equipped? Would they have, for example, flares and signalling mirrors and drogues or not? A. I don't believe so, no. THE CHAIRMAN: So just a life raft? A. I think they're just a life raft, yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." That we can see over the page. Pausing here first. Before we move on to the question of life jackets, because you have personal experience of introducing this regime of life rafts in Our Lady Patricia. Perhaps you could develop this for us? A. We developed the idea of open reversible life rafts, which means unlike the sort of thing you'd have in the middle of the Atlantic which has a canopy and you can get shelter in, it's just a very simple raft for local vessels and in those days, up to 80 people you can probably have them for more now. But the idea of | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that very old people can actually die purely by jumping in the water. Q. Because of temperature? A. Well, heart attack. Q. Heart attack. THE CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to how these open life rafts are equipped? Would they have, for example, flares and signalling mirrors and drogues or not? A. I don't believe so, no. THE CHAIRMAN: So just a life raft? A. I think they're just a life raft, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: For short-term survival? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." That we can see over the page. Pausing here first. Before we move on to the question of life jackets, because you have personal experience of introducing this regime of life rafts in Our Lady Patricia. Perhaps you could develop this for us? A. We developed the idea of open reversible life rafts, which means unlike the sort of thing you'd have in the middle of the Atlantic which has a canopy and you can get shelter in, it's just a very simple raft for local vessels and in those days, up to 80 people you can probably have them for more now. But the idea of elderly people and very young children just jumping into | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that very old people can actually die purely by jumping in the water. Q. Because of temperature? A. Well, heart attack. Q. Heart attack. Q. Heart attack. THE CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to how these open life rafts are equipped? Would they have, for example, flares and signalling mirrors and drogues or not? A. I don't believe so, no. THE CHAIRMAN: So just a life raft? A. I think they're just a life raft, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: For short-term survival? A. Exactly. Very short-term, yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." That we can see over the page. Pausing here first. Before we move on to the question of life jackets, because you have personal experience of introducing this regime of life rafts in Our Lady Patricia. Perhaps you could develop this for us? A. We developed the idea of open reversible life rafts, which means unlike the sort of thing you'd have in the middle of the Atlantic which has a canopy and you can get shelter in, it's just a very simple raft for local vessels and in those days, up to 80 people you can probably have them for more now. But the idea of elderly people and very young children just jumping into the harbour in the middle of the night is, if I may say | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that very old people can actually die purely by jumping in the water. Q. Because of temperature? A. Well, heart attack. Q. Heart attack. Q. Heart attack. THE CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to how these open life rafts are equipped? Would they have, for example, flares and signalling mirrors and drogues or not? A. I don't believe so, no. THE CHAIRMAN: So just a life raft? A. I think they're just a life raft, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: For short-term survival? A. Exactly. Very short-term, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: In waters where you'd expect to be picked up |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." That we can see over the page. Pausing here first. Before we move on to the question of life jackets, because you have personal experience of introducing this regime of life rafts in Our Lady Patricia. Perhaps you could develop this for us? A. We developed the idea of open reversible life rafts, which means unlike the sort of thing you'd have in the middle of the Atlantic which has a canopy and you can get shelter in, it's just a very simple raft for local vessels and in those days, up to 80 people you can probably have them for more now. But the idea of elderly people and very young children just jumping into the harbour in the middle of the night is, if I may say so, a very old-fashioned idea. And then you're going to | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that very old people can actually die purely by jumping in the water. Q. Because of temperature? A. Well, heart attack. Q. Heart attack. THE CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to how these open life rafts are equipped? Would they have, for example, flares and signalling mirrors and drogues or not? A. I don't believe so, no. THE CHAIRMAN: So just a life raft? A. I think they're just a life raft, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: For short-term survival? A. Exactly. Very short-term, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: In waters where you'd expect to be picked up quite quickly? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." That we can see over the page. Pausing here first. Before we move on to the question of life jackets, because you have personal experience of introducing this regime of life rafts in Our Lady Patricia. Perhaps you could develop this for us? A. We developed the idea of open reversible life rafts, which means unlike the sort of thing you'd have in the middle of the Atlantic which has a canopy and you can get shelter in, it's just a very simple raft for local vessels and in those days, up to 80 people you can probably have them for more now. But the idea of elderly people and very young children just jumping into the harbour in the middle of the night is, if I may say so, a very old-fashioned idea. And then you're going to throw them a life ring and probably knock them out in | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that very old people can actually die purely by jumping in the water. Q. Because of temperature? A. Well, heart attack. Q. Heart attack. THE CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to how these open life rafts are equipped? Would they have, for example, flares and signalling mirrors and drogues or not? A. I don't believe so, no. THE CHAIRMAN: So just a life raft? A. I think they're just a life raft, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: For short-term survival? A. Exactly. Very short-term, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: In waters where you'd expect to be picked up quite quickly? A. Yes. |
| $\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$ | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." That we can see over the page. Pausing here first. Before we move on to the question of life jackets, because you have personal experience of introducing this regime of life rafts in Our Lady Patricia. Perhaps you could develop this for us? A. We developed the idea of open reversible life rafts, which means unlike the sort of thing you'd have in the middle of the Atlantic which has a canopy and you can get shelter in, it's just a very simple raft for local vessels and in those days, up to 80 people you can probably have them for more now. But the idea of elderly people and very young children just jumping into the harbour in the middle of the night is, if I may say so, a very old-fashioned idea. And then you're going to throw them a life ring and probably knock them out in the process. It strikes me that something wants a bit | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that very old people can actually die purely by jumping in the water. Q. Because of temperature? A. Well, heart attack. Q. Heart attack. THE CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to how these open life rafts are equipped? Would they have, for example, flares and signalling mirrors and drogues or not? A. I don't believe so, no. THE CHAIRMAN: So just a life raft? A. I think they're just a life raft, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: For short-term survival? A. Exactly. Very short-term, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: In waters where you'd expect to be picked up quite quickly? A. Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: As happened in the circumstances here? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." That we can see over the page. Pausing here first. Before we move on to the question of life jackets, because you have personal experience of introducing this regime of life rafts in Our Lady Patricia. Perhaps you could develop this for us? A. We developed the idea of open reversible life rafts, which means unlike the sort of thing you'd have in the middle of the Atlantic which has a canopy and you can get shelter in, it's just a very simple raft for local vessels and in those days, up to 80 people you can probably have them for more now. But the idea of elderly people and very young children just jumping into the harbour in the middle of the night is, if I may say so, a very old-fashioned idea. And then you're going to throw them a life ring and probably knock them out in the process. It strikes me that something wants a bit of updating here. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that very old people can actually die purely by jumping in the water. Q. Because of temperature? A. Well, heart attack. Q. Heart attack. Q. Heart attack. THE CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to how these open life rafts are equipped? Would they have, for example, flares and signalling mirrors and drogues or not? A. I don't believe so, no. THE CHAIRMAN: So just a life raft? A. I think they're just a life raft, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: For short-term survival? A. Exactly. Very short-term, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: In waters where you'd expect to be picked up quite quickly? A. Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: As happened in the circumstances here? A. Indeed. Indeed, yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." That we can see over the page. Pausing here first. Before we move on to the question of life jackets, because you have personal experience of introducing this regime of life rafts in Our Lady Patricia. Perhaps you could develop this for us? A. We developed the idea of open reversible life rafts, which means unlike the sort of thing you'd have in the middle of the Atlantic which has a canopy and you can get shelter in, it's just a very simple raft for local vessels and in those days, up to 80 people you can probably have them for more now. But the idea of elderly people and very young children just jumping into the harbour in the middle of the night is, if I may say so, a very old-fashioned idea. And then you're going to throw them a life ring and probably knock them out in the process. It strikes me that something wants a bit of updating here. Q. As a matter of interest, the photograph at page 1134, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that very old people can actually die purely by jumping in the water. Q. Because of temperature? A. Well, heart attack. Q. Heart attack. Q. Heart attack. THE CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to how these open life rafts are equipped? Would they have, for example, flares and signalling mirrors and drogues or not? A. I don't believe so, no. THE CHAIRMAN: So just a life raft? A. I think they're just a life raft, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: For short-term survival? A. Exactly. Very short-term, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: In waters where you'd expect to be picked up quite quickly? A. Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: As happened in the circumstances here? A. Indeed. Indeed, yes. |
| $\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$ | vessels', consideration should be given to the provision of life rafts for all persons on board in respect of longer voyages. Photograph 2 shows the life rafts used in the mass evacuation exercise of Our Lady Patricia." That we can see over the page. Pausing here first. Before we move on to the question of life jackets, because you have personal experience of introducing this regime of life rafts in Our Lady Patricia. Perhaps you could develop this for us? A. We developed the idea of open reversible life rafts, which means unlike the sort of thing you'd have in the middle of the Atlantic which has a canopy and you can get shelter in, it's just a very simple raft for local vessels and in those days, up to 80 people you can probably have them for more now. But the idea of elderly people and very young children just jumping into the harbour in the middle of the night is, if I may say so, a very old-fashioned idea. And then you're going to throw them a life ring and probably knock them out in the process. It strikes me that something wants a bit of updating here. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | everybody said, "Well, I can see the other side; it's all right." But once you start going on faster ferries, longer distances, I don't think that's really appropriate anymore. And I have heard of the fact that very old people can actually die purely by jumping in the water. Q. Because of temperature? A. Well, heart attack. Q. Heart attack. Q. Heart attack. THE CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to how these open life rafts are equipped? Would they have, for example, flares and signalling mirrors and drogues or not? A. I don't believe so, no. THE CHAIRMAN: So just a life raft? A. I think they're just a life raft, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: For short-term survival? A. Exactly. Very short-term, yes. THE CHAIRMAN: In waters where you'd expect to be picked quite quickly? A. Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: As happened in the circumstances here? A. Indeed. Indeed, yes. |

28 (Pages 109 to 112)

| | Page 113 | | Page 115 |
|--------|--|----------|--|
| 1 | under the lifebuoy astern, one just under the bridge, | 1 | international classification societies as long as it has |
| 2 | and one on the foredeck. These vessels actually carried | 2 | a certificate and is seen to be adequate. I have been |
| 3 | 475 people. 6 times 8 is 480. So we evacuated 480 | 3 | told that there is no possibility of Mardep insisting on |
| 4 | people in 17 minutes. | 4 | any one particular design." |
| | THE CHAIRMAN: Is this a subject that you discussed with | 5 | Can you take us to that part of your interview with |
| 5 | Marine Department officers; the use of life rafts of | | |
| 6 7 | this kind as an improvement to the current system? | 6 7 | Mr Leung Wing-fai; that is, in the same bundle at |
| | A. I think I did. I can't remember where it is. | | page 1174, I think. Line 23 onwards. That is really |
| 8 | | 8 | the part of your discussion about life jackets; is that correct? |
| 9 | MR SHIEH: I'm trying to check. There's a discussion as to | 9 | |
| 10 | life jackets. | 10 | A. Yes, indeed. |
| 11 | A. Yes, I did, sir. On page 1166, the top of the page. | 11 | Q. Could you draw our attention to any part that you wish |
| 12 | Q. Yes. Thank you. | 12 | to develop or comment upon Mardep's attitude on this |
| 13 | A. This was a meeting with Mr Leung and Mr SH Wan. | 13 | point? |
| 14 | Q. Mr Leung who gave evidence yesterday? | 14 | A. Well, I have to rather sympathise with his answer |
| 15 | A. Yes. | 15 | because they deal with I think it's six international |
| 16 | Q. "One of the things I've been thinking about is the provision of life rafts on smaller ferries." | 16 | classification societies who all stamp approval on |
| 17 | 1 | 17 | various pieces of equipment, and all to a SOLAS |
| 18 | That's the part, right? A. Yes. | 18 | standard, obviously. So it is actually quite difficult |
| 19 | | 19 | for an authority to say, "Well, I don't like the German |
| 20 | Q. But that's part of an introduction to a question leading | 20 | one. I'm only going to have the Chinese one", or |
| 21 | to AIS, where Mr Leung replied, over the next page. But | 21 | whatever. I think they have to, as members of SOLAS, |
| 22 | as far as I can see, there isn't a specific response by | 22 | accept equipment that complies with the rules. |
| 23 | Mardep, although the point has been raised in their | 23 | I understand that to be the case. |
| 24 | presence. | 24 | The question about the long tapes getting caught in |
| 25 | A. Yes. There's actually a slight misprint there. | 25 | the seats was, I thought, rather interesting. |
| | Page 114 | | Page 116 |
| 1 | Line 11, that should read "dry shod evacuation"; in | 1 | Q. That's page 1175, line 7. |
| 2 | other words, you get off without getting your feet wet. | 2 | A. Yes. I'm not sure if it's here, but he said to me that |
| 3 | THE CHAIRMAN: Of course, one consideration for the use of | 3 | the longer tapes were put on because European people are |
| 4 | life rafts going to the Isle of Wight might well be the | 4 | fatter and they wear bigger coats and you have to get |
| 5 | likely sea temperature. Now, Hong Kong enjoys much | 5 | the tapes around the coats. |
| 6 | warmer waters. Do you know what the position is, for | 6 | Q. At line 30. It talks about people of abnormal size. |
| 7 | example, in Australia, in Sydney Harbour, for example, | 7 | A. Yes. |
| 8 | with the Manly Ferry, or in Perth, perhaps going to | 8 | Q. " Europeans, if they are bigger sizes, if the life |
| 9 | Fremantle? | 9 | jackets they wear thicker clothes" |
| 10 | A. I'm sure Dr Armstrong would know the answer to that. | 10 | A. Well, it just shows they've thought about the problem, |
| 11 | I'm afraid I don't know. | 11 | doesn't it. |
| 12 | THE CHAIRMAN: That would be a factor, would it not, sea | 12 | THE CHAIRMAN: We know this to have been a problem because |
| 13 | surface temperature? | 13 | we've received a considerable amount of evidence |
| 14 | A. Yes, it could be a factor. Yes. But I think my point | 14 | about it. |
| 15 | really is that in this day and age, it's not necessary. | 15 | A. I see no reason why, if it's a problem, the tapes |
| 16 | The cost is not that huge when you're building a new | 16 | shouldn't be shortened. I personally agree that the |
| 17 | ship. I understand if you suddenly did it tomorrow for | 17 | buckle type is probably a better bet. But |
| 18 | all ships, it would cost a lot of people a lot of money. | 18 | THE CHAIRMAN: Well, that's received the vote of the |
| 19 | But in the future, if you plan building a new ship, it | 19 20 | Hongkong Electric employees, the survivors of disaster, |
| 20 | wouldn't be a huge cost. | 20 | and the management listened to what they said. |
| 21 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. | 21 | A. Yes. I think they're right, and I think it's less easy |
| 22 | MR SHIEH: Moving on to paragraph 67: | 22 | for the management of Mardep to make a decision on one |
| 23 | "In respect of the type of adult life jackets | 23 | particular type for everybody. |
| 24 | required, I understand from Mardep that they must accept | 24 25 | But you raise a good point, sir, in that it is |
| 25 | any SOLAS 1974 standard jacket approved by the main | 25 | always the owner of the ferry that makes this decision |

| | Page 117 | | Page 119 |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | and not really Mardep. | 1 | Q. Section D.2.4, "Minimum manning levels", at page 1135: |
| 2 | THE CHAIRMAN: Mardep give them a menu from which to choose | | "Regarding the minimum manning levels of local |
| 3 | A. Precisely. | 3 | passenger vessels, I understand a review is taking place |
| 4 | THE CHAIRMAN: And choice often has a cost implication. | 4 | in respect of crew mumbers on class I ferries. |
| 5 | A. That's true. | 5 | Reference should be made to the Principles of Safe |
| 6 | THE CHAIRMAN: I think we have evidence that the cost change | 6 | Manning adopted by the IMO. In particular, Mardep |
| 7 | for Hongkong Electric was from \$70 per life jacket to, | 7 | should ensure that the minimum safe manning level of |
| 8 | I think, \$150, or perhaps by an increase of 150. | 8 | a ship 'contains the number and grades/capacities of |
| 9 | MR McGOWAN: Certainly an increase. | 9 | personnel to fulfil the tasks, duties and |
| 10 | THE CHAIRMAN: So the buckle type cost more, and perhaps | 10 | responsibilities required for the safe operation of the |
| 11 | that's why styrofoam life jackets with long tapes are to | 11 | ship, for protection of the marine environment and for |
| 12 | be found on most vessels: because they cost least. | 12 | dealing with emergency situations'. In my lifetime of |
| 13 | A. I suspect that's true. | 13 | experience in the ferry operating business, it is always |
| 14 | MR SHIEH: Paragraph 68 69: | 14 | the emergency muster list requirement that governs the |
| 15 | "In respect of children's life jackets, I understand | 15 | number of crew required to be carried on passenger |
| 16 | that Mardep is considering a requirement that, not only | 16 | ferries. This aligns with my view that there should be |
| 17 | must there be 5 per cent of additional life jackets on | 17 | a muster list for all local passenger vessels carrying |
| 18 | board for children, but also there must always be enough | 18 | more than 100 passengers detailing the emergency and |
| 19 | children's life jackets on board a class I vessel for | 19 | evacuation duties of each crew member." |
| 20 | every child on board. This is a sensible approach | 20 | Anything to develop on this? We touched upon this |
| 21 | insofar as children are concerned." | 21 | muster list point. Really, you work backwards. You |
| 22 | THE CHAIRMAN: That's the only prudent choice to take, | 22 | have to start with the muster list and then work out, |
| 23 | surely, Captain Pryke, dealing with children? | 23 | based on this muster list, what would be the minimum |
| 24 | A. Yes, indeed. | 24 | manning requirement for the vessel? |
| 25 | THE CHAIRMAN: Every child on board the vessel must have | 25 | A. On the type of vessel we're talking about, this 30-odd |
| | Page 118 | | Page 120 |
| 1 | a life jacket. | 1 | metre vessel, it would almost certainly be roughly the |
| 2 | A. Yes. I think we need to be careful that we specify | 2 | same for the safe operating as well, because, after all, |
| 3 | what's meant by "a child", don't we? A lot of what we | 3 | when you're tying up you need one man at each end, one |
| 4 | would call children can wear an adult life jacket. It's | 4 | on the bridge, and the engineer may have to do other |
| 5 | not on the top of my head, but there is a weight limit. | 5 | things. |
| 6 | THE CHAIRMAN: Weight and height? | 6 | So for this type of ship, it's going to be about the |
| 7 | A. Yes, weight and height. | 7 | same. |
| 8 | THE CHAIRMAN: 43 kg? | 8 | Q. When you say "about the same", the same as what? |
| 9 | A. That sounds about right, yes. | 9 | A. The actual routine operating is going to be very similar |
| 10 | MR SHIEH: But logistically, how would one go about | 10 | to the emergency. |
| 11 | determining in advance how many life jackets to store | 11 | If, for example, you had a similar vessel with three |
| 12 | for children? | 12 | decks instead of two, you might need an extra person. |
| 13 | A. I think, broadly speaking, the regular ferry companies | 13 | And of course very often with these types of local |
| 14 | have a very good idea what might be a run which included | 14 | ferries, you would have some sort of bar or T-bar where |
| 1 4 - | | 15 | the catering staff form a significant part of the muster |
| 15 | a lot of schoolchildren, et cetera, and they could | 11 | |
| 16 | easily have children's life jackets stored on the pier. | 16 | crew. D D 25 "Commetency requirements of area," Decorrectly 70: |
| 16 17 | easily have children's life jackets stored on the pier. I think it's not beyond their wit to do it. | 17 | Q. D.2.5, "Competency requirements of crew". Paragraph 70: |
| 16 17 18 | easily have children's life jackets stored on the pier.I think it's not beyond their wit to do it.Q. Instead of a rigid number of 5 per cent, it would be | 17 18 | Q. D.2.5, "Competency requirements of crew". Paragraph 70: "I am surprised that it is possible to qualify as |
| 16 17 18 19 | easily have children's life jackets stored on the pier.I think it's not beyond their wit to do it.Q. Instead of a rigid number of 5 per cent, it would be a matter of judgment | 17 18 19 | Q. D.2.5, "Competency requirements of crew". Paragraph 70: "I am surprised that it is possible to qualify as a coxswain of a class I passenger vessel without having |
| 16 17 18 19 20 | easily have children's life jackets stored on the pier. I think it's not beyond their wit to do it.Q. Instead of a rigid number of 5 per cent, it would be a matter of judgmentA. Yes. | 17 18 19 20 | Q. D.2.5, "Competency requirements of crew". Paragraph 70: "I am surprised that it is possible to qualify as a coxswain of a class I passenger vessel without having a basic level of literacy. A coxswain has to read |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 | easily have children's life jackets stored on the pier. I think it's not beyond their wit to do it. Q. Instead of a rigid number of 5 per cent, it would be a matter of judgment A. Yes. Q depending upon the particular service, the particular | 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. D.2.5, "Competency requirements of crew". Paragraph 70: "I am surprised that it is possible to qualify as a coxswain of a class I passenger vessel without having a basic level of literacy. A coxswain has to read information on a chart. He has to be able to read MD |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | easily have children's life jackets stored on the pier. I think it's not beyond their wit to do it. Q. Instead of a rigid number of 5 per cent, it would be a matter of judgment A. Yes. Q depending upon the particular service, the particular route in question? | 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. D.2.5, "Competency requirements of crew". Paragraph 70: "I am surprised that it is possible to qualify as a coxswain of a class I passenger vessel without having a basic level of literacy. A coxswain has to read information on a chart. He has to be able to read MD Notices, the Rule of the Road, et cetera. He needs to |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | easily have children's life jackets stored on the pier. I think it's not beyond their wit to do it. Q. Instead of a rigid number of 5 per cent, it would be a matter of judgment A. Yes. Q depending upon the particular service, the particular route in question? A. Yes. I think if they kept a few containers full of | 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. D.2.5, "Competency requirements of crew". Paragraph 70: "I am surprised that it is possible to qualify as a coxswain of a class I passenger vessel without having a basic level of literacy. A coxswain has to read information on a chart. He has to be able to read MD Notices, the Rule of the Road, et cetera. He needs to be able to write up his log and various reports to |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | easily have children's life jackets stored on the pier. I think it's not beyond their wit to do it. Q. Instead of a rigid number of 5 per cent, it would be a matter of judgment A. Yes. Q depending upon the particular service, the particular route in question? | 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. D.2.5, "Competency requirements of crew". Paragraph 70: "I am surprised that it is possible to qualify as a coxswain of a class I passenger vessel without having a basic level of literacy. A coxswain has to read information on a chart. He has to be able to read MD Notices, the Rule of the Road, et cetera. He needs to |

| ncai | Lamma Island on 1 October 2012 | | |
|--------|--|--|--|
| | Page 121 | | Page 123 |
| 1 | requirements, I also note that the training of the | 1 | Q. Vessel in service, we start at paragraph 8(b), |
| 2 | coxswain of Sea Smooth is not much different from that | 2 | page 1107. That's "the vessel in service". That |
| 3 | of Lamma IV, and I would common on the apparent lack of | 3 | corresponds to page 1110: |
| 4 | awareness of the need to use radar for collision | 4 | "B.3. General safety requirements in service |
| 5 | avoidance. I would add that, because of the frequency | 5 | Regarding the human element in the service and |
| 6 | of collisions in this very busy harbour, and the extreme | 6 | performance of local passenger vessels, safety of |
| 7 | hazard associated with high-speed collisions, Mardep | 7 | navigation must be given the highest priority. |
| 8 | should consider the mandating of a high-speed radar | 8 | Reference can be made to the many conventions and |
| 9 | simulator course for all coxswains of high-speed craft | 9 | guidelines issued by the IMO, in particular SOLAS, |
| 10 | (built before and after 2007)." | 10 | COLREG, STCW Convention and the STCW Code. |
| 11 | Do you have any particular points to supplement or | 11 | In my view, the following principles should be |
| 12 | develop on this? | 12 | highlighted to address the issues relating to vessels' |
| 13 | A. Well, it's just that you don't know, purely from this | 13 | crews in service in light of the incident |
| 14 | incident, where to start. I mean, it may be that 70 per | 14 | (a) Appropriate use must be made of the radio, radar |
| 15 | cent of the coxswains of local high-speed craft are | 15 | and other navigation equipment provided. |
| 16 | absolutely excellent and don't need any training at all. | 16 | (b) Look-out should be maintained throughout the |
| 17 | But it may well be that there's 20 per cent spread | 17 | trip of the vessel. In my opinion, the provision of |
| 18 | around that do desperately need some training. So you | 18 | an additional person as a look-out on the bridge to |
| 19 | have to kind of start with a big brush, I think. | 19 | assist the master/coxswain would decrease the |
| 20 | Q. Section D.2.6: | 20 | possibility of human error on the bridge. |
| 21 | "Crew fitness for duty. | 21 | (c) Passengers should receive a safety briefing at |
| 22 | The medical standards for coxswains and crew are not | 22 | the commencement of each trip. |
| 23 | stated. In London and Sydney, a medical certificate is | 23 | (d) The crew should be regularly exercised in their |
| 24 | routinely required for crew members on local ferries. | 24 | emergency duties and the muster list kept up-to-date so |
| 25 | In my opinion, all coxswains should have a basic medical | 25 | that every member of the crew knows exactly what is |
| | Page 122 | | Page 124 |
| 1 | avamination and avagight test at intervals not avagading | 1 | avported of him in the quart of an amorganay." |
| 1 | examination and eyesight test at intervals not exceeding | $\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$ | expected of him in the event of an emergency." |
| 2 3 | 5 years and that all seamen required to keep a look-out | $\begin{vmatrix} 2 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$ | How practical or realistic is it, for example, to |
| | should have an eyesight test. | 3 | implement (c), receiving a safety briefing at the |
| 4 | Thought should also be given to a policy on drug and | 4 | commencement of each trip? Because we have regular |
| 5 | alcohol testing of seafarers operating within Hong Kong | 5 | ferries and people travel on them every day, and the |
| 6 | waters. During interview with Mr Leung Wing-fai, it was | 6 | trip could be quite short. |
| 7 | agreed that there should be monitoring of the working | 7 | A. Exactly. I think, as with all these things, it's horses |
| 8 | hours of coxswains and crew in order to avoid fatigue | 8 | for courses, and it will not be the same on one as |
| 9 | and associated risk of accidents. Random drug and | 9 | another. When it's a much longer trip, I think people |
| 10 | alcohol tests are carried out by some of the larger | 10 | should be made aware of the emergency signal and the |
| 11 | operators of local passenger ferries in New York and | 11 | abandon ship signal. I think on a short trip across the |
| 12 | Sydney. In UK, it is an offence for a professional | 12 | harbour, for example, there should be notices on the |
| 13 | master, pilot and seaman to have his ability to carry | 13 | piers, for example, as to what the emergency situation |
| 14 | out his duties impaired because of drink or drugs. In | 14 | is and where you can find your life jackets. And |
| 15 | Sydney Harbour, random drug and alcohol tests are also | 15 | I think, however short the trip is, the crew members, |
| 16 | carried out by New South Wales Maritime and Water | 16 | when they're walking from the after deck up to the |
| 17 | Police. Testing is always carried out after | 17 | bridge, they shouldn't hesitate to talk to people and |
| 18 | an incident." | 18 | show them where life jackets are and all that kind of |
| 19 | We have now completed your views on one topic, | 19 | thing. |
| 20 | namely issues concerning the operator. We have gone | 20 | I think it doesn't always have to be as formal as it |
| 21 | from B.2 to C.2 and then D.2. So unless you have | 21 | would be on bigger ships. On the bigger ships, when |
| 22 | anything to add to the points about the ferry operator, | 22 | you're talking about sometimes 200, 250 people, then |
| 23 | I now propose to move on to the next big topic; that is | 23 | I think perhaps it should be a bit more formal, in the |
| 24 | to say, the vessel in service. | 24 | form of a tape and even a video. I mean, videos are |
| 25 | A. Okay. | 25 | quite easy to do these days. But certainly an audiotape |

| 1 is very easy. 2 Q. So some means disseminating the information, commensurate with the - 3 Q. So some means disseminating the information, commensurate with the - 4 A. Yes, commensurate with the - 5 Q. Perhaps the size of the vessel? 6 A. Exactly, yes. 7 A. Exactly, yes. 9 A. In theory. 9 A. In theory. 9 A. In theory. 10 Q. Id does hippen? 11 A. Yes. Fumily enough, I was on a cruise the weak after the vest and theory. 12 A. Yes. 13 days. 14 Q. Didy oup point that out? 15 A. Idd. 16 Q. So thar's B.3, where you pointed out the regime you thist should apply. 17 Thim buy to no thask any further comments on what has any the one one C.3, where you points out with you have the vest one the shop floor. That is any alteresting. According to what we have, Lamma IV 18 A. I's interesting. According to what we have, Lamma IV 19 page 1120, "Ceneral safety requirements in service". 10 page 120, "Ceneral safety requirements in service". 11 Parargraph 34: | | Page 125 | | Page 127 |
|--|----------|--|----|--|
| 2 Q. So some means of disseminating the information, commensurate with the - a emergency signal or the abandows hip signal." 3 commensurate with the - some means of disseminating the information, if I may put if you had observed? 5 Q. Perhaps the size of the vessel? 6 C. Then coming to your proposed solutions, if I may put if that way. It's page 1137, under section D.3, 7 Q. Because if you go on a cruise ship, you actually have to for the costs of and riding thave a muster for six days. 7 The cost Ampen? 11 A. Yes. The for some means 10 (abort have a muster for six days. 7 The C. Land high-speed ferries." 12 a chys. 14 Q. Did you point that out? 14 A. Yes. 14 Q. Did you point that out? 15 A. Vet. 14 Q. Bot not similar to Lamma IV? 15 A. Idd. S. where you set out what you have the observe on the shop floor. That is 16 Q. Lamma IV would not have fallen within the definition of This information, a mark with the a high-speed carft. 17 12 To no trake any further comments on what has 20 Lamma IV would not have fallen within the definition of This information of a size and previous reports and experiments in service". 12 To no trake any further commission in the service". 20 < | 1 | is very easy | 1 | there was no requirement to advise passengers of the |
| 3 So these are what you may call the shortcomings that 4 A. Yes, commensurate with the | | | | |
| 4 A. Yes, commensurate with the | | | | |
| 5 Q. Perhaps the size of the vessel? 6 A. Fracty, yes. 7 Q. Because if you go on a cruise ship, you actually have to go on a drill before the ship sets sail. 8 go on a drill before the ship sets sail. 9 A. In theory. 10 Q. It does happen? 11 A. Yes. Frannily enough, I was on a cruise the week after 12 the Costa Concordia and I didn't have a muster for six? 13 days. 14 Q. Did you point that out? 15 A. I did. 16 Q. So that's B.3, where you pointed out the regime you think should apply. 17 Paragraph 34: 18 Alt shouck apply. 19 been able to observe on the shop floor. That is a already been stor uli [11 my previous reports and a general neglet of the collision. However, I do attribute one 12 a light-speed craft. 19 cause of the collision. However, I do attribute one that ther bas ben a hary at a lightweight extamaran build. 20 res. 21 of the main reasons for the collision to be the failure to maintain adequate look-out on the bridge with the coxswain. 10 C. 32. Dissemilation of safety information to passengers. 11 That is correct. 22 Wes. This is form the evidence that we head from the coxswain to ensure, hefore the commencement of the sock ont should be on the bridge with the coxswain to ensure, hefore the commencement of the stowage and use of personal safety equipment such as the cost of the designated as such by the second marigationa at ack. 23 There is an express requirement for the prosvision to asfety information to passengers. 24 mot ker that there is no requirement of the passengers. 25 There is an express requirement of the prosvision oboard are briefed on the stationed would be covella, sawe actually yive to the passengers of either Lamma IV was as smooth. 24 D. If a cover, there was no provision of a facty information to the passengers. 25 There is an express requirement for the pr | | | | |
| 6 Q. Then coming to your proposed solutions, if 1 may put it 7 Q. Because if you go on a cruise ship, you actually have to Solutions, if 1 may put it 7 Q. Because if you go on a cruise ship, you actually have to Solutions, if 1 may put it 9 A. In theory. Solutions, if 1 may put it 9 A. In theory. Solutions, if 1 may put it 9 A. In theory. Solutions, if 1 may put it 10 Did you point that out? Solutions if it pays put it 11 A. Yes. Function of the should apply. 12 A type similar to Learnma IV? Solution of the should apply. 13 A. Yes. I 14 O. So that's B.3, where you point do ut the regime you The to not make any further comments on what has 11 Paragraph 34: To not make any further comments on what has A. Mis here you do not nake any further comments on what has 12 of the main reasons for the collision to be the failure To the main reasons for the collision to be the failure 14 to the rest in nergy information to That is correct. 12 The tais on the cost on the consent freef on the 34 revidence given to be on look-out on the bridge of the | | | | • |
| 7 Q. Because if you go on a cruise ship, you actually have to go on a cruise ship, you actually have to go on a cruise ship, you actually have to go on a cruise ship, you actually have to go on a cruise ship, you actually have to go on a cruise ship, you actually have to go on a cruise ship, you actually have to the cost Concordia and I didn't have a muster for six days. 7 that way. I's page 1137, under section D.3, where you pointed out the regime you think should apply. 7 The UK, two officers are required to be on the 10 bridge of local high-speed ferries. 10 Q. Did you point that out? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Did you point that out? 14 Q. Bur not similar to Sea Smooth in our case? 15 A. I did. 16 Q. So that's B.3, where you pointed out the regime you think should apply. 17 think should apply. 18 A. T's interesting. According to what we know, Lamma IV 19 beca able to observe on the shop floor. That is a already been set out ling my previous reports and a light-speed craft. 18 21 Paragraph 34: "I do not make any further comments on what has a already been set out ling my previous reports and the go pitce of the collision. However, I do attribute one the collision However, I do attribute one the construction adjagation at skip, knowth that and ageneral neglect of the presence of radar on board Lamma IV and Sea Smooth. 1 That is correct. 2 There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for the ex | | - | - | |
| 8 go on a drill before the ship sets sail. 8 "Navigational safety on the bridge": 9 A. In tkory. 9 "In the UK, two officers are required to be on the 10 Q. It does happen? 11 A. Yes. Funnily enough, I was on a cruise the week after 11 11 A. Yes. Funnily enough, I was on a cruise the week after 11 Pausing here. Local high-speed ferries. 12 a type similar to Sea Smooth in our case? 13 A. Yes. 13 days. 14 Q. Did you point that out? 15 A. I did. 12 a type similar to Leamma IV? 16 Q. So that's B.3, where you point do ut the regime you 16 Q. Lamma IV 16 Q. Lamma IV 17 Thow on to C.3, where you set out what you have 18 A. I's interesting. According to what we know. Lamma IV 10 pargarph 34: 21 T do not make any further comments on what has 22 2. A. And she's built like a high-speed craft. 22 1 3 A. And she's built like a high-speed raft. 22 1 3 A. And she's built like a high-speed raft. 24 3 A. And she's built like a high-speed raft. 24 3 A. And she's built like a high-sp | | | | |
| 9 A. In theory. 9 "In the UK, two officers are required to be on the 10 Q. It does happen? 10 Pausing here: Local high-speed ferries. 12 the Costa Concordia and I didn't have a muster for six 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Did you point that out? 13 A. Yes. 15 A. I did. Cost that's B.3, where you pointed out the regime you think should apply. 14 Q. But ont similar to Lamma IV 17 becan able to observe on the shop floor. That is 20 Lamma IV would not have fallen within the definition of 18 rIl move on to C.3, where you set out what you have 14 G. But numer to speed. I mean, I presume if 20 rege 120, "General safety requirements on what has a light speed craft. 22 Q. Yes. 21 a for the main reasons for the collision to be the failure 10 That is correct. 22 Q. "In the case of high-speed craft. She's 3 12 24 a lightweight catamaran build. 25 But I understand the point of your question, yes. 21 of the main reasons for the collision to be the failure 1 That is correct. 20. "In the case of high-speed ferries in Hong Kong. 3 12 Leacase of high-speed ferrie | | | | |
| 10 0. It does happen? 11 A. Yes. Funnily enough, I was on a cruise the week after 12 the Costa Concordia and I didn' have a muster for six 13 days. 14 0. Did you point that out? 15 A. I did. 16 Q. So that's B.3, where you pointed out the regime you 16 Q. So that's B.3, where you pointed out the regime you 17 'mikh should apply. 18 TII move on to C.3, where you set out what you have 19 been able to observe on the shop floor. That is 10 page 120, 'General safety requirements in service''. 17 'mikh-speed craft. 2" 'I do not make any further comments on what has 3 already been set out [in] my previous reports and 24 evidence given to the Collision to be the failure 2 of the main reasons for the collision to be the failure 2 of the main reasons for the collision to be the failure 3 already been set out look-out and a general neglect of 4 exase of reladar on board I amma IV and Sea Smooth. 7 Ialso note here that there is no requirement for 3 another person to be | | • | | |
| 11 A. Yes. Fumily enough, I was on a cruise the week after 12 the Costa Concordia and I didh't have a muster for six 13 days. 14 Q. Did you point that out? 15 A. I did. 16 Q. So that's B.3, where you pointed out the regime you 17 think should apply. 18 TII move on to C.3, where you set out what you have 19 been able to observe on the shop floor. That is 20 page 1120, "General safety requirements in service". 21 Paragraph 34: 22 "I do not make any further comments on what has 23 already been set out [in] my previous reports and 24 evidence given to the Commission in relation to the 25 But I understand the point of your question, yes. 26 reliance on a visual look-out, and a general neglect of 3 andready bese, set out is babe on a heavy 4 reliance on a visual look-out, and a general neglect of 5 the casse of high-speed freis in Hong Kong. 7 I also note here that there is no requirement for 8 another person to be on look-out on the bridge of the 9 sone person i | | • | | |
| 12 the Costa Concordia and I didn't have a muster for six 12 a type similar to Sca Smooth in our case? 13 days. 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Did you point that out? 13 A. Yes. 15 A. I did. Q. But not similar to Sca Smooth in our case? 13 16 Q. Staf's B.3, where you point dout the regime you 15 A. Wes. 17 think should apply. 15 A. Well 18 TI move on to C.3, where you set out what you have 16 Q. Lamma IV would not have fallen within the definition of 20 page 1120, "General safety requirements in service". 18 A. It's interesting. According to what we know, Lamma IV 21 Paragraph 34: 2 Q. Yes. 2 a tight-speed craft. 23 already been set out [in] my previous reports and 2 3. And shc's built like a high-speed craft. Shc's 4 24 of the main reasons for the collision to be the failure 2 0. The case of high-speed ferries in Hong Kong. 12 3 vessels. It appears to me that there has been a heavy 1 That is correct. 2 Q. The case of high-speed ferries in Hong Kong. 12 4 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0 0 1</td> | | | | 0 0 1 |
| 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Did you point that out? 15 A. Idid. 16 Q. So thar's B.3, where you pointed out the regime you think should apply. 14 Q. But not similar to Lamma IV? 17 think should apply. 16 Q. So thar's B.3, where you set out what you have failen within the definition of think should apply. 18 TI move on to C.3, where you set out what you have failen within the definition of page 1120, "General safety requirements in service". 16 Q. Lamma IV would not have failen within the definition of the page 120, "General safety requirements on what has 23 already been set out [in] my previous reports and the safulter cause of the collision However, I do attribute one 18 A. It's interesting. According to what we know, Lamma IV 20 read and the commission in relation to the cause of the collision However, I do attribute one 20 Set an at her top speed she would actually be a high-speed craft. 20 Yes. 21 of the main reasons for the collision to be the failure 20 Yes. 20 Yes. 3 another person to be on look-out on the bridge of the coxswain. 20 That is correct. 20 That is sord the cox should be on the bridge with the coxswain. 6 the coxswain to ensure, before the commencement of the stowage and use of perosonal safety information to stowage and us | | | | |
| I. 4 Q. Did you point that out? I. 4 G. But not similar to Lamma IV? I. 4 G. But not similar to Lamma IV? I. 4 G. But not similar to Lamma IV? I. 4 Well I. 4 G. But not similar to Lamma IV? I. 4 Well I. 4 A Well I. 4 A Well I. 4 A Has stand add well actually be I. 4 high-speed craft. I. 4 high-speed reft I. 4 high-speed reft I. 1 a storeet. I. 4 high-speed reft I. 1 also note here that there has been a heavy I. 1 also note here that there is no requirement in the 2006 Code for I. 1 also note here that there is no requirement in the 2006 Code for I. 1 also note here that there is no requirement stand the well at the full well at the tis the | | | | • • |
| 15 A. I did. 15 A. Well 16 Q. So that's B.3, where you pointed out the regime you 16 Q. Lamma IV would not have fallen within the definition of 18 TII move on to C.3, where you set out what you have 16 Q. Lamma IV would not have fallen within the definition of 19 been able to observe on the shop floor. That is 18 A. It's interesting. According to what we know, Lamma IV 19 been able to observe on the shop floor. That is already been set out [in] my previous reports and 18 A. It's interesting. According to what we know, Lamma IV 21 Paragraph 34: 22 "I do not make any further comments on what has already been set out [in] my previous reports and 23 A. And she's built like a high-speed craft. 24 3 lightweight catamaran build. 25 5 But I understand the point of your question, yes. 23 A. And she's built like a high-speed ferries in Hong Kong. 2 5 But I understand the point of your question, yes. 2 2 With the case of hightspeed ferries in Hong Kong. 1 1 1 1 1 1 That is correct. 2 Q. "In the case of hightspeed ferries in Hong Kong. 1 2 Q. "In the case of hightspeed ferries in Hong Kong. 1 | | • | | |
| 16 Q. So that's B.3, where you pointed out the regime you think should apply. 16 Q. Lamma IV would not have fallen within the definition of "high-speed craft" under the new regime? 18 TII move on to C.3, where you set out what you have is page 1120, "General safety requirements in service". 16 Q. Lamma IV would not have fallen within the definition of "high-speed craft" under the new regime? 20 page 1120, "General safety requirements in service". 16 Q. Lamma IV would not have fallen within the definition of "high-speed craft. 21 "I do not make any further comments on what has already been set out [in] my previous reports and evidence given to the Commission in relation to the 25 A. And she's built like a high-speed craft. 22 Q. Yes. 3 A. And she's built like a high-speed traft. 23 a. And she's built like a high-speed traft. Page 126 4 reliance on a visual look-out on the bridge of the yessels. It appears to me that there has been a heavy the reliance on a visual look-out, and a general neglect of the use of electronic navigational aids, notwithstanding the present to be on look-out and a general neglect of the corswain to ensure, before the commencement for san other passengers. 1 That is correct. 2 Q. "In the case of high-speed farries in Hong Kong, the all persons on board are briefed on the so some person in that set all the time. If that is the 10 look-out set, that all persons on board are briefed on the stowage and use of personal safety guipment such as 10 to exceetshat a look-out". And the ide | | | | |
| 17 think should apply. 17 "high-speed craft" under the new regime? 18 TI move on to C.3, where you set out what you have 18 A. It's interesting. According to what we know, Lamma IV 19 been able to observe on the shop floor. That is 20 yeas 18 A. It's interesting. According to what we know, Lamma IV 20 page 1120, "General safety requirements in service". 20 she ran at her top speed. I mean. I presume if 21 a high-speed craft. 20 she ran at her top speed. I mean. I presume if 22 Q. Yes. 23 A. And she's built like a high-speed craft. She's 23 A. And she's built like a high-speed craft. She 'an at her top speed. I mean. J presume if 24 a lightweight catamaran build. 25 But I understand the point of your question, yes. 25 maintain adequate look-out on the bridge of the 3 N. Yes. This is from the evidence that we heard from the 36 the use of electronic navigational aids, notwithstanding 5 A. Yes. This is from the evidence that we heard from the 37 the sase most. samoth: There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for 5 the case may be, is just outrageous. 16 36 the case | | | | |
| 18 TII move on to C.3, where you set out what you have 19 been able to observe on the shop floor. That is 19 page 1120, "General safety requirements in service". 21 Paragraph 34: 22 T do not make any further comments on what has 23 already been set out [in] my previous reports and 24 evidence given to the Commission in relation to the 25 cause of the collision However, I do attribute one 26 Page 126 7 of the main reasons for the collision to be the failure 1 That is correct. 2 Q. Th the case of high-speed ferries in Hong Kong, 3 already table set on look-out and a general neglect of 6 the use of electronic anvigational aids, notwithstanding 6 the cosswain. 10 C.3.2. Dissemination of safety information to 11 pasengers. 12 There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for 14 voyage, that all persons on board are briefed on the 15 stowage and use of personal safety equipment such as 16 life jackets, buoyancy aids and lifebuoys, and the 7 procedures to b | | | | |
| 19been able to observe on the shop floor. That is page 1120, "General safety requirements in service".19has never run at her top speed. I mean, I presume if she run at her top speed. I mean, I presume if she run at her top speed. I mean, I presume if she run at her top speed. I mean, I presume if she run at her top speed. I mean, I presume if she run at her top speed. I mean, I presume if she run at her top speed. I mean, I presume if she run at her top speed. I mean, I presume if she run at her top speed. I mean, I presume if she run at her top speed. I mean, I presume if she run at her top speed. I mean, I presume if she run at her top speed. I mean, I presume if she run at her top speed. I mean, I presume if she run at her top speed. I mean, I presume if she run at her top speed. I mean, I presume if she run at her top speed. I mean, I presume if she run at her top speed. I mean, I presume if she would actually be 22 Q. Yes.21"I do not make any further comments on what has already been set out [in] my previous reports and cause of the collision However, I do attribute one 2425Data I understand the point of your question, yes.26Page 1261That is correct.2Q. Th the case of high-speed ferries in Hong Kong. I believe that a look-out should be on the bridge with the coxswain.36the presence of radar on board Lamma IV and Sea Smooth.31passengers.32There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for the coxswain to ensure, before the commencement of the passengers of either Lamma IV ard Sea Smooth.36life jackets, buoyancy aids and lifebuoys, and the passengers of either Lamma IV ard Sea Smooth.36lif | | | | • |
| 20 page 1120, "General safety requirements in service". 20 she ran at her top speed she would actually be 21 Paragraph 34: a ligh-speed craft. 22 Q. Yes. 23 already been set out [in] my previous reports and 22 Q. Yes. 23 A. And she's built like a high-speed craft. She's 24 evidence given to the Commission in relation to the 24 a light-speed craft. She's 25 cause of the collision However, I do attribute one 23 A. And she's built like a high-speed craft. She's 26 reliance on a visual look-out on the bridge of the 24 a light-veight catamaran build. 27 to maintain adequate look-out on the bridge of the 24 That is correct. 26 Page 128 1 That is correct. 29 .'' In the case of high-speed ferries in Hong Kong, 16 the corswain at all times.'' 5 A. Yes. This is from the evidence that we heard from the choose to sit in the second navigation seat or not, as 8 the coase may be, is just outrageous. There should be some person in that seat all the time. If that is the 10 thos-out seat, that's where the look-out sits. Unless 11 thos-out seat, that's where the look-out sits. 12 Q. Yes. Incidentally | | | | |
| 21 Paragraph 34: 21 a high-speed craft. 22 T do not make any further comments on what has 23 A. And she's built like a high-speed craft. 23 already been set out [in] my previous reports and 23 A. And she's built like a high-speed craft. 24 a lightweight catamaran build. 25 But I understand the point of your question, yes. 25 But I understand the point of your question, yes. Page 126 1 That is correct. 20. "In the case of high-speed ferries in Hong Kong, 2 to maintain adequate look-out on the bridge of the 3 3 vessels. It appears to me that there has been a heavy 1 That is correct. 2 Q. "In the case of high-speed ferries in Hong Kong, 3 I believe that a look-out should be on the bridge with 6 the presence of radar on board Lamma IV and Sea Smooth. 1 The case may be, is just outrageous. There should be 9 some person in the ease of energency. 1 1 There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for 11 passengers. 10 Cok-out seat, that's where the look-out sits. Unless 11 passengers of either Lamma IV and the provision 20. Yes. Incidentally </td <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> | | - | | |
| ²² "I do not make any further comments on what has already been set out [in] my previous reports and evidence given to the Commission in relation to the decides given to the Commission in relation to the decides given to the Commission in relation to the decides given to the Commission in relation to the decides given to the Commission in relation to the decides given to the Commission in relation to the decides given to the Commission in relation to the decides given to the Commission in relation to the decides given to the Commission in relation to the decides given to the Commission in relation to the decides given to the Commission in relation to the decides given to the Commission in relation to the decides given to the commission in relation to the transman IV and Sea Smooth. C.3.2. Dissemination of safety information to passengers. There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for the conswain to ensure, before the commencement of the voyage, that all persons on board are briefed on the stowage and use of personal safety equipment such as for some reason he's outside on the wing of the bridge. There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for the conswain to ensure, before the commencement of the voyage, that all persons on board are briefed on the stowage and use of personal safety equipment such as for some reason he's outside on the wing of the bridge. There is an express requirement for the provision of safety information by way of safety guide plates or cards. There were notices posted on Lamma IV and Sea Smooth. The Shuble the Sea Smooth. The CHAIRMAN: "You're the look-out". A. "You're the look-out". And the idea that it's somehow the passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth. The CHAIRMAN: "You're the look-out". A. "You're the | | | | |
| 23 already been set out [in] my previous reports and 23 A. And she's built like a high-speed craft. She's 24 evidence given to the Commission in relation to the 24 a lightweight catamaran build. 25 But I understand the point of your question, yes. Page 128 1 of the main reasons for the collision to be the failure 25 But I understand the point of your question, yes. 2 to maintain adequate look-out on the bridge of the 26 Page 128 1 the main reasons for the collision to be the failure 20 "In the case of high-speed ferries in Hong Kong, 3 I believe that a look-out should be on the bridge with 4 the case of high-speed ferries in Hong Kong, 4 the presence of radar on board Lamma IV and Sea Smooth. 5 A. Yes. This is from the evidence that we heard from the 6 the presence of radar on board Lamma IV and Sea 5 A. Yes. This is from the evidence that we heard from the 7 I also note here that there is no requirement for 8 the case may be, is just outrageous. There should be 8 the case may be, is just outrageous. There should be some person in that set at lift the time. If that is the 10 C.3.2. Dissemination of safety information to 10 | | | | • |
| 24 evidence given to the Commission in relation to the cause of the collision However, I do attribute one 24 a lightweight catamaran build. 25 But I understand the point of your question, yes. Page 128 1 Of the main reasons for the collision to be the failure 2 Image 128 2 of the main reasons for the collision to be the failure 2 Q. "In the case of high-speed ferries in Hong Kong, 3 vessels. It appears to me that there has been a heavy 4 Image 128 Image 128 4 reliance on a visual look-out, and a general neglect of 5 Ibelieve that a look-out should be on the bridge with 6 the use of electronic navigational aids, notwithstanding 6 A. Yes. This is from the evidence that we heard from the 6 craswain. 7 choose to sit in the second navigation seat or not, as 10 C.3.2. Dissemination of safety information to 7 for some reason he's outside on the wing of the bridge. 11 passengers. 11 For some reason he's outside on the wing of the bridge. 12 There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for 11 13 the cases of person and afety equipment such as 15 16 life jackets, buoy | | | | - |
| 25 cause of the collision However, I do attribute one 25 But I understand the point of your question, yes. Page 126 Page 126 Page 128 1 of the main reasons for the collision to be the failure 1 That is correct. Page 128 2 to maintain adequate look-out on the bridge of the 2 Q. "In the case of high-speed ferries in Hong Kong, 1 3 to use of electronic navigational aids, notwithstanding 6 the use of electronic navigational aids, notwithstanding 6 6 the presence of radar on board Lamma IV and Sea Smooth. 7 choose to sit in the second navigation seat or not, as 8 another person to be on look-out on the bridge with the 9 some person in that seat all the time. If that is the 10 C.3.2. Dissemination of safety information to 10 look-out seat, that's where the look-out sits. Unless 11 passengers. 11 for some reason he's outside on the wing of the bridge. 12 There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for 13 the coxswain to ensure, before the commencement of the 14 voyage, that all persons on board are briefed on the 14 on a particular voyage would be designated as such by 15 stowage an | | | | |
| Page 126Page 1261of the main reasons for the collision to be the failure12to maintain adequate look-out on the bridge of the23vessels. It appears to me that there has been a heavy34reliance on a visual look-out, and a general neglect of35the use of electronic navigational aids, notwithstanding66the presence of radar on board Larma IV and Sea Smooth.57I also note here that there is no requirement for8another person to be on look-out on the bridge with the9cosswain.10C.3.2. Dissemination of safety information to11passengers.12There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for14voyage, that all persons on board are briefed on the15stowage and use of personal safety equipment such as16life jackets, buoyancy aids and lifebuoys, and the17procedures to be followed in cases of emergency.18However, no safety briefings were actually given to the19passengers of either Larma IV or Sea Smooth.20It is also an express requirement for the position21of safety information by way of safety guide plates or22cards. There were notices posted on Lamma IV and Sea23Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to24don life jackets. However, there was no provision for | | - | | |
| 1of the main reasons for the collision to be the failure1to maintain adequate look-out on the bridge of the3vessels. It appears to me that there has been a heavy4reliance on a visual look-out, and a general neglect of5the use of electronic navigational aids, notwithstanding6the presence of radar on board Lamma IV and Sea Smooth.7I also note here that there is no requirement for8another person to be on look-out on the bridge with the9coxswain.10C.3.2. Dissemination of safety information to11passengers.12There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for13the cosswain to ensure, before the commencement of the14voyage, that all persons on board are briefed on the15stowage and use of personal safety equipment such as16life jackets, buoyancy aids and lifebuoys, and the17passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth.18A. Yes, indeed.19passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth.20It is also an express requirement for the provision21of safety information by way of safety guide plates or22cards. There were notices posted on Lamma IV and Sea23Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to24don life jackets. However, there was no provision for | | | 23 | |
| 2to maintain adequate look-out on the bridge of the3vessels. It appears to me that there has been a heavy4reliance on a visual look-out, and a general neglect of5the use of electronic navigational aids, notwithstanding6the presence of radar on board Lamma IV and Sea Smooth.7I also note here that there is no requirement for8another person to be on look-out on the bridge with the9cosswain.10C.3.2. Dissemination of safety information to11passengers.12There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for13the cosswain to ensure, before the commencement of the14voyage, that all persons on board are briefed on the15stowage and use of personal safety equipment such as16life jackets, buoyancy aids and lifebuoys, and the17passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth.18However, no safety briefings were actually given to the19passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth.20It is also an express requirement for the provision21of safety information by way of safety guide plates or22cards. There were notices posted on Lamma IV and Sea23Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to24don life jackets. However, there was no provision for | 1 | | 1 | - |
| 3vessels. It appears to me that there has been a heavy reliance on a visual look-out, and a general neglect of the use of electronic navigational aids, notwithstanding 63I believe that a look-out should be on the bridge with the coxswain at all times."6the use of electronic navigational aids, notwithstanding 6the presence of radar on board Lamma IV and Sea Smooth. 7A. Yes. This is from the evidence that we heard from the crew of Sea Smooth. The very idea that somebody might 77I also note here that there is no requirement for 8 another person to be on look-out on the bridge with the 9 coxswain.610C.3.2. Dissemination of safety information to 11 passengers.711passengers.1012There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for 13 the coxswain to ensure, before the commencement of the 14 voyage, that all persons on board are briefed on the 15 stowage and use of personal safety equipment such as 161116life jackets, buoyancy aids and lifebuoys, and the passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth.1017Procedures to be followed in cases of emergency. 181818However, no safety briefings were actually given to the passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth.1919of safety information by way of safety guide plates or 22 cards. There were notices posted on Lamma IV and Sea 23 Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to 242424don life jackets. However, there was no provision for2424don life jackets. However, there was no provision for2424 | | | | |
| reliance on a visual look-out, and a general neglect of the use of electronic navigational aids, notwithstanding the presence of radar on board Lamma IV and Sea Smooth. I also note here that there is no requirement for another person to be on look-out on the bridge with the coxswain. C.3.2. Dissemination of safety information to passengers. There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for the coxswain to ensure, before the commencement of the voyage, that all persons on board are briefed on the stowage and use of personal safety equipment such as life jackets, buoyancy aids and lifebuoys, and the passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth. the safety information by way of safety guide plates or cards. There were notices posted on Lamma IV and Sea Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to anoth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to anoth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to anoth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to anoth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to anoth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to anoth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to anoth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to anoth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to anoth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to anoth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to anoth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to anoth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to anoth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to anoth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to anoth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to anoth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to anoth which set out evacu | | - | | |
| the use of electronic navigational aids, notwithstanding the use of electronic navigational aids, notwithstanding the presence of radar on board Lamma IV and Sea Smooth. I also note here that there is no requirement for another person to be on look-out on the bridge with the coxswain. C.3.2. Dissemination of safety information to passengers. There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for the coxswain to ensure, before the commencement of the the coxswain to ensure, before the commencement of the stowage and use of personal safety equipment such as life jackets, buoyancy aids and lifebuoys, and the passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth. the safety information by way of safety guide plates or of safety information by way of safety guide plates or cards. There were notices posted on Lamma IV and Sea Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to don life jackets. However, there was no provision for don life jackets. However, there was no provision for the case in ext ot the conning chair? A. Yes, indeed. You're the look-out". A. Yes, indeed. Yes. I mean, I'm not sure what the | | | | - |
| 6the presence of radar on board Lamma IV and Sea Smooth.6crew of Sea Smooth. The very idea that somebody might7I also note here that there is no requirement for8another person to be on look-out on the bridge with the9coxswain.7choose to sit in the second navigation seat or not, as8another person to be on look-out on the bridge with the9some person in that seat all the time. If that is the10C.3.2. Dissemination of safety information to10look-out seat, that's where the look-out sits. Unless11passengers.11for some reason he's outside on the wing of the bridge.12There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for12Q. Yes. Incidentally13the coxswain to ensure, before the commencement of the13THE CHAIRMAN: And the person designated to be the look-out14voyage, that all persons on board are briefed on the14on a particular voyage would be designated as such by15stowage and use of personal safety equipment such as16I. Yes, indeed.17procedures to be followed in cases of emergency.18A. Yes, indeed.18However, no safety briefings were actually given to the19the office that decides that is ridiculous.20It is also an express requirement for the provision20MR SHIEH: The natural place on a ship like the Sea Smooth21of safety information by way of safety guide plates or21for that person to be stationed would be well, as we23Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to< | | | | |
| 7I also note here that there is no requirement for7choose to sit in the second navigation seat or not, as8another person to be on look-out on the bridge with the9some person in that seat all the time. If that is the10C.3.2. Dissemination of safety information to10look-out seat, that's where the look-out sits. Unless11passengers.10look-out seat, that's where the look-out sits. Unless12There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for12Q. Yes. Incidentally13the coxswain to ensure, before the commencement of the13THE CHAIRMAN: And the person designated to be the look-out14voyage, that all persons on board are briefed on the14on a particular voyage would be designated as such by15stowage and use of personal safety equipment such as16A. Yes, indeed.17procedures to be followed in cases of emergency.17THE CHAIRMAN: "You're the look-out".18However, no safety briefings were actually given to the19passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth.19passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth.20MR SHIEH: The natural place on a ship like the Sea Smooth21of safety information by way of safety guide plates or22it would be the seat next to the conning chair?24don life jackets. However, there was no provision for24A. Yes, indeed. Yes. I mean, I'm not sure what the | | | | |
| 8another person to be on look-out on the bridge with the 98the case may be, is just outrageous. There should be 99cosswain.9some person in that seat all the time. If that is the10C.3.2. Dissemination of safety information to 11passengers.1012There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for 1310cosswain to ensure, before the commencement of the 141014voyage, that all persons on board are briefed on the 1512Q. Yes. Incidentally15stowage and use of personal safety equipment such as 16161616life jackets, buoyancy aids and lifebuoys, and the 17161717procedures to be followed in cases of emergency. 1816A. Yes, indeed.17procedures to be followed in cases of emergency. 1918A. "You're the look-out".18However, no safety briefings were actually given to the 1919the office that decides that is ridiculous.20It is also an express requirement for the provision 21of safety information by way of safety guide plates or 22cards. There were notices posted on Lamma IV and Sea 23Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to 24don life jackets. However, there was no provision for24A. Yes, indeed. Yes. I mean, I'm not sure what the | | - | | |
| 9coxswain.9some person in that seat all the time. If that is the10C.3.2. Dissemination of safety information to10look-out seat, that's where the look-out sits. Unless11passengers.11for some reason he's outside on the wing of the bridge.12There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for12Q. Yes. Incidentally13the coxswain to ensure, before the commencement of the13THE CHAIRMAN: And the person designated to be the look-out14voyage, that all persons on board are briefed on the14on a particular voyage would be designated as such by15stowage and use of personal safety equipment such as15the captain at the outset?16life jackets, buoyancy aids and lifebuoys, and the16A. Yes, indeed.17procedures to be followed in cases of emergency.17THE CHAIRMAN: "You're the look-out".18However, no safety briefings were actually given to the18A. "You're the look-out". And the idea that it's somehow19passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth.20MR SHIEH: The natural place on a ship like the Sea Smooth21of safety information by way of safety guide plates or21for that person to be stationed would be well, as we22cards. There were notices posted on Lamma IV and Sea23smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to23Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to23it would be the seat next to the conning chair?24don life jackets. However, there was no provision for | | | | - |
| 10C.3.2. Dissemination of safety information to passengers.10look-out seat, that's where the look-out sits. Unless11passengers.11for some reason he's outside on the wing of the bridge.12There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for 13the coxswain to ensure, before the commencement of the 14voyage, that all persons on board are briefed on the 15stowage and use of personal safety equipment such as 1612Q. Yes. Incidentally13the coxswain to ensure, before the commencement of the 14voyage, that all persons on board are briefed on the 1514on a particular voyage would be designated to be the look-out16life jackets, buoyancy aids and lifebuoys, and the 17procedures to be followed in cases of emergency. 1816A. Yes, indeed.17procedures to be followed in cases of emergency. 1918A. "You're the look-out".18However, no safety briefings were actually given to the 1919the office that decides that is ridiculous.20It is also an express requirement for the provision 210MR SHIEH: The natural place on a ship like the Sea Smooth.21of safety information by way of safety guide plates or 2221for that person to be stationed would be well, as we23Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to 2423it would be the seat next to the conning chair?24don life jackets. However, there was no provision for24A. Yes, indeed. Yes. I mean, I'm not sure what the | | | | |
| 11passengers.11for some reason he's outside on the wing of the bridge.12There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for12Q. Yes. Incidentally13the coxswain to ensure, before the commencement of the13THE CHAIRMAN: And the person designated to be the look-out14voyage, that all persons on board are briefed on the14on a particular voyage would be designated as such by15stowage and use of personal safety equipment such as16Iife jackets, buoyancy aids and lifebuoys, and the17procedures to be followed in cases of emergency.16A. Yes, indeed.18However, no safety briefings were actually given to the19passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth.20It is also an express requirement for the provision20MR SHIEH: The natural place on a ship like the Sea Smooth21of safety information by way of safety guide plates or21for that person to be stationed would be well, as we23Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to23it would be the seat next to the conning chair?24don life jackets. However, there was no provision for24A. Yes, indeed. Yes. I mean, I'm not sure what the | | | | - |
| 12There is an express requirement in the 2006 Code for12Q. Yes. Incidentally13the coxswain to ensure, before the commencement of the13THE CHAIRMAN: And the person designated to be the look-out14voyage, that all persons on board are briefed on the14on a particular voyage would be designated as such by15stowage and use of personal safety equipment such as14on a particular voyage would be designated as such by16life jackets, buoyancy aids and lifebuoys, and the16A. Yes, indeed.17procedures to be followed in cases of emergency.16A. Yes, indeed.18However, no safety briefings were actually given to the18A. "You're the look-out". And the idea that it's somehow19passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth.19the office that decides that is ridiculous.20It is also an express requirement for the provision20MR SHIEH: The natural place on a ship like the Sea Smooth21of safety information by way of safety guide plates or21for that person to be stationed would be well, as we23Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to23it would be the seat next to the conning chair?24don life jackets. However, there was no provision for24A. Yes, indeed. Yes. I mean, I'm not sure what the | | | | |
| 13the coxswain to ensure, before the commencement of the voyage, that all persons on board are briefed on the stowage and use of personal safety equipment such as life jackets, buoyancy aids and lifebuoys, and the procedures to be followed in cases of emergency. 1813THE CHAIRMAN: And the person designated to be the look-out 14 on a particular voyage would be designated as such by 1516life jackets, buoyancy aids and lifebuoys, and the procedures to be followed in cases of emergency. 1816A. Yes, indeed.17procedures to be followed in cases of emergency. 1816A. Yes, indeed.19passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth. 2118A. "You're the look-out". And the idea that it's somehow the office that decides that is ridiculous.20It is also an express requirement for the provision 2120MR SHIEH: The natural place on a ship like the Sea Smooth21of safety information by way of safety guide plates or 2221for that person to be stationed would be well, as we 2223Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to 2423it would be the seat next to the conning chair?24don life jackets. However, there was no provision for24A. Yes, indeed. Yes. I mean, I'm not sure what the | | | | |
| 14voyage, that all persons on board are briefed on the stowage and use of personal safety equipment such as life jackets, buoyancy aids and lifebuoys, and the procedures to be followed in cases of emergency.14on a particular voyage would be designated as such by the captain at the outset?16life jackets, buoyancy aids and lifebuoys, and the procedures to be followed in cases of emergency.15the captain at the outset?18However, no safety briefings were actually given to the passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth.16A. Yes, indeed.20It is also an express requirement for the provision of safety information by way of safety guide plates or cards. There were notices posted on Lamma IV and Sea Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to don life jackets. However, there was no provision for14on a particular voyage would be designated as such by the captain at the outset?14Image: captain at the outset?15the captain at the outset?15However, no safety briefings were actually given to the passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth.16A. Yes, indeed.20It is also an express requirement for the provision of safety information by way of safety guide plates or cards. There were notices posted on Lamma IV and Sea Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to don life jackets. However, there was no provision for21for that person to be stationed would be well, as we have well, certainly in the case like the Sea Smooth, it would be the seat next to the conning chair?24don life jackets. However, there was no provision for24A. Yes, indeed. Yes. I mean, I'm not sure what the< | | | | - |
| 15stowage and use of personal safety equipment such as15the captain at the outset?16life jackets, buoyancy aids and lifebuoys, and the16A. Yes, indeed.17procedures to be followed in cases of emergency.16A. Yes, indeed.18However, no safety briefings were actually given to the18A. "You're the look-out".19passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth.18A. "You're the look-out". And the idea that it's somehow20It is also an express requirement for the provision20MR SHIEH: The natural place on a ship like the Sea Smooth21of safety information by way of safety guide plates or21for that person to be stationed would be well, as we23Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to23it would be the seat next to the conning chair?24don life jackets. However, there was no provision for24A. Yes, indeed. Yes. I mean, I'm not sure what the | | | | |
| 16life jackets, buoyancy aids and lifebuoys, and the procedures to be followed in cases of emergency.16A. Yes, indeed.17procedures to be followed in cases of emergency.17THE CHAIRMAN: "You're the look-out".18However, no safety briefings were actually given to the passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth.18A. "You're the look-out". And the idea that it's somehow19passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth.19the office that decides that is ridiculous.20It is also an express requirement for the provision of safety information by way of safety guide plates or cards. There were notices posted on Lamma IV and Sea2023Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to don life jackets. However, there was no provision for24A. Yes, indeed.24don life jackets. However, there was no provision for24A. Yes, indeed. | | | | |
| procedures to be followed in cases of emergency. However, no safety briefings were actually given to the passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth. It is also an express requirement for the provision of safety information by way of safety guide plates or cards. There were notices posted on Lamma IV and Sea Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to don life jackets. However, there was no provision for 17 THE CHAIRMAN: "You're the look-out". 18 A. "You're the look-out". And the idea that it's somehow 19 the office that decides that is ridiculous. 20 MR SHIEH: The natural place on a ship like the Sea Smooth 21 for that person to be stationed would be well, as we have well, certainly in the case like the Sea Smooth, it would be the seat next to the conning chair? 24 A. Yes, indeed. Yes. I mean, I'm not sure what the | | | | • |
| 18However, no safety briefings were actually given to the passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth.18A. "You're the look-out". And the idea that it's somehow the office that decides that is ridiculous.20It is also an express requirement for the provision of safety information by way of safety guide plates or cards. There were notices posted on Lamma IV and Sea20MR SHIEH: The natural place on a ship like the Sea Smooth 212023Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to don life jackets. However, there was no provision for23it would be the seat next to the conning chair? 2424A. Yes, indeed. Yes. I mean, I'm not sure what the | | | 17 | |
| 19passengers of either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth.19the office that decides that is ridiculous.20It is also an express requirement for the provision20MR SHIEH: The natural place on a ship like the Sea Smooth21of safety information by way of safety guide plates or21for that person to be stationed would be well, as we22cards. There were notices posted on Lamma IV and Sea22have well, certainly in the case like the Sea Smooth,23Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to23it would be the seat next to the conning chair?24don life jackets. However, there was no provision for24A. Yes, indeed. Yes. I mean, I'm not sure what the | | | 18 | |
| 20It is also an express requirement for the provision20MR SHIEH: The natural place on a ship like the Sea Smooth21of safety information by way of safety guide plates or20MR SHIEH: The natural place on a ship like the Sea Smooth22cards. There were notices posted on Lamma IV and Sea21for that person to be stationed would be well, as we23Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to23it would be the seat next to the conning chair?24don life jackets. However, there was no provision for24A. Yes, indeed. Yes. I mean, I'm not sure what the | | | 19 | |
| 21of safety information by way of safety guide plates or21for that person to be stationed would be well, as we22cards. There were notices posted on Lamma IV and Sea22have well, certainly in the case like the Sea Smooth,23Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to23it would be the seat next to the conning chair?24don life jackets. However, there was no provision for24A. Yes, indeed. Yes. I mean, I'm not sure what the | | | | |
| cards. There were notices posted on Lamma IV and Sea Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to don life jackets. However, there was no provision for A. Yes, indeed. Yes. I mean, I'm not sure what the | | | | |
| Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to don life jackets. However, there was no provision for A. Yes, indeed. Yes. I mean, I'm not sure what the | | | 22 | - |
| 24 don life jackets. However, there was no provision for 24 A. Yes, indeed. Yes. I mean, I'm not sure what the | | | | |
| v · | 22 | | 23 | it would be the seat next to the conning chair? |
| 25 survey information to be displayed at the plot, and [25 indistantion is about keeping a log, but what you would | 22 23 | Smooth which set out evacuation routes and procedures to | | |

| 2 1 3 1 4 Q. 5 6 y 7 1 | normally expect is that there would be some sort of very brief logbook where the name of the coxswain and the look-out would be put in for various times of the day. I'll return to your paragraph 73: "In 1986 when I introduced Our Lady Patricia, there | 1 2 3 | him to stick his neck to the starboard side to take a look at the radar monitor. So it's a convenience |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| 2 1 3 1 4 Q. 5 6 y 7 1 | brief logbook where the name of the coxswain and the look-out would be put in for various times of the day. I'll return to your paragraph 73: "In 1986 when I introduced Our Lady Patricia, there | 2 3 | a look at the radar monitor. So it's a convenience |
| 3 1 4 Q. 5 6 7 | look-out would be put in for various times of the day. I'll return to your paragraph 73: "In 1986 when I introduced Our Lady Patricia, there | 3 | |
| 4 Q. 5 6 7 | . I'll return to your paragraph 73: "In 1986 when I introduced Our Lady Patricia, there | | thing. |
| 5 6 7 | "In 1986 when I introduced Our Lady Patricia, there | 4 | What do you have to say to that? |
| 6 y 7 j | | 5 | A. Well, I think he told us all that he didn't steer with |
| 7 1 | were always two officers on the bridge, as shown in | 6 | the wheel; he steered with the toggle. And he could |
| | photograph 3 below. In my view, all conventional | 7 | hold the toggle in his left hand and look at the radar |
| | ferries/launches carrying more than 100 passengers | 8 | quite adequately, I should think. |
| | should have a look-out on the bridge in addition to the | 9 | Q. Yes, he steered with the joystick. |
| | coxswain during the hours of darkness, during periods of | 10 | A. Joystick, yes. |
| | reduced visibility and at any other time that the | 11 | Q. Yes. So it's perfectly possible for him to have |
| | coxswain needs assistance." | 12 | movement of the joystick and then |
| 13 | And over the page, we see the layout of the bridge | 13 | A. Yes, I think more sensibly he could have had the radar |
| | of Our Lady Patricia. | 14 | moved such that it could swing towards the helmsman. |
| 15 | How does Our Lady Patricia compare with the Sea | 15 | Q. So it's perfectly achievable, even with one person |
| | Smooth in terms of size and tonnage and length? | 16 | manoeuvring, navigating |
| | Exactly the same length, actually. It has one deck | 17 | A. Oh, absolutely, yes. |
| | more. So it carries more people. But | 18 | Q for him to simultaneously manoeuvre and then take |
| | You mean Our Lady Patricia? | 19 | a look at the radar? |
| - | Yes, yes. It actually has three decks rather than two. | 20 | A. Yes. I mean, it's quite interesting, really. If you |
| | So two operating seats, two radar sets and two VHF sets? | 21 | look at that photograph, compared to my photograph from |
| _ | Yes. | 22 | 1986 |
| | And it travels from Portsmouth to Isle of Wight? | 23 | Q. That's page 1138, yes? |
| | Yes. About a 12-minute trip. | 24 | A. Yes, page 1138. I mean, that was a bridge that had some |
| | HE CHAIRMAN: As far as the look-out is concerned, if one | | thought in its design. The design of the Lamma IV's |
| | Page 130 | 25 | Page 132 |
| 1 1 | was dealing with a high-speed craft, in terms of | 1 | bridge leaves you know, a primary school class could |
| | recommendations, you're recommending that there should | $\begin{vmatrix} 1\\2 \end{vmatrix}$ | come up with a better design than that, quite honestly. |
| | be a pre-assigned look-out assigned by the skipper, | 3 | Q. Because in a way you can say if one truly had to keep |
| | documented by entry in a log. Should he be someone who | 4 | a more constant look-out by looking at the radar, one |
| | has a radar observer's certificate? | 5 | has to be seated perhaps closer to the radar? |
| | I think that might be going slightly too I mean, it | 6 | A. Yes. Yes. |
| | obviously would be a very good thing. I think it should | 7 | Q. Perhaps a chair in front of that would be nice? |
| | be somebody to whom the radar has been explained, and he | 8 | A. Yes, but it's the siting of the radar, really. Again, |
| | knows what he's looking at when he looks at the radar. | 9 | if you look at page 1138 you can see that there are two |
| | I think the coxswain should certainly train all of his | 10 | radar sets sited right in front of the seats. It's very |
| | look-outs what they're looking for on a radar set. | 11 | simple to do. |
| | R SHIEH: In terms of look-out, and what happens on the | 12 | Q. Whereas in the bridge of the Lamma IV, which is marine |
| | bridge, could I ask you to look at the photograph in | 13 | bundle 1, page 140, the radar monitor is not in front of |
| | marine bundle 1, page 140. | 14 | the coxswain and if you want to be in front of the radar |
| 15 | For the purpose of asking you to look at these | 15 | monitor, you actually have to stand in front of it? |
| | photographs, these photographs show the layout of the | 16 | A. It rather looks as if this bridge was built before they |
| | Lamma IV wheelhouse. You can see the radar. Can you | 17 | ever thought of having a radar set, and the radar set is |
| | see in the top picture the radar monitor? | 18 | an afterthought. |
| | Yes, yes. | 19 | Q. It wasn't required, so |
| | The coxswain, Coxswain Chow of Lamma IV, when he was | 20 | A. Probably not, no. |
| - | asked why he had not kept a more regular look-out on the | 21 | Q. It was actually in fact not a licensing requirement that |
| | radar, he gave as one of his explanations whether | 22 | it had a radar. |
| | that explanation is accepted is another matter, but the | 23 | A. No. |
| | explanation that he gave was that if he was actually at | 24 | Q. So that perhaps explains it. |
| | the helm, it would actually have been quite a strain for | 25 | THE CHAIRMAN: Could we have a look at a view from the |

| | Page 133 | | Page 135 |
|-----------------|--|----------|--|
| 1 | Lamma IV bridge, looking from starboard to port, so that | 1 | could be seen from the pilot's chair. |
| 2 | we can see the conning chair. | 2 | Q. But anyway, whether it's due to a personal habit or |
| 3 | MR SHIEH: Lamma IV from starboard to port. Well, it would | 3 | general ignorance as to how it could be swivelled or |
| 4 | be photo 2. The conning chair has disappeared in this | 4 | turned, basically it's achievable |
| 5 | photograph, but | 5 | A. Definitely, yes. |
| 6 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. That's just the base, is it not? | 6 | Q that somebody at the conning chair could have, |
| 7 | MR SHIEH: That's the base. | 7 | perhaps by straining a bit |
| 8 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 8 | A. Well, it may have needed spanners, but it could have |
| 9 | MR SHIEH: I seem to remember there is a better photograph | 9 | been done. |
| 10 | in the police album which could show the missing part. | 10 | Q. Paragraph 74 of your report: |
| 11 | I'll just try to locate it. | 11 | "In vessels carrying more than 100 passengers, |
| 12 | Page 546. Well, page 543 is better. Mr Chairman, | 12 | appropriate use must be made of VHF radio, radar, AIS |
| 13 | you said from starboard to port? | 13 | and any other navigation equipment provided. All such |
| 14 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 14 | vessels must ensure that radar operators are properly |
| 15 | MR SHIEH: Police album IX, page 543. | 15 | trained. For coxswains of local high-speed craft, |
| 16 | THE CHAIRMAN: Ah, yes. | 16 | I would suggest a requirement for a high-speed radar |
| 17 | MR SHIEH: That's the one where we identify | 17 | simulator course." |
| 18 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. That's the one I had in | 18 | A. This is the sort of thing that the local navigation |
| 19 | mind. | 19 | college could put on for 20 people at a time. I mean, |
| 20 | MR SHIEH: So, Captain Pryke, you can see this is the shape | 20 | even a day's course would have some benefit. |
| 21 | of the wheelhouse. In fact page 543 shows you the | 21 | Q. And that would have covered what aspects? |
| 22 | position of the helm relative to the radar monitor. | 22 | A. Well, it's this whole business that I get the very nasty |
| 23 | A. Yes. I would have thought that the radar set could be | 23 | feeling that some of these seafarers are not really |
| 24 | made tiltable in some way. | 24 | aware of exactly how quickly they're closing on |
| 25 | THE CHAIRMAN: It certainly looks in that photograph as | 25 | something that's coming the other way. In other words, |
| | Page 134 | | Page 136 |
| 1 | though it tilts through a vertical axis. | 1 | when you add two speeds together, it suddenly becomes |
| 2 | A. Yes. | 2 | a very fast operation indeed. Mostly, of course, it |
| 3 | THE CHAIRMAN: But the other point, really, is that it ought | 3 | doesn't happen, because they're following something up |
| 4 | to be perhaps swivellable so it can be swivelled towards | 4 | the harbour when it's crowded within a speed limit. But |
| 5 | where the coxswain is or, if somebody was keeping | 5 | when they're out in the open and going pretty much full |
| 6 | look-out in a different position, perhaps swivelled so | 6 | speed, and something's coming the other way, you really |
| 7 | that he could see it. | 7 | have to act very, very quickly. |
| 8 | A. Yes. Yes. | 8 | Q. I move on to D.3.2: |
| 9 | THE CHAIRMAN: Do we have the radar manual for this machine | - | "Dissemination of safety information to passengers. |
| 10 | MR McGOWAN: Yes, it's in the | 10 | The requirement to give a safety briefing to |
| 11 | MR SHIEH: It's one of the police bundles. | 11 | passengers at the commencement of each voyage is noted. |
| 12 | MR McGOWAN: It's also in | 12 | This is appropriate to all passenger vessels of any |
| 13 | THE CHAIRMAN: I don't want to interrupt things, but perhaps | 13 | size. Specific advice on the content should be provided |
| 14 | somebody could have a look at that and the issue is | 14 | by Mardep and should include the emergency signal and |
| 15 | whether or not, if he'd wished, Coxswain Chow could have | 15 | the abandon ship signal. |
| 16 | swivelled the radar. | 16 | In my opinion, all ferries/launches carrying more |
| 17 | MR SHIEH: Police bundle O, page 4415. | 17 | than 100 passengers are required to have a muster list |
| 18 | The Furuno NavNet. | 18 | and each crew member must be aware of his duties." |
| 19 20 | Captain Pryke, we are now looking at the manual for the radar. | 19 20 | Is there anything you wish to add beyond what has |
| 20 21 | A. Yes. | 20 | already been discussed? |
| 21 | Q. There's an operator's guide, which is a simpler version, | 21 22 | A. It's very difficult, the scope of, you know, the number of different craft that we're talking about. I mean, it |
| 22 | and then there is an operator's manual, which is a book. | 22 23 | may very well be appropriate that you put that number at |
| 23 | A. Yes. I'm not sure if it's obvious that it actually | 23 24 | 60 passengers. But certainly 100 would be a good start. |
| 25 | swivels, but I'm sure it could be adjusted so that it | 24 | I don't say that you should ignore the rest. I think it |
| L ²⁵ | surrens, our rin bure n'oura de aujustea se anan | 25 | r don i suy that you should ignore the fest. I think it |

| | Page 137 | | Page 139 |
|---|--|---|---|
| 1 | applies to just about any passenger vessel. But I think | 1 | A. Yes. I mean, I wouldn't have thought it's all that |
| 2 | concentrating on the bigger ones first is probably the | 2 | common, is it? |
| 3 | right thing. | 3 | Q. Mr McGowan actually draws my attention to the fact that |
| 4 | Q. Captain Pryke, there could be a problem I don't know | 4 | in the relevant rules in Hong Kong in respect of |
| 5 | whether or not it is a prevalent problem where you come | 5 | certificates of competency, there is actually an express |
| 6 | from, but let's say in Hong Kong, a number of these | 6 | provision dealing with people who are illiterate. |
| 7 | seamen, seafarers, come from, let's say, local fishing | 7 | A. Oh, really? |
| 8 | families and they might not have received a good deal of | 8 | Q. Yes. Can I have the legislation bundle, bundle 3. It's |
| 9 | formal education, as we have seen, so they work their | 9 | tab 13B, which is the "Examination Rules for Local |
| 10 | way up, they follow their family fishing vessel and then | 10 | Certificates of Competency". |
| 11 | eventually move on to become sailors and then make their | 11 | THE CHAIRMAN: I think we need a page number to put it on |
| 12 | way up to become engineers or get a master's certificate | 12 | the screen. Perhaps not. |
| 13 | of competency. | 13 | MR SHIEH: Perhaps we'll locate the actual tab first. |
| 14 | First of all, they may not be used to this culture | 14 | It's 13B. Internal page 18. |
| 15 | of paper-shuffling; and two, they may have limited | 15 | "Coxswain Grade 3 Examination. |
| 16 | literary skills. Whereas a good deal of these | 16 | |
| 17 | recommendations turn on the formal list, you know, | 17 | A candidate who claims to be illiterate and hence |
| 18 | you're supposed to read it and fill in the log and tick | 18 | unable to sit for the written examination will be |
| 19 | a box. | 19 | allowed to take the examination in oral form upon |
| 20 | How would you tackle a problem like this which may | 20 | presenting evidence in the form of a letter from |
| 21 | or may not be localised for Hong Kong? | 21 | an employer or other acceptable evidence of his |
| 22 | A. Are you aware that Hong Kong has one of the highest | 22 | illiteracy. Candidates opting for this approach may be |
| 23 | rates of literacy in the world? I looked it up on | 23 | required, at the discretion to attend at one of the |
| 24 | Google the other day. | 24 | Marine Department District Offices to undergo |
| 25 | Yes, it's a good question. But you can do a lot | 25 | a practical test of ability. |
| | Page 138 | | Page 140 |
| 1 | with audiotapes. You can do a lot with various other | 1 | For the practical test, the candidate is required to |
| 2 | learning tools. But sometimes you just have to show | 2 | arrange a suitable boat, which is at all time being |
| 3 | people how to do the job. | 3 | taken charge by a qualified coxswain and an engine |
| | | | |
| 4 | As I say, I find it very strange that you can pass | 4 | operator while the boat is underway in Hong Kong |
| 4 5 | As I say, I find it very strange that you can pass your certificate to be a coxswain without being able to | 4 5 | operator while the boat is underway in Hong Kong waters." |
| | your certificate to be a coxswain without being able to write anything. I find that rather strange. | | waters." A. I understand that, but if you put a new radar set on |
| 5 6 7 | your certificate to be a coxswain without being able to write anything. I find that rather strange.Q. Well, I'm sure he was able to write something. He was | 5 6 7 | waters." A. I understand that, but if you put a new radar set on a boat where you know the coxswain is illiterate, then |
| 5 6 7 8 | your certificate to be a coxswain without being able to write anything. I find that rather strange.Q. Well, I'm sure he was able to write something. He was able to write his name. But it's a matter of degree. | 5 6 7 8 | waters."A. I understand that, but if you put a new radar set on a boat where you know the coxswain is illiterate, then you have the duty to go down with the manual and explain |
| 5 6 7 8 9 | your certificate to be a coxswain without being able to write anything. I find that rather strange.Q. Well, I'm sure he was able to write something. He was able to write his name. But it's a matter of degree.A. Yes. | 5 6 7 8 9 | waters."A. I understand that, but if you put a new radar set on a boat where you know the coxswain is illiterate, then you have the duty to go down with the manual and explain it to him, probably more than once, because most of us |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 | your certificate to be a coxswain without being able to write anything. I find that rather strange.Q. Well, I'm sure he was able to write something. He was able to write his name. But it's a matter of degree.A. Yes.Q. It's a matter of perhaps not being used to dealing with | 5 6 7 8 9 10 | waters."A. I understand that, but if you put a new radar set on a boat where you know the coxswain is illiterate, then you have the duty to go down with the manual and explain it to him, probably more than once, because most of us would need to refer to the book a dozen times at least. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | your certificate to be a coxswain without being able to write anything. I find that rather strange.Q. Well, I'm sure he was able to write something. He was able to write his name. But it's a matter of degree.A. Yes.Q. It's a matter of perhaps not being used to dealing with words and communicating in written form and that sort of | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | waters." A. I understand that, but if you put a new radar set on a boat where you know the coxswain is illiterate, then you have the duty to go down with the manual and explain it to him, probably more than once, because most of us would need to refer to the book a dozen times at least. So |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | your certificate to be a coxswain without being able to write anything. I find that rather strange.Q. Well, I'm sure he was able to write something. He was able to write his name. But it's a matter of degree.A. Yes.Q. It's a matter of perhaps not being used to dealing with words and communicating in written form and that sort of thing. Is that something that you encounter in your | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | waters." A. I understand that, but if you put a new radar set on a boat where you know the coxswain is illiterate, then you have the duty to go down with the manual and explain it to him, probably more than once, because most of us would need to refer to the book a dozen times at least. So Q. Well, sometimes, if you don't actually use a function, |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | your certificate to be a coxswain without being able to write anything. I find that rather strange.Q. Well, I'm sure he was able to write something. He was able to write his name. But it's a matter of degree.A. Yes.Q. It's a matter of perhaps not being used to dealing with words and communicating in written form and that sort of thing. Is that something that you encounter in your jurisdiction? | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | waters." A. I understand that, but if you put a new radar set on a boat where you know the coxswain is illiterate, then you have the duty to go down with the manual and explain it to him, probably more than once, because most of us would need to refer to the book a dozen times at least. So Q. Well, sometimes, if you don't actually use a function, you don't need to remember it and you only need to look |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | your certificate to be a coxswain without being able to write anything. I find that rather strange. Q. Well, I'm sure he was able to write something. He was able to write his name. But it's a matter of degree. A. Yes. Q. It's a matter of perhaps not being used to dealing with words and communicating in written form and that sort of thing. Is that something that you encounter in your jurisdiction? A. I mean, I've been a seafarer all my life and I've been | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | waters." A. I understand that, but if you put a new radar set on a boat where you know the coxswain is illiterate, then you have the duty to go down with the manual and explain it to him, probably more than once, because most of us would need to refer to the book a dozen times at least. So Q. Well, sometimes, if you don't actually use a function, you don't need to remember it and you only need to look it up as and when you need to use that function. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | your certificate to be a coxswain without being able to write anything. I find that rather strange. Q. Well, I'm sure he was able to write something. He was able to write his name. But it's a matter of degree. A. Yes. Q. It's a matter of perhaps not being used to dealing with words and communicating in written form and that sort of thing. Is that something that you encounter in your jurisdiction? A. I mean, I've been a seafarer all my life and I've been with crews from many, many nations. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | waters." A. I understand that, but if you put a new radar set on a boat where you know the coxswain is illiterate, then you have the duty to go down with the manual and explain it to him, probably more than once, because most of us would need to refer to the book a dozen times at least. So Q. Well, sometimes, if you don't actually use a function, you don't need to remember it and you only need to look it up as and when you need to use that function. A. Yes, that's right. But it does beg the question of the |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | your certificate to be a coxswain without being able to write anything. I find that rather strange. Q. Well, I'm sure he was able to write something. He was able to write his name. But it's a matter of degree. A. Yes. Q. It's a matter of perhaps not being used to dealing with words and communicating in written form and that sort of thing. Is that something that you encounter in your jurisdiction? A. I mean, I've been a seafarer all my life and I've been with crews from many, many nations. I'm sure I've sailed with lots of illiterate crew | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | waters." A. I understand that, but if you put a new radar set on a boat where you know the coxswain is illiterate, then you have the duty to go down with the manual and explain it to him, probably more than once, because most of us would need to refer to the book a dozen times at least. So Q. Well, sometimes, if you don't actually use a function, you don't need to remember it and you only need to look it up as and when you need to use that function. A. Yes, that's right. But it does beg the question of the type of equipment that you can put on the ship. It's |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | your certificate to be a coxswain without being able to write anything. I find that rather strange. Q. Well, I'm sure he was able to write something. He was able to write his name. But it's a matter of degree. A. Yes. Q. It's a matter of perhaps not being used to dealing with words and communicating in written form and that sort of thing. Is that something that you encounter in your jurisdiction? A. I mean, I've been a seafarer all my life and I've been with crews from many, many nations. I'm sure I've sailed with lots of illiterate crew members. I have never, ever found it a problem. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | waters." A. I understand that, but if you put a new radar set on a boat where you know the coxswain is illiterate, then you have the duty to go down with the manual and explain it to him, probably more than once, because most of us would need to refer to the book a dozen times at least. So Q. Well, sometimes, if you don't actually use a function, you don't need to remember it and you only need to look it up as and when you need to use that function. A. Yes, that's right. But it does beg the question of the type of equipment that you can put on the ship. It's not impossible, but it tells you that if your coxswain |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | your certificate to be a coxswain without being able to write anything. I find that rather strange. Q. Well, I'm sure he was able to write something. He was able to write his name. But it's a matter of degree. A. Yes. Q. It's a matter of perhaps not being used to dealing with words and communicating in written form and that sort of thing. Is that something that you encounter in your jurisdiction? A. I mean, I've been a seafarer all my life and I've been with crews from many, many nations. I'm sure I've sailed with lots of illiterate crew members. I have never, ever found it a problem. What we used to do on the bigger passenger ships is | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | waters." A. I understand that, but if you put a new radar set on a boat where you know the coxswain is illiterate, then you have the duty to go down with the manual and explain it to him, probably more than once, because most of us would need to refer to the book a dozen times at least. So Q. Well, sometimes, if you don't actually use a function, you don't need to remember it and you only need to look it up as and when you need to use that function. A. Yes, that's right. But it does beg the question of the type of equipment that you can put on the ship. It's not impossible, but it tells you that if your coxswain is illiterate, you must have a radar set that is readily |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | your certificate to be a coxswain without being able to write anything. I find that rather strange. Q. Well, I'm sure he was able to write something. He was able to write his name. But it's a matter of degree. A. Yes. Q. It's a matter of perhaps not being used to dealing with words and communicating in written form and that sort of thing. Is that something that you encounter in your jurisdiction? A. I mean, I've been a seafarer all my life and I've been with crews from many, many nations. I'm sure I've sailed with lots of illiterate crew members. I have never, ever found it a problem. What we used to do on the bigger passenger ships is the crewman had to carry around his emergency card which | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | waters." A. I understand that, but if you put a new radar set on a boat where you know the coxswain is illiterate, then you have the duty to go down with the manual and explain it to him, probably more than once, because most of us would need to refer to the book a dozen times at least. So Q. Well, sometimes, if you don't actually use a function, you don't need to remember it and you only need to look it up as and when you need to use that function. A. Yes, that's right. But it does beg the question of the type of equipment that you can put on the ship. It's not impossible, but it tells you that if your coxswain is illiterate, you must have a radar set that is readily understandable by him and not, as we saw evidence of, |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | your certificate to be a coxswain without being able to write anything. I find that rather strange. Q. Well, I'm sure he was able to write something. He was able to write his name. But it's a matter of degree. A. Yes. Q. It's a matter of perhaps not being used to dealing with words and communicating in written form and that sort of thing. Is that something that you encounter in your jurisdiction? A. I mean, I've been a seafarer all my life and I've been with crews from many, many nations. I'm sure I've sailed with lots of illiterate crew members. I have never, ever found it a problem. What we used to do on the bigger passenger ships is the crewman had to carry around his emergency card which said what particular life raft he had to go to or what | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | waters." A. I understand that, but if you put a new radar set on a boat where you know the coxswain is illiterate, then you have the duty to go down with the manual and explain it to him, probably more than once, because most of us would need to refer to the book a dozen times at least. So Q. Well, sometimes, if you don't actually use a function, you don't need to remember it and you only need to look it up as and when you need to use that function. A. Yes, that's right. But it does beg the question of the type of equipment that you can put on the ship. It's not impossible, but it tells you that if your coxswain is illiterate, you must have a radar set that is readily understandable by him and not, as we saw evidence of, a manual that takes about 200 pages to understand |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | your certificate to be a coxswain without being able to write anything. I find that rather strange. Q. Well, I'm sure he was able to write something. He was able to write his name. But it's a matter of degree. A. Yes. Q. It's a matter of perhaps not being used to dealing with words and communicating in written form and that sort of thing. Is that something that you encounter in your jurisdiction? A. I mean, I've been a seafarer all my life and I've been with crews from many, many nations. I'm sure I've sailed with lots of illiterate crew members. I have never, ever found it a problem. What we used to do on the bigger passenger ships is the crewman had to carry around his emergency card which said what particular life raft he had to go to or what particular life boat, what his fire station was. You | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | waters." A. I understand that, but if you put a new radar set on a boat where you know the coxswain is illiterate, then you have the duty to go down with the manual and explain it to him, probably more than once, because most of us would need to refer to the book a dozen times at least. So Q. Well, sometimes, if you don't actually use a function, you don't need to remember it and you only need to look it up as and when you need to use that function. A. Yes, that's right. But it does beg the question of the type of equipment that you can put on the ship. It's not impossible, but it tells you that if your coxswain is illiterate, you must have a radar set that is readily understandable by him and not, as we saw evidence of, a manual that takes about 200 pages to understand everything. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | your certificate to be a coxswain without being able to write anything. I find that rather strange. Q. Well, I'm sure he was able to write something. He was able to write his name. But it's a matter of degree. A. Yes. Q. It's a matter of perhaps not being used to dealing with words and communicating in written form and that sort of thing. Is that something that you encounter in your jurisdiction? A. I mean, I've been a seafarer all my life and I've been with crews from many, many nations. I'm sure I've sailed with lots of illiterate crew members. I have never, ever found it a problem. What we used to do on the bigger passenger ships is the crewman had to carry around his emergency card which said what particular life raft he had to go to or what particular life boat, what his fire station was. You can do that sort of thing with symbols; it doesn't have | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | waters." A. I understand that, but if you put a new radar set on a boat where you know the coxswain is illiterate, then you have the duty to go down with the manual and explain it to him, probably more than once, because most of us would need to refer to the book a dozen times at least. So Q. Well, sometimes, if you don't actually use a function, you don't need to remember it and you only need to look it up as and when you need to use that function. A. Yes, that's right. But it does beg the question of the type of equipment that you can put on the ship. It's not impossible, but it tells you that if your coxswain is illiterate, you must have a radar set that is readily understandable by him and not, as we saw evidence of, a manual that takes about 200 pages to understand everything. Q. And in English. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | your certificate to be a coxswain without being able to write anything. I find that rather strange. Q. Well, I'm sure he was able to write something. He was able to write his name. But it's a matter of degree. A. Yes. Q. It's a matter of perhaps not being used to dealing with words and communicating in written form and that sort of thing. Is that something that you encounter in your jurisdiction? A. I mean, I've been a seafarer all my life and I've been with crews from many, many nations. I'm sure I've sailed with lots of illiterate crew members. I have never, ever found it a problem. What we used to do on the bigger passenger ships is the crewman had to carry around his emergency card which said what particular life raft he had to go to or what particular life boat, what his fire station was. You can do that sort of thing with symbols; it doesn't have to be written. But you can still do all these things. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | waters." A. I understand that, but if you put a new radar set on a boat where you know the coxswain is illiterate, then you have the duty to go down with the manual and explain it to him, probably more than once, because most of us would need to refer to the book a dozen times at least. So Q. Well, sometimes, if you don't actually use a function, you don't need to remember it and you only need to look it up as and when you need to use that function. A. Yes, that's right. But it does beg the question of the type of equipment that you can put on the ship. It's not impossible, but it tells you that if your coxswain is illiterate, you must have a radar set that is readily understandable by him and not, as we saw evidence of, a manual that takes about 200 pages to understand everything. Q. And in English. A. And in English, yes. So I think these things need to be |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | your certificate to be a coxswain without being able to write anything. I find that rather strange. Q. Well, I'm sure he was able to write something. He was able to write his name. But it's a matter of degree. A. Yes. Q. It's a matter of perhaps not being used to dealing with words and communicating in written form and that sort of thing. Is that something that you encounter in your jurisdiction? A. I mean, I've been a seafarer all my life and I've been with crews from many, many nations. I'm sure I've sailed with lots of illiterate crew members. I have never, ever found it a problem. What we used to do on the bigger passenger ships is the crewman had to carry around his emergency card which said what particular life raft he had to go to or what particular life boat, what his fire station was. You can do that sort of thing with symbols; it doesn't have | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | waters." A. I understand that, but if you put a new radar set on a boat where you know the coxswain is illiterate, then you have the duty to go down with the manual and explain it to him, probably more than once, because most of us would need to refer to the book a dozen times at least. So Q. Well, sometimes, if you don't actually use a function, you don't need to remember it and you only need to look it up as and when you need to use that function. A. Yes, that's right. But it does beg the question of the type of equipment that you can put on the ship. It's not impossible, but it tells you that if your coxswain is illiterate, you must have a radar set that is readily understandable by him and not, as we saw evidence of, a manual that takes about 200 pages to understand everything. Q. And in English. |

| | Page 141 | | Page 143 |
|----|--|----|---|
| 1 | Q. Because even though complete illiteracy may be a thing | 1 | provides that governments may establish vessel traffic |
| 2 | of the past, English illiteracy or limited knowledge of | 2 | services when the volume of traffic or the degree of |
| 3 | English could well still be a prevalent problem. So the | 3 | risk justifies such services. Hong Kong already has |
| 4 | point you're trying to get at is, leaving aside whether | 4 | a well-established VTS operated from the VTC which forms |
| 5 | one calls it a literacy problem, efforts have to be made | 5 | the centre of harbour control in Hong Kong." |
| 6 | so that the knowledge about how to use the equipment | 6 | Could I just pause here to observe that you have |
| 7 | should be imparted to the person in question, whether | 7 | personally visited the VTC and observed it in action? |
| 8 | orally, by teaching him, or whether by doing a manual in | 8 | A. Yes, I've been on two occasions. |
| 9 | a language that is understandable to him? Would that be | 9 | Q. "It would be safe to say that most, if not all, of the |
| 10 | a fair way of putting it? | 10 | general principles of effective harbour control are |
| 11 | A. Yes. Incidentally, what you've just referred to, my | 11 | already in place in Hong Kong and there is a continual |
| 12 | learned friend next to me tells me, is a coxswain | 12 | improvement in the VTS infrastructure. |
| 13 | grade 3 certificate. | 13 | Nevertheless, in my opinion, the following issues |
| 14 | THE CHAIRMAN: That will be a sampan, won't it? | 14 | have been raised by the incident of 1 October 2012 in |
| 15 | A. Yes, it is, pretty much. A vessel of not more than | 15 | relation to harbour control and would merit commenting: |
| 16 | 16.5 metres. | 16 | (a) management and approval of shore navigation |
| 17 | MR SHIEH: Yes. But coming back to the point, what you're | 17 | lights; |
| 18 | trying to say is that leaving aside whether you call it | 18 | (b) vessel traffic management including VTS radar |
| 19 | a question of illiteracy, the point remains that you | 19 | control and communication with vessels; |
| 20 | should use whatever appropriate means to | 20 | (c) management of appropriate speed limits; |
| 21 | A. Yes, indeed. Yes. | 21 | (d) notices to mariners and other safety notices; |
| 22 | Q bring home to the operator. If he's really | 22 | and |
| 23 | illiterate, you tell him orally. If he's partly | 23 | (e) the issue of pilot exemption certificates." |
| 24 | literate, you communicate to him in a language he | 24 | So that is the big topic that you set out in B.4, |
| 25 | understands. | 25 | port control. |
| | Page 142 | | Page 144 |
| 1 | A. Yes. Collision-avoidance radar can be very, very | 1 | As to the observations that you have, can I ask you |
| 2 | complicated, or you can use a very simple header | 2 | to look at page 1122 of this bundle. At C.4.1, we see |
| 3 | relative motion set. But as long as you're trained how | 3 | "Management and approval of shore lights": |
| 4 | to use it, it's the simplest thing in the world. But | 4 | "The only issue regarding shore lights relating to |
| 5 | you need to think about the type of equipment you're | 5 | this incident is the power of the fog light on the end |
| 6 | giving to the people that need to use it. It's as | 6 | of the typhoon shelter pier which may have affected the |
| 7 | simple as that, really. | 7 | Coxswain Lai's vision on board Sea Smooth. I am given |
| 8 | Q. We have completed the section in section D concerning | 8 | to understand that there is a complaints system in place |
| 9 | the vessel in service. I now go back to your list of | 9 | for Mardep to receive complaints about shore lights |
| 10 | topics. The next one unless you have anything | 10 | affecting navigational safety, and there were no serious |
| 11 | specific to add, Captain Pryke? | 11 | complaints about this fog light prior to 1 October 2012. |
| 12 | THE CHAIRMAN: We'll take a break at that stage. | 12 | Harbour traffic management" |
| 13 | MR SHIEH: Yes. | 13 | THE CHAIRMAN: Were there any complaints that the Marine |
| 14 | THE CHAIRMAN: We'll take a 10-minute break, Captain, and | 14 | Department had received? |
| 15 | resume therefore at about 4.15. | 15 | A. Can I just look up my interview with Raymond Chung? |
| 16 | (4.04 pm) | 16 | I think it was mentioned. |
| 17 | (A short break) | 17 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, please take your time. Please do so. |
| 18 | (4.16 pm) | 18 | MR SHIEH: Appendix V, Chung Siu-man. It's page 1190. |
| 19 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Shieh. | 19 | That's commencement of the transcript. |
| 20 | MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, we have completed the topic under | 20 | The fog light is mentioned at page 1199. Line 4 |
| 21 | paragraph 8(b) concerning vessel in service, which is | 21 | onwards. |
| 22 | page 1107. | 22 | I think the answer is line 7: |
| 23 | I move on now to 8(c), harbour traffic control. | 23 | " nobody has reported to us." |
| 24 | First of all, B.4, page 1111, paragraph 16: | 24 | Mr Chairman, it's line 7. |
| 25 | "Chapter V (Safety of Navigation) of SOLAS 1974 | 25 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. |

| | Page 145 | | Page 147 |
|--------|--|--------|---|
| 1 | A. Yes, that's correct. He hadn't had any reports. He had | 1 | going to come on later to talk about the chart, but in |
| 2 | some reports about a container terminal light, and they | 2 | a place like Lamma I've been used to managing small |
| 3 | sorted it out. But, no, I think it's fair to say that | 3 | ferry ports around the coast and normally in a place |
| 4 | at that stage, they'd had no formal complaints. | 4 | like Fishguard or Stranraer, Holyhead, Weymouth, |
| 5 | THE CHAIRMAN: So we can remove "serious"? There were no | 5 | Newhaven, you would have some sort of rudimentary port |
| 6 | complaints | | control even though there was only one ferry port in the |
| 7 | A. Yes, I believe so. | 6 7 | place. Whereas at Lamma, there is nothing at all. In |
| 8 | MR SHIEH: Yes. I think factually we should say Mardep has | | |
| 8 9 | | 8 | an ideal world, Lamma IV would have called up port |
| | received no complaints about this fog light. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 9 | control and said, "I'm just leaving for the fireworks |
| 10 | | 10 | display. Permission to leave?" And the operator would |
| 11 | MR SHIEH: Because when you say "no serious", it seems to | 11 | have said, "Well, we've got a ferry coming into the |
| 12 | suggest that some complaints are not so serious. | 12 | ferry berth. Just wait five minutes and then go." That |
| 13 | A. Yes. I don't know whether I think it was a surprise | 13 | that's the normal thing you would expect to happen. |
| 14 | to him when I asked the question. | 14 | That clearly doesn't happen. I did raise the |
| 15 | Q. Anyway, so the answer from Mardep at least Mr Chung, | 15 | question whether it would be possible for that to happen |
| 16 | who you spoke to was that they'd had no complaints, | 16 | within the VTS system rather than at Lamma, and I think |
| 17 | so we can perhaps say Mardep has received no complaints | 17 | I got the answer that there are so many of them, the |
| 18 | about this fog light, and the source of that would be | 18 | offshore ferry terminals, that even that would be very, |
| 19 | the transcript of the interview that we have looked at. | 19 | very difficult. I'm not 100 per cent sure of that. |
| 20 | A. Yes. | 20 | I think that could be looked at. |
| 21 | Q. At C.4.2, paragraph 38: | 21 | But again, I think when you're doing a big spend on |
| 22 | "The control of marine traffic in the port of Hong | 22 | a VTS system and these things cost many, many |
| 23 | Kong through the VTS system has been explained to the | 23 | millions I think it's worth throwing everything into |
| 24 | Commission. There are a few points to raise. First, no | 24 | the pot and asking for as much as you can get. |
| 25 | warning was issued to Sea Smooth by VTS control | 25 | I think, you know, the computerised systems are so |
| | Page 146 | | Page 148 |
| 1 | notwithstanding the collision alerts shown in the VTS | 1 | good now that it's not out of the question that there |
| 2 | system. Recognising the degree of difficulty for the | 2 | could be some way of managing small I was going to |
| 3 | operator to monitor all collision alerts there may be | 3 | say harbours. It's not really a harbour, but it's |
| 4 | an opportunity for technical improvements to the | 4 | a little place with two berths close to each other. |
| 5 | system." | 5 | Q. So what you are suggesting is that the VTC, located, as |
| 6 | Can I pause here. On the one hand, you recognise | 6 | it were, in Shun Tak, would provide a service of |
| 7 | the degree of difficulty to monitor all collision | 7 | advising vessels, let's say, embarking on a voyage from |
| 8 | alerts, but immediately you say "there may be | 8 | the various outlying islands, call them ports or |
| 9 | an opportunity for technical improvements to the | 9 | harbours, or whatever, Cheung Chau or Lamma or Lantau |
| 10 | system". So what technical improvements to the system | 10 | A. I accept the fact, as Raymond Chung said yesterday, that |
| 11 | do you have in mind? | 11 | he has one operator who is on the VHF and he's dealing |
| 12 | A. Well, I know they're working on the latest of their new | 12 | with piloted ships and river traffic vessels, et cetera, |
| 13 | equipment changes, which will be, I'm sure, radars, | 13 | and it would not be practical as the thing is set out at |
| 14 | computers and everything. And I just wonder if there is | 14 | the moment. But there are, as I understood it, two |
| 15 | an opportunity there, when they're looking at new | 15 | operators, only one of whom is fairly active. It's not |
| 16 | equipment, whether you could specify something slightly | | impossible, I suppose, for the other operator to do, |
| 17 | different than what is currently specified, with a view | 17 | let's say, lesser work. |
| 18 | to leaving out the ones you don't want to see and trying | 18 | THE CHAIRMAN: Sea Smooth was not a vessel traffic system |
| 19 | to establish a way of highlighting something that you do | 19 | participant, was it? |
| 20 | want to see. Maybe it would be a timing thing. | 20 | A. No, I understand that. |
| 21 | Q. It's really a matter of defining the parameters? | 21 | THE CHAIRMAN: Certainly not Lamma IV, because she didn't |
| 22 | A. Exactly, yes. I think it has to be worth looking at and | 22 | have VHF. |
| 23 | I'm sure they will look at it, but I just thought it | 23 | A. No. Wasn't there some definition of "less than |
| 24 | would be worth mentioning. | 24 | 30 metres", I think? |
| 25 | The other issue there which and I know we're | 25 | THE CHAIRMAN: 35, perhaps. |

| | Page 149 | | Page 151 |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1 | A. Or 35 metres, yes. | 1 | MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, you asked about the qualifications |
| 2 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. | 2 | for participating in VTS. I think non-participating |
| 3 | Is this perhaps what you have in mind, that these | 3 | vessels are vessels less than 35 metres. |
| 4 | are vessels Sea Smooth as an example that travels | 4 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. |
| 5 | at high speed and therefore creates a greater risk of | 5 | MR SHIEH: I think it's part of the transcript yesterday. |
| 6 | collision? | 6 | "C.4.3. Regulation of speed limits |
| 7 | A. Yes, that's | 7 | "The position where the collision occurred was not |
| 8 | THE CHAIRMAN: And that's why one should be looking at what | 8 | situated in areas with specific speed limits. The |
| 9 | more could we be doing with them? | 9 | system of speed limits and traffic management has been |
| 10 | A. Yes, that's exactly what I was thinking. | 10 | explained to the Commission. Generally speaking, while |
| 11 | THE CHAIRMAN: Recognising that perhaps in the inner | 11 | there are speed-restricted zones for local vessels in |
| 12 | harbour, there's not very much one can do with alerts | 12 | Victoria Harbour, Mardep would also grant SREPs [that |
| 13 | because they would be flashing red day and night. But | 13 | is, speed restriction exemption permits] to local |
| 14 | once you're on this passage, beyond Green Island, you're | 14 | passenger ferries to facilitate efficient public |
| 15 | into different kinds of waters? | 15 | transportation of passengers. |
| 16 | A. That's exactly right. As it happens, my room overlooks | 16 | SREPs are valid and applicable in conditions where |
| 17 | the inner harbour at the moment and I spend a lot of | 17 | the visibility is above one nautical mile, which means |
| 18 | time just looking at them. Of course, they're all | 18 | that speed limits must be obeyed by all vessels when the |
| 19 | observing the speed limit in the inner harbour and it's | 19 | visibility falls below one nautical mile. Vessels with |
| 20 | not really too much of a problem, it doesn't appear to | 20 | SREPs are also subject to special safety requirements |
| 21 | be. I think you're quite right. When you get outside, | 21 | which are set out in the particular SREP, including |
| 22 | even though there are fewer ships in a small space, the | 22 | requirements to install AIS, navigate in specific |
| 23 | danger is probably greater. | 23 | routes, and following the fairways while within Victoria |
| 24 | MR SHIEH: I read on at paragraph 38. You say: | 24 | Harbour, and also the safe speed requirement of rule 6 |
| 25 | "Secondly, the vast majority of local vessels are | 25 | of the COLREG. An appropriate route operating manual |
| | Page 150 | | Page 152 |
| 1 | not VTS participants." | 1 | would assist coxswains in understanding the 'safe speed' |
| 2 | A. Yes. That's the point. | 2 | rule. |
| 3 | Q. You recall the evidence given as to the significance of | 3 | There appears to be no requirement in the SREPs to |
| 4 | at least one vessel being a VTS participant. | 4 | have any special lights or indication that the vessel |
| 5 | A. Yes. | 5 | possesses an SREP, such that there are no simple means |
| 6 | Q. Because if neither were VTS participants, then I think | 6 | of distinguishing vessels with or without SREPs. It is |
| 7 | the evidence is that, simply, there would be no alert? | 7 | interesting to note that, while Sea Smooth would have |
| 8 | A. Yes, that's correct. | 8 | been a 'high-speed craft' if it was constructed in |
| 9 | Q. At least one would have to be a VTS participant so that | 9 | accordance with [the 2007 Ordinance], she is not |
| 10 | that vessel would attract | 10 | required as a matter of law to be fitted with a yellow |
| 11 | | 11 | flashing light." |
| 11 | A. It would trigger the alert. | | |
| 12 | Q. It would trigger the alert. | 12 | Although in the footnote, you note that Sea Smooth |
| 12 13 | Q. It would trigger the alert.A. Yes. | 13 | Although in the footnote, you note that Sea Smooth was nevertheless fitted with a yellow flashing light. |
| 12 13 14 | Q. It would trigger the alert.A. Yes.Q. "Thirdly, no warning could have been issued to Lamma IV | 13 14 | Although in the footnote, you note that Sea Smooth was nevertheless fitted with a yellow flashing light. As I understand it, it was only DSCs which had to be |
| 12 13 14 15 | Q. It would trigger the alert.A. Yes.Q. "Thirdly, no warning could have been issued to Lamma IV because she was not equipped with VHF radio. Fourthly, | 13 14 15 | Although in the footnote, you note that Sea Smooth was nevertheless fitted with a yellow flashing light. As I understand it, it was only DSCs which had to be fitted with yellow flashing lights; is that your |
| 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. It would trigger the alert.A. Yes.Q. "Thirdly, no warning could have been issued to Lamma IV because she was not equipped with VHF radio. Fourthly, the location of Yung Shue Wan and the position where the | 13 14 15 16 | Although in the footnote, you note that Sea Smooth was nevertheless fitted with a yellow flashing light. As I understand it, it was only DSCs which had to be fitted with yellow flashing lights; is that your understanding, Captain Pryke? |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. It would trigger the alert.A. Yes.Q. "Thirdly, no warning could have been issued to Lamma IV because she was not equipped with VHF radio. Fourthly, the location of Yung Shue Wan and the position where the collision occurred is situated beyond the southern-most | 13 14 15 16 17 | Although in the footnote, you note that Sea Smooth was nevertheless fitted with a yellow flashing light. As I understand it, it was only DSCs which had to be fitted with yellow flashing lights; is that your understanding, Captain Pryke? A. Yes, that is my understanding. But I think a lot of the |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. It would trigger the alert. A. Yes. Q. "Thirdly, no warning could have been issued to Lamma IV because she was not equipped with VHF radio. Fourthly, the location of Yung Shue Wan and the position where the collision occurred is situated beyond the southern-most extent of the VHF sector of channel 14 assigned for | 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Although in the footnote, you note that Sea Smooth was nevertheless fitted with a yellow flashing light. As I understand it, it was only DSCs which had to be fitted with yellow flashing lights; is that your understanding, Captain Pryke? A. Yes, that is my understanding. But I think a lot of the Hong Kong-Macau ferries have them. There are one or two |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q. It would trigger the alert. A. Yes. Q. "Thirdly, no warning could have been issued to Lamma IV because she was not equipped with VHF radio. Fourthly, the location of Yung Shue Wan and the position where the collision occurred is situated beyond the southern-most extent of the VHF sector of channel 14 assigned for communication with the VTC." | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Although in the footnote, you note that Sea Smooth was nevertheless fitted with a yellow flashing light.As I understand it, it was only DSCs which had to be fitted with yellow flashing lights; is that your understanding, Captain Pryke?A. Yes, that is my understanding. But I think a lot of the Hong Kong-Macau ferries have them. There are one or two DSCs there. The old jetfoil, for example. |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. It would trigger the alert. A. Yes. Q. "Thirdly, no warning could have been issued to Lamma IV because she was not equipped with VHF radio. Fourthly, the location of Yung Shue Wan and the position where the collision occurred is situated beyond the southern-most extent of the VHF sector of channel 14 assigned for communication with the VTC." That is 67; is that right? | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Although in the footnote, you note that Sea Smooth was nevertheless fitted with a yellow flashing light. As I understand it, it was only DSCs which had to be fitted with yellow flashing lights; is that your understanding, Captain Pryke? A. Yes, that is my understanding. But I think a lot of the Hong Kong-Macau ferries have them. There are one or two DSCs there. The old jetfoil, for example. I have asked lots and lots of questions about yellow |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. It would trigger the alert. A. Yes. Q. "Thirdly, no warning could have been issued to Lamma IV because she was not equipped with VHF radio. Fourthly, the location of Yung Shue Wan and the position where the collision occurred is situated beyond the southern-most extent of the VHF sector of channel 14 assigned for communication with the VTC." That is 67; is that right? A. Yes. 67 and 14 join on to each other. | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Although in the footnote, you note that Sea Smooth was nevertheless fitted with a yellow flashing light. As I understand it, it was only DSCs which had to be fitted with yellow flashing lights; is that your understanding, Captain Pryke? A. Yes, that is my understanding. But I think a lot of the Hong Kong-Macau ferries have them. There are one or two DSCs there. The old jetfoil, for example. I have asked lots and lots of questions about yellow flashing lights, but I'm not sure that I know the |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. It would trigger the alert. A. Yes. Q. "Thirdly, no warning could have been issued to Lamma IV because she was not equipped with VHF radio. Fourthly, the location of Yung Shue Wan and the position where the collision occurred is situated beyond the southern-most extent of the VHF sector of channel 14 assigned for communication with the VTC." That is 67; is that right? A. Yes. 67 and 14 join on to each other. Q. So the point of the collision was channel 67 territory, | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Although in the footnote, you note that Sea Smooth was nevertheless fitted with a yellow flashing light. As I understand it, it was only DSCs which had to be fitted with yellow flashing lights; is that your understanding, Captain Pryke? A. Yes, that is my understanding. But I think a lot of the Hong Kong-Macau ferries have them. There are one or two DSCs there. The old jetfoil, for example. I have asked lots and lots of questions about yellow flashing lights, but I'm not sure that I know the answer. Far be it for me to say that it's not a good |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. It would trigger the alert. A. Yes. Q. "Thirdly, no warning could have been issued to Lamma IV because she was not equipped with VHF radio. Fourthly, the location of Yung Shue Wan and the position where the collision occurred is situated beyond the southern-most extent of the VHF sector of channel 14 assigned for communication with the VTC." That is 67; is that right? A. Yes. 67 and 14 join on to each other. Q. So the point of the collision was channel 67 territory, was it? | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Although in the footnote, you note that Sea Smooth was nevertheless fitted with a yellow flashing light. As I understand it, it was only DSCs which had to be fitted with yellow flashing lights; is that your understanding, Captain Pryke? A. Yes, that is my understanding. But I think a lot of the Hong Kong-Macau ferries have them. There are one or two DSCs there. The old jetfoil, for example. I have asked lots and lots of questions about yellow flashing lights, but I'm not sure that I know the answer. Far be it for me to say that it's not a good idea. I really do think it is a good idea, actually. |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. It would trigger the alert. A. Yes. Q. "Thirdly, no warning could have been issued to Lamma IV because she was not equipped with VHF radio. Fourthly, the location of Yung Shue Wan and the position where the collision occurred is situated beyond the southern-most extent of the VHF sector of channel 14 assigned for communication with the VTC." That is 67; is that right? A. Yes. 67 and 14 join on to each other. Q. So the point of the collision was channel 67 territory, | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Although in the footnote, you note that Sea Smooth was nevertheless fitted with a yellow flashing light. As I understand it, it was only DSCs which had to be fitted with yellow flashing lights; is that your understanding, Captain Pryke? A. Yes, that is my understanding. But I think a lot of the Hong Kong-Macau ferries have them. There are one or two DSCs there. The old jetfoil, for example. I have asked lots and lots of questions about yellow flashing lights, but I'm not sure that I know the answer. Far be it for me to say that it's not a good |

| | Page 153 | | Page 155 |
|----|---|----------|--|
| 1 | though there is no legal requirement which applies to | 1 | Q. But since, as we understand, there aren't any local |
| 2 | Sea Smooth which required it to have a yellow flashing | 2 | DSCs, as a matter of Mardep's policy or requirement |
| 3 | light, as a matter of fact the owners either had been | 3 | there would not be any local vessels required to carry |
| 4 | advised to install it or chose to install it. | 4 | a yellow flashing light. |
| 5 | A. Yes. | 5 | A. No. But I do really believe they should grasp the |
| 6 | Q. As a matter of fact | 6 | nettle and decide either it's good thing or it's not |
| 7 | THE CHAIRMAN: I think we were told that Cheoy Lee delivered | | a good thing, and if they think it isn't a good thing, |
| 8 | it with one flashing | 8 | tell people to stop flashing them, and if it is a good |
| 9 | MR SHIEH: Yes. | 9 | thing, make sure you have a proper list of the vessels |
| 10 | THE CHAIRMAN: and they weren't quite sure why. | 10 | that it applies to. |
| 11 | MR SHIEH: I think a gentleman at Cheoy Lee was told by | 11 | Q. And the sentence at the beginning of paragraph 41, when |
| 12 | somebody in turn that they should have it. I don't | 12 | you say there is no requirement in the SREPs to have any |
| 13 | know. | 13 | special lights vessels, and there is no simple means of |
| 14 | THE CHAIRMAN: Very well. | 14 | distinguishing vessels with or without SREPs, you make |
| 15 | MR SHIEH: But anyway, it came with a yellow flashing light | 15 | that statement in the sense of identifying what you |
| 16 | as a matter of fact. And you would have no complaint | 16 | regard to be a problem which needs to be resolved? |
| 17 | about the existence? | 17 | A. Well, if somebody |
| 18 | A. No, I think it's a very sound idea. But if it's to be | 18 | Q. Because if I see a vessel, I've no idea if it's got |
| 19 | done then it should be done in such a fashion that there | 19 | an exemption permit or not. |
| 20 | is an MD Notice put out saying what the yellow flashing | 20 | A. Well, exactly. If somebody is exceeding a speed limit |
| 21 | light is for and who's allowed to have it. That seems | 21 | and is permitted to exceed that speed limit by Mardep, |
| 22 | to me | 22 | then I think other users of the harbour are entitled to |
| 23 | Q. There should be a convention so that people would know | 23 | know, really. So therefore if somebody is exceeding the |
| 24 | the meaning to be attributed? | 24 | speed limit and is not entitled to, then a report can be |
| 25 | A. Yes, absolutely. And if they are ships that are allowed | 25 | made in the proper channels. |
| | Page 154 | | Page 156 |
| 1 | to have it and should have it, then they should be | 1 | Q. But in reality, people observe the speed of, let's say, |
| 2 | required to change the bulb when it goes. Otherwise if | 2 | an approaching vessel or a crossing vessel by ordinary |
| 3 | it's not a requirement, they won't need to change the | 3 | means of look-out: observing the aspect, the change in |
| 4 | bulb. | 4 | the bearing and also the radar. They wouldn't actually |
| 5 | Q. As you understand the situation under the current | 5 | rely on any indication that it has an exemption. |
| 6 | regime, which divides vessels into HSCs and non-HSCs, | 6 | A. No. |
| 7 | neither would be required to have a yellow flashing | 7 | Q. How realistic is this problem? |
| 8 | light; is that your understanding? | 8 | A. I honestly don't know whether it's a problem or not. |
| 9 | A. I'm not sure. I've got a feeling that the post-2007 | 9 | But presumably, if the speed limit has any value at all, |
| 10 | ones are supposed to have. But I'm not sure. They have | 10 | then it's important that not everybody is exempt |
| 11 | everything else that, virtually, the High-Speed Code | 11 | from it. If there is a reason for the speed limit, it |
| 12 | talks about. | 12 | should be maintained except for a particular reason. |
| 13 | Q. Perhaps we'll look at Mr Wong Wing-chuen's statement. | | And the particular reason given is that the Transport |
| 14 | Marine bundle 12, page 4640, paragraph 10. | 14 | Department want certain high-speed routes, and therefore |
| 15 | Over the page at 4641, at the end of paragraph 11: | 15 | the vessels allocated to those routes are given |
| 16 | "For the Commission's information, there is no | 16 | an exemption. |
| 17 | requirement that a yellow flashing light be installed on | 17 | Q. Can I move on to C.4.4, "Dissemination of Marine |
| 18 | a non-DSC, a HSC or a non-HSC. Mardep's policy is to | 18 | Department Notices": |
| 19 | require such a light to be installed on DSCs only. | 19 20 | "Mardep disseminates port- or navigation-related |
| 20 | Since Sea Smooth is not a DSC, it is not required to be | 20 | information to the port and shipping communities in Hong Kong through Marine Department Notices, which are issued |
| 21 | installed with a yellow flashing light." | 21 | Kong through Marine Department Notices, which are issued |
| 22 | So the only kind of vessel which would have been | 22 | to, faxed or emailed to members of the port and shipping |
| 23 | required by Mardep to have a yellow flashlight would | 23 24 | communities on Mardep's distribution list, and are |
| 24 | have been DSCs? | 24 25 | accessible via Mardep's website. The operating |
| 25 | A. Yes. Well, that's very clear anyway. | 25 | companies do not appear to have a satisfactory system to |

| 1ensure that crew members (some have little formal1operators and find out the kinds of things that they're2education) understand the content of such MD Notices and1operators and find out the kinds of things that they're3implement the provisions and requirements set out in3have knowledge of areas of the harbour that the VTS4such notices.4operators do not have knowledge of . And in fact,5MD Notice I31, which set out special marine traffic5probably, the coxswains of local vessels have an awf6such as the 2012 National Day fireworks display,6lot of knowledge that is not generally known to other7MD Notice I31, which set out special marine traffic7people. For instance, where there is floating debris in8conswains, owners and operators of vessels. In addition9aware, more than other people.10to the usual faxing and emailing, Mardep also raised10So I think it's highly desirable for the coxswains11awareness of MD Notice 131 by holding two meetingsof local vessels to have routine visits, I'm not saying12Most of the advice in MD Notice 131 was advisory in1113nature, including the advice that all children on board1614were required to don life jackets at all times. This115mature, including the doxice that all children on board1616were required to don life jackets at all times. The1717the vessel to decide how to implement such advice."1818of the vessel to dec | 0 |
|---|----------|
| 2education) understand the content of such MD Notices and implement the provisions and requirements set out in such notices.2concerned about, and vice versa. The coxswains will have knowledge of areas of the harbour that the VTS operators do not have knowledge of areas of the harbour that the VTS operators do not have knowledge of areas of the harbour that the VTS operators do not have knowledge of areas of the harbour that the VTS operators do not have knowledge of areas of the harbour that the VTS operators do not have knowledge of areas of the harbour that the VTS operators do not have knowledge of areas of the harbour that the VTS operators do not have knowledge of areas of the harbour that the VTS operators do not have knowledge of areas of the harbour that the VTS operators do not have knowledge of areas of the harbour that the VTS operators do not have knowledge of areas of the harbour that the VTS operators do not have knowledge of areas of the harbour that the VTS operators do not have knowledge of areas of the harbour that the VTS operators do not have knowledge of areas of the harbour that the VTS operators do not have knowledge that is not generally known to other people. For instance, where there is floating debris in tharbour, that sort of thing. They would be well aware, more than other people.10to the usual faxing and emailing, Mardep also raised 101011awareness of MD Notice 131 by holding two meetings 111012before the event, and broadcasting safety messages via 121113often, to join in with pilots and people who have pilo exemption certificates.14Most of the advice that all children on board 161515meant that it was left to the discretion of the operator. </td <td>0</td> | 0 |
| 3implement the provisions and requirements set out in such notices.3have knowledge of areas of the harbour that the VTS operators do not have knowledge of. And in fact, probably, the conswains of local vessels have an awf lot of knowledge that is not generally known to other people. For instance, where there is floating debris i the harbour, that sort of thing. They would be well aware, more than other people.7MD Notice 131, which set out special marine traffic sconswains, owners and operators of vessels. In addition to the usual faxing and emailing, Mardep also raised usareness of MD Notice 131 by holding two meetings88wareness of MD Notice 131 by holding two meetings1010to the usual faxing and emailing, Mardep also raised usareness of MD Notice 131 by holding two meetings1011wareness of MD Notice 131 was advisory in 141315nature, including the advice that all children on board 161516were required to don life jackets at all times. This of the vessel to decide how to implement such advice."1819THE CHAIRMAN: Just pausing there. The discretion was left 101910to the operator, owner and coxswain, was it not?2022MR SHIEH: Because if the owners do nothing, then it's really down to the coxswain?2123Q. Paragraph 45:2324A. Yes.2425Page 15811"Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with 313monitoring was on violations of the law such as14MD Notice 131 on 1 October. However, the focus of su | 0 |
| 4such notices.4operators do not have knowledge of. And in fact, probably, the coxswains of local vessels have an awf pobably, the coxswains of local vessels to have routine visits, I'm not saying of local vessels to have routine visits, I'm not saying of local vessels to have routine visits, I'm not saying of local vessels to have routine visits, I'm not saying of local vessels to have routine visits, I'm not saying of ten, to join in with pilots and people who have pilot exemption certificates.14Most of the advice in MD Notice 131 was advisory in nature, including the advice that all children on board 1614Imean thy it was left to the discretion of the operator of the vessel to decide how to implement such advice." 171415meant that it was left to the discretion of the operator of the vessel to decide how to implement such advice." 17161616were required to don life jackets at all times. This to the operator, owner and coxswain, was it not? 20161721MR SHIEH: Because if th | 0 |
| 5MD Notices would also be used for special events, such as the 2012 National Day fireworks display, MD Notice 131, which set out special marine traffic control measures and advised safety measures to masters, conswains, owners and operators of vessels. In addition 95probably, the coxswains of local vessels have an awf lot of knowledge that is not generally known to other ware, where there is floating debris in the harbour, that sort of thing. They would be well aware, more than other people.10to the usual faxing and emailing, Mardep also raised 1010ware, more than other people.11awareness of MD Notice 131 by holding two meetings 1111so I think it's highly desirable for the coxswains of local vessels to have routine visits, I'm not saying every week or every month, but a small group every often, to join in with pilots and people who have pilo exemption certificates.12before the event, and broadcasting safety messages via 141315nature, including the advice in MD Notice 131 was advisory in nature, including the advice that all children on board 161416were required to don life jackets at all times. This meant that it was left to the discretion of the operator to the operator, owner and coxswain, was it not? 201817THE CHAIRMAN: Just pausing there. The discretion was left 191921A. Yes, sir, that's correct. 222123really down to the coxswain? 232224A. Yes.2325Q. Paragraph 45:2326Paragraph 45:2327MD Notice 131 on 1 October. However, the focus of such< | 0 |
| 6such as the 2012 National Day fireworks display, MD Notice 131, which set out special marine traffic control measures and advised safety measures to masters, ocxswains, owners and operators of vessels. In addition to the usual faxing and emailing, Mardep also raised to the usual faxing and emailing, Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with to the usual faxing and emailing, Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with monitoring was on violations of the law such as6Iot of knowledge that is not generally known to other people. For instance, where there is floating debris in the harbour, that sort of thing. They would be well aware, more than other people.10to the usual faxing and emailing, Mardep also raised awareness of MD Notice 131 by holding two meetings to the oaver and broadcasting safety messages via to the oaver and broadcasting safety messages via to the oaver and broadcasting safety messages via to the advice in MD Notice 131 was advisory in to mart that it was left to the discretion of the operator. The CHAIRMAN: Just pausing there. The discretion was left to the operator, owner and coxswain, was it not? to the operator, owner and coxswain? to the coxswain?1021A. Yes, sir, that's correct. to the operator, owner and coxswain? really down to the coxswain?2123Q. Paragraph 45:2324A. Yes. to the operator is really down to the coxswain? re | 0 |
| 7MD Notice 131, which set out special marine traffic s control measures and advised safety measures to masters, oxswains, owners and operators of vessels. In addition to the usual faxing and emailing, Mardep also raised to the usual faxing and emailing, Mardep also raised to the usual for the event, and broadcasting safety messages via VHF radio and fax.7people. For instance, where there is floating debris in the harbour, that sort of thing. They would be well aware, more than other people.10to the usual faxing and emailing, Mardep also raised 110So I think it's highly desirable for the coxswains of local vessels to have routine visits, I'm not saying every week or every month, but a small group every often, to join in with pilots and people who have pilo exemption certificates.14Most of the advice in MD Notice 131 was advisory in nature, including the advice that all children on board 161416were required to don life jackets at all times. This to the vessel to decide how to implement such advice."1819THE CHAIRMAN: Just pausing there. The discretion was left 201921A. Yes, sir, that's correct.2122MR SHIEH: Because if the owners do nothing, then it's 232324A. Yes.2425Q. Paragraph 45:2526Page 1581"Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with 312MD Notice 131 on 1 October. However, the focus of such 313monitoring was on violations of the law such as34Yes.23Tealt for the owners of the law such as <tr< td=""><td>0</td></tr<> | 0 |
| 8 control measures and advised safety measures to masters, 9 coxswains, owners and operators of vessels. In addition 10 to the usual faxing and emailing, Mardep also raised 10 So I think it's highly desirable for the coxswains 11 awareness of MD Notice 131 by holding two meetings 11 of local vessels to have routine visits, I'm not saying 12 before the event, and broadcasting safety messages via 11 of local vessels to have routine visits, I'm not saying 13 VHF radio and fax. 13 often, to join in with pilots and people who have pilo 14 Most of the advice in MD Notice 131 was advisory in 14 every week or every month, but a small group every 15 nature, including the advice that all children on board 15 I mean, my first thought, quite honestly, was that 16 were required to don life jackets at all times. This 16 it would be useful to give them some form of pilot 17 meant that it was left to the discretion of the operator 17 exemption certificate. But I realise that would be 18 of the vessel to decide how to implement such advice." 18 putting much too much strain on the system. But it 19 THE CHAIRMAN: Just pausing there. The discretion was left 19 doesn' | 0 |
| 9coxswains, owners and operators of vessels. In addition9aware, more than other people.10to the usual faxing and emailing, Mardep also raised10So I think it's highly desirable for the coxswains11awareness of MD Notice 131 by holding two meetings11So I think it's highly desirable for the coxswains12before the event, and broadcasting safety messages via12every week or every month, but a small group every13VHF radio and fax.13often, to join in with pilots and people who have pilo14Most of the advice in MD Notice 131 was advisory in14exemption certificates.15nature, including the advice that all children on board15I mean, my first thought, quite honestly, was that16were required to don life jackets at all times. This16it would be useful to give them some form of pilot17meant that it was left to the discretion of the operator18of the vessel to decide how to implement such advice."1819THE CHAIRMAN: Just pausing there. The discretion was left19be included in some of this exchange of information.21A. Yes, sir, that's correct.21They have a lot to offer. I mean, they're very25Q. Paragraph 45:23Q. Having described what you have observed on the gr21"Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with1suggestions for improvement.2MD Notice 131 on 1 October. However, the focus of such2"D.4.1. Review of the fog light/visits of coxswain3monitoring was on violations of the law such | |
| 10to the usual faxing and emailing, Mardep also raised10So I think it's highly desirable for the coxswains11awareness of MD Notice 131 by holding two meetings11of local vessels to have routine visits, I'm not saying12before the event, and broadcasting safety messages via12every week or every month, but a small group every13VHF radio and fax.13of local vessels to have routine visits, I'm not saying14Most of the advice in MD Notice 131 was advisory in14every week or every month, but a small group every15nature, including the advice that all children on board15I mean, my first thought, quite honestly, was that16were required to don life jackets at all times. This16it would be useful to give them some form of pilot17meant that it was left to the discretion of the operator17exemption certificate. But I realise that would be18of the vessel to decide how to implement such advice."18putting much too much strain on the system. Buti it19THE CHAIRMAN: Just pausing there. The discretion was left19be included in some of this exchange of information.21A. Yes, sir, that's correct.21They have a lot to offer. I mean, they're very22MR SHIEH: Because if the owners do nothing, then it's23Q. Having described what you have observed on the gr23really down to the coxswain?2425Q. Having described what you have observed on the gr24A. Yes.25Page 158Pag1"Mardep made efforts to m | |
| 11awareness of MD Notice 131 by holding two meetings11of local vessels to have routine visits, I'm not saying12before the event, and broadcasting safety messages via12every week or every month, but a small group every13VHF radio and fax.13of the advice in MD Notice 131 was advisory in1414Most of the advice in MD Notice 131 was advisory in14every week or every month, but a small group every15nature, including the advice that all children on board14exemption certificates.16were required to don life jackets at all times. This16it would be useful to give them some form of pilot17meant that it was left to the discretion of the operator17exemption certificate. But I realise that would be18of the vessel to decide how to implement such advice."18putting much too much strain on the system. But it19THE CHAIRMAN: Just pausing there. The discretion was left19doesn't mean you ignore it altogether. I think they ca20to the operator, owner and coxswain, was it not?20to the costain?2121A. Yes, sir, that's correct.21They have a lot to offer. I mean, they're very22MR SHIEH: Because if the owners do nothing, then it's23euld of some of this exchange of information.23really down to the coxswain?23Q. Having described what you have observed on the gr24A. Yes.25address the question of port control and discuss25Q. Paragraph 45:PagPag1 <t< td=""><td></td></t<> | |
| 12before the event, and broadcasting safety messages via12every week or every month, but a small group every13VHF radio and fax.13often, to join in with pilots and people who have pilo14Most of the advice in MD Notice 131 was advisory in14every week or every month, but a small group every15nature, including the advice that all children on board14if were required to don life jackets at all times. This1616were required to don life jackets at all times. This16if would be useful to give them some form of pilot17meant that it was left to the discretion of the operator17exemption certificate. But I realise that would be18of the vessel to decide how to implement such advice."18putting much too much strain on the system. But it19THE CHAIRMAN: Just pausing there. The discretion was left19doesn't mean you ignore it altogether. I think they ca20to the operator, owner and coxswain, was it not?20be included in some of this exchange of information.21A. Yes, ir, that's correct.21They have a lot to offer. I mean, they're very22RR SHIEH: Because if the owners do nothing, then it's23Q. Having described what you have observed on the gr23really down to the coxswain?23Q. Having described what you have observed on the gr24A. Yes.25address the question of port control and discuss25Page 158Page1"Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with1suggestions for improvement. | |
| 13VHF radio and fax.13often, to join in with pilots and people who have pilo14Most of the advice in MD Notice 131 was advisory in14often, to join in with pilots and people who have pilo15nature, including the advice that all children on board14it would be useful to give them some form of pilot16were required to don life jackets at all times. This16it would be useful to give them some form of pilot17meant that it was left to the discretion of the operator17exemption certificate. But I realise that would be18of the vessel to decide how to implement such advice."18putting much too much strain on the system. But it19THE CHAIRMAN: Just pausing there. The discretion was left19doesn't mean you ignore it altogether. I think they ca20to the operator, owner and coxswain, was it not?20be included in some of this exchange of information.21A. Yes, sir, that's correct.21They have a lot to offer. I mean, they're very22knstHEH: Because if the owners do nothing, then it's23q. Having described what you have observed on the gr23really down to the coxswain?24Q. Having described what you have observed on the gr24A. Yes.25Page 158Page1"Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with1suggestions for improvement.2MD Notice 131 on 1 October. However, the focus of such3monitoring was on violations of the law such as33monitoring was on violations of the law such as3 <td></td> | |
| 14Most of the advice in MD Notice 131 was advisory in nature, including the advice that all children on board14exemption certificates.15nature, including the advice that all children on board15I mean, my first thought, quite honestly, was that16were required to don life jackets at all times. This16it would be useful to give them some form of pilot17meant that it was left to the discretion of the operator17exemption certificate. But I realise that would be18of the vessel to decide how to implement such advice."18putting much too much strain on the system. But it19THE CHAIRMAN: Just pausing there. The discretion was left19doesn't mean you ignore it altogether. I think they ca20to the operator, owner and coxswain, was it not?20be included in some of this exchange of information.21A. Yes, sir, that's correct.21They have a lot to offer. I mean, they're very22MR SHIEH: Because if the owners do nothing, then it's23Q. Having described what you have observed on the gr23really down to the coxswain?23Q. Having described what you have observed on the gr24A. Yes.2526Paragraph 45:2525Q. Paragraph 45:2526Page 1581"Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with 31suggestions for improvement.2MD Notice 131 on 1 October. However, the focus of such 33to VTC. | |
| 15nature, including the advice that all children on board15I mean, my first thought, quite honestly, was that16were required to don life jackets at all times. This16it would be useful to give them some form of pilot17meant that it was left to the discretion of the operator17exemption certificate. But I realise that would be18of the vessel to decide how to implement such advice."18putting much too much strain on the system. But it19THE CHAIRMAN: Just pausing there. The discretion was left19be included in some of this exchange of information.20to the operator, owner and coxswain, was it not?20be included in some of this exchange of information.21A. Yes, sir, that's correct.21They have a lot to offer. I mean, they're very22MR SHIEH: Because if the owners do nothing, then it's22knowledgeable people.23really down to the coxswain?23Q. Having described what you have observed on the gr24A. Yes.25Q. Paragraph 45:2525Q. Paragraph 45:25Page 158Page1"Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with1suggestions for improvement.2MD Notice 131 on 1 October. However, the focus of such2"D.4.1. Review of the fog light/visits of coxswain3monitoring was on violations of the law such as3to VTC. | 1 |
| 16were required to don life jackets at all times. This meant that it was left to the discretion of the operator of the vessel to decide how to implement such advice."16it would be useful to give them some form of pilot exemption certificate. But I realise that would be putting much too much strain on the system. But it doesn't mean you ignore it altogether. I think they ca be included in some of this exchange of information.17THE CHAIRMAN: Just pausing there. The discretion was left to the operator, owner and coxswain, was it not? 2119doesn't mean you ignore it altogether. I think they ca be included in some of this exchange of information.21A. Yes, sir, that's correct. 2221They have a lot to offer. I mean, they're very knowledgeable people.23really down to the coxswain? 2423Q. Having described what you have observed on the gr we move on to section D.4, which is page 1139, whe address the question of port control and discuss28Page 15811"Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with 31suggestions for improvement. "D.4.1. Review of the fog light/visits of coxswain 3 | 1 |
| 17meant that it was left to the discretion of the operator17exemption certificate. But I realise that would be18of the vessel to decide how to implement such advice."1819THE CHAIRMAN: Just pausing there. The discretion was left1920to the operator, owner and coxswain, was it not?2021A. Yes, sir, that's correct.2122MR SHIEH: Because if the owners do nothing, then it's2323really down to the coxswain?2324A. Yes.2425Q. Paragraph 45:2526Page 15811"Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with12MD Notice 131 on 1 October. However, the focus of such13monitoring was on violations of the law such as3 | 1 |
| 18of the vessel to decide how to implement such advice."18putting much too much strain on the system. But it19THE CHAIRMAN: Just pausing there. The discretion was left19putting much too much strain on the system. But it20to the operator, owner and coxswain, was it not?20be included in some of this exchange of information.21A. Yes, sir, that's correct.21They have a lot to offer. I mean, they're very22MR SHIEH: Because if the owners do nothing, then it's23really down to the coxswain?24A. Yes.23Q. Having described what you have observed on the gr25Q. Paragraph 45:25address the question of port control and discussPage 1581"Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with12MD Notice 131 on 1 October. However, the focus of such13monitoring was on violations of the law such as3to VTC. | 1 |
| 19THE CHAIRMAN: Just pausing there. The discretion was left to the operator, owner and coxswain, was it not?19doesn't mean you ignore it altogether. I think they ca be included in some of this exchange of information.21A. Yes, sir, that's correct.21They have a lot to offer. I mean, they're very22MR SHIEH: Because if the owners do nothing, then it's really down to the coxswain?23Q. Having described what you have observed on the gr24A. Yes.24Q. Having described what you have observed on the gr25Q. Paragraph 45:25address the question of port control and discussPage 1581"Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with 31suggestions for improvement. "D.4.1. Review of the fog light/visits of coxswain 3 | 1 |
| 20to the operator, owner and coxswain, was it not?20be included in some of this exchange of information.21A. Yes, sir, that's correct.21They have a lot to offer. I mean, they're very22MR SHIEH: Because if the owners do nothing, then it's22knowledgeable people.23really down to the coxswain?23Q. Having described what you have observed on the gr24A. Yes.24We move on to section D.4, which is page 1139, whe25Q. Paragraph 45:25address the question of port control and discussPage 1581"Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with12MD Notice 131 on 1 October. However, the focus of such23monitoring was on violations of the law such as3 | |
| 21A. Yes, sir, that's correct.21They have a lot to offer. I mean, they're very22MR SHIEH: Because if the owners do nothing, then it's22knowledgeable people.23really down to the coxswain?23Q. Having described what you have observed on the gr24A. Yes.24We move on to section D.4, which is page 1139, whe25Q. Paragraph 45:25address the question of port control and discussPage 1581"Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with1suggestions for improvement.2MD Notice 131 on 1 October. However, the focus of such2"D.4.1. Review of the fog light/visits of coxswain3monitoring was on violations of the law such as3to VTC. | |
| 22MR SHIEH: Because if the owners do nothing, then it's really down to the coxswain?22knowledgeable people.24A. Yes.23Q. Having described what you have observed on the gr we move on to section D.4, which is page 1139, whe address the question of port control and discuss25Q. Paragraph 45:25Page 1581"Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with 31suggestions for improvement. "D.4.1. Review of the fog light/visits of coxswain" 3 | |
| 23really down to the coxswain?23Q. Having described what you have observed on the gr24A. Yes.24we move on to section D.4, which is page 1139, whe25Q. Paragraph 45:25address the question of port control and discussPage 1581"Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with2MD Notice 131 on 1 October. However, the focus of such13monitoring was on violations of the law such as340VTC. | |
| 24A. Yes.24we move on to section D.4, which is page 1139, whe address the question of port control and discuss25Q. Paragraph 45:25we move on to section D.4, which is page 1139, whe address the question of port control and discuss1"Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with 21suggestions for improvement.2MD Notice 131 on 1 October. However, the focus of such 31suggestions for improvement.3monitoring was on violations of the law such as30 VTC. | und |
| 25 Q. Paragraph 45: 25 address the question of port control and discuss Page 158 Page 158 Pag 1 "Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with 1 suggestions for improvement. 2 MD Notice 131 on 1 October. However, the focus of such 2 "D.4.1. Review of the fog light/visits of coxswain 3 monitoring was on violations of the law such as 3 to VTC. | |
| Page 158 Page 158 1 "Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with 1 suggestions for improvement. 2 MD Notice 131 on 1 October. However, the focus of such 2 "D.4.1. Review of the fog light/visits of coxswain 3 monitoring was on violations of the law such as 3 to VTC. | 5 you |
| 1"Mardep made efforts to monitor compliance with1suggestions for improvement.2MD Notice 131 on 1 October. However, the focus of such2"D.4.1. Review of the fog light/visits of coxswain3monitoring was on violations of the law such as3to VTC. | 1.60 |
| 2MD Notice 131 on 1 October. However, the focus of such 32"D.4.1. Review of the fog light/visits of coxswain to VTC. | 160 |
| 3 monitoring was on violations of the law such as 3 to VTC. | |
| e e | s |
| 4 travelling at excessive speed, overloaded of persons on 4 With respect to the issue of the fog light's effect | |
| | |
| 5 board and illegal carriage of passengers, and Mardep did 5 on navigational safety, I understand from Mr Chung | |
| 6 not check to see if children on board were wearing life 6 Siu-man that the fog light will be reviewed by the P | rt |
| 7 jackets. 7 Control Division." | |
| 8 C.4.5. Pilot Exemption Certificates. 8 We have looked at the interview record which yo | had |
| 9 The Port Control Division does not issue pilot 9 with Mr Chung. | <u> </u> |
| 10 exemption certificates to coxswains of local ferry 10 "At a meeting with Mr Chung Siu-man, the idea of | |
| 11 vessels. There is a local knowledge aspect to the 11 visits to the VTC for coxswains of all vessels carryin | - |
| 12 coxswains licence. Pilots, trainee pilots and captains 12 more than 100 passengers was discussed. I believe | . 18 |
| 13 of high-speed ferries visit the VTS centre to exchange 13 appropriate to extend the current practice which | |
| 14 views. This does not currently include masters of local 14 includes pilots and HSC masters to coxswains of | |
| 15 passenger vessels." | |
| 16 What sort of problem do you see from this, that 16 That was the point we have just discussed; is that | |
| 17 local ferry vessels do not attend these perhaps 17 correct? | |
| 18 brainstorming or view-exchanging sessions? 18 A. Yes, indeed. | |
| 19 A. Well, I think it's very important and I think it's just 19 Q. "D.4.2. Extension of VTS to local passenger vesse | |
| 20 one more example, actually, of the fact that local 20 I understand the limited capacity of the VTS system 21 | |
| 21 passenger vessels are kind of the poor relation in the 21 At a meeting with Mr Chung Siu-man, he advised m | |
| 22 marine community. They're just not included in a lot of 22 there would be sufficient capacity in the VTS system | |
| 23 things. 23 cope with the increase in AIS signals if the requirem | ent |
| I think it's actually very important that the key 24 was for vessels carrying over 100 passengers." | |
| 25people do get to go into the VTS centre, talk to the25A. Yes. I think he very quickly calculated that in his | |

| | Page 161 | | Page 163 |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| | | | • |
| 1 | head, and I wouldn't criticise him if he came back and, | 1 | Q. Yes. |
| 2 | after further thought said, "It was quite difficult". | 2 | "D.4.3. Extension of VHF Channel 14. |
| 3 | But I hope it can be done, because I really believe that | 3 | Consideration should be given to require all |
| 4 | AIS and indeed I think we saw this morning, that it's | 4 | passenger vessels with more than 12 passengers be fitted |
| 5 | very much a matter of SOLAS, apart from anything else. | 5 | with VHF radio in order to contact VTS in urgency or |
| 6 | Q. For carriage of AIS signals? | 6 | emergency situations or for VTS operators to issue |
| 7 | A. Yes. | 7 | advice to all vessels. For the benefit of all vessels |
| 8 | Q. But that would not entail the broadcasting of alerts; | 8 | on routes into Lamma Island, I suggest considering |
| 9 | that simply widens the pool for vessels who are | 9 | a slight adjustment to the VTS boundary between VHF |
| 10 | qualified to join the club, the VTS club? | 10 | coverage of channel 67 and channel 14, such that the |
| 11 | A. Well, the whole point about it is I mean, a lot of | 11 | ferry pier and the typhoon shelter are brought within |
| 12 | people forget what AIS is all about. AIS is primarily | 12 | the channel 14 area. A sample illustration of such |
| 13 | an identification signal. If you have automatic | 13 | adjustment is shown in diagram 1 below. This would |
| 14 | identification, it does mean that the VTS operator knows | 14 | avoid the need for vessels running into the Lamma Island |
| 15 | exactly what every blob is on his screen, because they | 15 | berths to change channels at a crucial time." |
| 16 | all have an identification code. So in this particular | 16 | So could we close in on diagram 1. |
| 17 | instance, Lamma IV would not have had a signal because | | A. Yes. I did discuss this with Raymond Cheung, and he |
| 18 | it didn't have AIS. So the operator couldn't have | 18 | said of course there are reasons why channel 67 is where |
| 19 | spoken to well, he couldn't have spoken to him | 19 | it is, and I think he was going to look at it. |
| 20 | because he didn't have a radio, but he wouldn't have | 20 | But just off the top of my head, it doesn't seem |
| 21 | been able to speak to him anyway because he wasn't | 21 | that there would be a problem with making that small |
| 22 | identifiable. | 22 | adjustment. It certainly would be helpful for those |
| 23 | So I think closing those two loopholes, firstly the | 23 | ships running to Lamma Island from Central. |
| 24 | VHF and secondly the AIS, gives the opportunity at least | | Q. What was the reason given to you for actually carving |
| 25 | for the VTS operator to contact. | 25 | out the area for channel 67 and not 14? |
| | Page 162 | | Page 164 |
| 1 | Q. Yes. | 1 | A. It's probably |
| 2 | THE CHAIRMAN: So that would go hand in glove with | 2 | Q. It's in the interview transcript, is it appendix V? |
| 3 | a requirement that vessels that carry more than | 3 | A. It's page 1193, line 9. |
| 4 | 100 passengers must be equipped with AIS and VHF? | 4 | Q. Yes. I notice that, but what do you understand by "tie |
| 5 | A. Yes. | 5 | in with our service area"? |
| 6 | THE CHAIRMAN: And monitor the appropriate channel for the | 6 | A. I'm not really sure, I'm afraid. When he says his |
| 7 | waters that they're in? | 7 | "service area", I suspect he's dividing up the work |
| 8 | A. Yes, indeed. Yes. | 8 | between the various desks in the VTS. So in other |
| 9 | MR SHIEH: But then it's a separate point from whether or | 9 | words, obviously channel 14 is the busiest area, or, if |
| 10 | not Mardep would actually be calling them up to warn | 10 | you like, the busiest desk. For some reason he was |
| 11 | them of any risks, because that goes with the other | 11 | trying to give 67 more to do. I think that's |
| 12 | point about otherwise, Mardep would be flooded with | 12 | probably it. |
| 13 | A. Well, there are a number of issues here. I mean, he was | 13 | Q. Yes. Can we go back to your diagram 1. |
| 14 | particularly talking about the collision | 14 | A. Yes. |
| 15 | Q. Collision alerts. | 15 | Q. It's page 1140. |
| 16 | A alerts. | 16 | A. Yes. |
| 17 | Q. Yes. | 17 | Q. If we can zoom in on that. Yes. |
| 18 | A. But there are lots and lots of other things. I mean, | 18 | The black shaded area is the proposed addition of |
| 19 | for instance, if there was a man overboard on a yacht in | 19 | channel 14 area; yes? |
| 20 | a certain position, wouldn't it be nice just to pick up | 20 | A. Yes, and it's currently within |
| 21 | channel 14 and say to all of the vessels in the area, | 21 | Q. Currently 67? |
| 22 | "There's a man overboard in position X, please assist"? | 22 | A. 67, yes. |
| 23 | Q. Yes, yes. | 23 24 | Q. But that would only cover the position up to and perhaps |
| 24 25 | A. There are loads and loads of reasons for talking to | 24 25 | a little bit beyond Shek Kok Tsui. A. Well, it would cover the typhoon shelter as well, |
| _23 | these guys. | 23 | A. wen, it would cover the typhoon shelter as well, |

| | Page 165 | | Page 167 |
|----|--|----|--|
| 1 | I think. | 1 | Q. It was the correct one. My apologies. You shaded the |
| 2 | THE CHAIRMAN: That's what you've said in the text of your | 2 | correct area. |
| 3 | report: | 3 | And the shaded area we see in diagram 2 is the |
| 4 | " such that the ferry pier and the typhoon | 4 | proposed area for the new speed limit of 15 knots? |
| 5 | shelter are brought within the channel 14 area." | 5 | A. Yes, that's correct. It goes back to what I was saying |
| 6 | A. That was certainly the intention. If I've drawn the | 6 | earlier on, about the fact that there's no port control |
| 7 | line in slightly the wrong place, I apologise. | 7 | for this area. If you were down on 15 knots when you |
| 8 | MR SHIEH: Yes. Because if I look at the map of Lamma, that | 8 | came into that shaded area, you could still have |
| 9 | might not have extended to the typhoon shelter. | 9 | a collision but it wouldn't be nearly so serious. The |
| 10 | A. I see, yes. | 10 | difference in time from the edge of that area to the |
| 11 | THE CHAIRMAN: But that's what you obviously intended? | 11 | berth, I worked it out as being 6 cables at 24 knots is |
| 12 | A. Yes, it was. | 12 | one minute and 30 seconds; and 6 cables at 15 knots is |
| 13 | MR SHIEH: It will go all the way down to the typhoon | 13 | two minutes and 24 seconds. So there would a be |
| 14 | shelter? | 14 | a 54-second difference, basically. |
| 15 | A. I beg your pardon. That's a mistake. | 15 | And I should think some of the coxswains do slow |
| 16 | MR SHIEH: Very well. But the intention is clear: it will | 16 | down a bit before that anyway. |
| 17 | go all the way down to the typhoon shelter. Thank you. | 17 | Q. Anyway, the point is that the proposed speed limit only |
| 18 | The power station, that is. | 18 | reduces speed near the tail end of the voyage anyway and |
| 19 | I've been reminded by Ms Lok for the Department of | 19 | it would not have eaten into a good deal of travel |
| 20 | Justice that the evidence or the explanation is that | 20 | time it would not have eaten into a good part of the |
| 21 | channel 14 is very busy. It's page 1194, line 11. | 21 | journey so as to unduly lengthen the travel time. |
| 22 | In fact it starts at line 1. This is a joint | 22 | A. No. That's correct. |
| 23 | interview with Mr Chung and Mr Wong Wing-hung. | 23 | Q. We now come to D.4.5, "Marine Department Notices". |
| 24 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 24 | Paragraph 82: |
| 25 | MR SHIEH: So there's a reference to channel 14 being the | 25 | "I understand that new arrangements are already |
| | Page 166 | | Page 168 |
| 1 | busiest channel. | 1 | under consideration for future special events in the |
| 2 | A. Yes. | 2 | harbour. Mardep public safety notices should be |
| 3 | Q. So that was the information being conveyed to you? | 3 | considered as compulsory and not as optional. There |
| 4 | A. Yes, that's correct. | 4 | should be a distinction between 'advisory notices' and |
| 5 | Q. Can I move on now to D.1.4, which is your point about | 5 | 'compulsory notices'." |
| 6 | new speed limit. Paragraph 80: | 6 | THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Shieh, can you help me. Is there any |
| 7 | "In my view, consideration should be given to a new | 7 | legislative provenance of the issue of Marine Department |
| 8 | speed limit of 15 knots maximum covering the approaches | 8 | Notices? Is there a power in the Marine Department to |
| 9 | to Lamma Island, as shown in diagram 2 below. The | 9 | disseminate information in this way? |
| 10 | boundary might run from the northern end of the coal | 10 | MR SHIEH: We can check. But I suppose if it's non-binding, |
| 11 | pier due north until the boundary of the North-west | 11 | if it's intended to be non-binding, then I suppose one |
| 12 | Lamma Anchorage then due east to the Lamma Island shore. | 12 | might say it simply falls within part of good government |
| 13 | This formal speed limit would guarantee an added degree | 13 | to actually give friendly advice to people. It's only |
| 14 | of safety to the approaches to the ferry piers where | 14 | when it's intended to have some sort of mandatory |
| 15 | there is no formal port control. It would add less than | 15 | effect |
| 16 | a minute to the passage time of the fast ferries." | 16 | THE CHAIRMAN: Well, that's what's highlighted here. To |
| 17 | Then over the page: | 17 | have a mandatory effect you must have a legal base. |
| 18 | "A formal route operating manual for all fast | 18 | MR SHIEH: I have in fact looked up the relevant bit. It's |
| 19 | ferries would be helpful in highlighting the particular | 19 | miscellaneous bundle, page 49, which is in rather |
| 20 | hazards which need to be considered on each specific | 20 | general language which doesn't take the matter further. |
| 21 | route." | 21 | But since the question of the strict legal basis for |
| 22 | My apologies, because it seems your sketch about the | 22 | imposing mandatory requirements has been raised |
| 23 | new proposed channel 14 area is the correct one, | 23 | miscellaneous bundle, page 49. That is a study paper |
| 24 | because A. I was just going to raise that, yes. | 24 | issued following the incident. It's (iii) at page 49. |
| 25 | A LWAS HIST COINC TO PAISE THAT VES | 25 | If we look at this document, it is a document of the |

| | Page 169 | | Page 171 |
|----------------------|---|----------|---|
| 1 | Local Vessels Advisory Committee. | 1 | and Port Control Ordinance, section 16B, subsection (1). |
| 2 | It starts at page 44, "Purpose", and then | 2 | It says: |
| 3 | paragraph 2 sets out the "Background". It's actually | 3 | "Where the Director reasonably believes that it is |
| 4 | the immediate aftermath of this incident. Page 49, | 4 | necessary in the interests of safety to close any area |
| 5 | under (iii) well, I should start at the top: | 5 | of the waters of Hong Kong to all vessels, or to any |
| 6 | "Advisory guidance regarding traffic control and | 6 | vessel belonging to any class, type or description of |
| 7 | safety measures in firework displays and other major | 7 | vessel belonging to any class, type of description of vessel, he may, by notice in the gazette, close that |
| | | 8 | area to such vessels or vessel, as the case may be." |
| 8 | events. | | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. |
| 9 | The marine traffic control measures adopted in | 9 | |
| 10 | fireworks have been used since early 1990. The | 10 | MR BERESFORD: There are other provisions in the locality of |
| 11 | control measures in respect of the following areas are | 11 | the same ordinance dealing with other notices that may |
| 12 | stipulated in MD Notice issued before each major | 12 | be given. |
| 13 | marine event. | 13 | THE CHAIRMAN: Is there anything that comes close to |
| 14 | | 14 | addressing the issue that's currently being considered; |
| 15 | The control measures are in the form of advisory | 15 | that is, other directions that are not now advisory but |
| 16 | guidance to operators [et cetera]. For those not | 16 | are mandatory? |
| 17 | following the advisory guidance, they have no statutory | 17 | MR BERESFORD: There are provisions for notices to be given |
| 18 | liability." | 18 | in the gazette. So, for example, in section 16A there's |
| 19 | So perhaps that answers the question. As long as it | 19 | a power to give directions generally. And in section 16 |
| 20 | remains advisory in nature, there's no express statutory | 20 | there's a power to give directions. |
| 21 | sanction for disobedience. | 21 | THE CHAIRMAN: Which bundle is this in? |
| 22 | "Mardep will explore ways to further strengthen the | 22 | MR BERESFORD: This legislation bundle. |
| 23 | control measures in particular on speeding of vessels | 23 | THE CHAIRMAN: Number 1 or 2? |
| 24 | within the short period of time after the completion of | 24 | MR BERESFORD: It should be tab 4, so that will be bundle 1. |
| 25 | the display or event, and study how the advisory | 25 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. |
| | Page 170 | | Page 172 |
| 1 | guidance can be upgraded to mandatory requirements." | 1 | MR BERESFORD: We're starting at section 16, Mr Chairman, |
| 2 | A. Yes, I understand. | 2 | "Power to give directions." |
| 3 | Q. So it may well be that the study proposed by Mardep | 3 | THE CHAIRMAN: Are there any page numbers? |
| 4 | would also include the question whether, insofar as | 4 | MR BERESFORD: Internal page. It should be tab 4, the |
| 5 | currently there is no statutory backing for any | 5 | English version. |
| 6 | mandatory requirement, Mardep would take it upon itself | 6 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, I have it. Yes? |
| 7 | to propose a revamping of any | 7 | MR BERESFORD: Internal page 8, section 16, "Power to give |
| 8 | THE CHAIRMAN: Presumably there is a power in the Marine | 8 | directions". |
| 9 | Department to declare an area a closed area, and that | 9 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. But is there anything that fits this |
| 10 | must be a legal basis. Do we know where that power | 10 | specifically? |
| 11 | lies? | 11 | MR BERESFORD: I'm not sure I've quite got your question, |
| 12 | A. Well, in the UK it would be in the Harbours Act, that | 12 | Mr Chairman. |
| 13 | the harbour master could close an area. | 13 | THE CHAIRMAN: I'm not sure we're looking at the same thing. |
| 14 | MR SHIEH: Within the labyrinth of the legislation, I'm sure | 14 | I'm looking at the Shipping and Port Control Ordinance |
| 15 | one can look somewhere for it, because we see that for | 15 | 1986. You're looking at something that's more updated |
| 16 | the night in question the MD actually set out restricted | 16 | than that. |
| 17 | | 17 | A. 1997. |
| 17 | areas THE CHAIRMAN: Me Lok can beln us no doubt | 17 | THE CHAIRMAN: My tab 4 has Code of Practice: Safety |
| 18 19 | THE CHAIRMAN: Ms Lok can help us, no doubt. | 18 | |
| 1 1 9 | MR SHIEH: Ms Lok may be able to assist. | | Standards for Classes I, II and III. |
| | THE CHAIRMAN: On what basis does the Marine Department | | MR BERESFORD: No, it's not the code of practice. I think |
| 20 | de along on angle a along d'arrage | | it may be tab 4A. |
| 20 21 | declare an area a closed area? | 21 | - |
| 20 21 22 | MS LOK: I will have to look into the regulations. | 22 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. We're on the same page now. |
| 20 21 22 23 | MS LOK: I will have to look into the regulations. MR SHIEH: Mr Beresford may be able to help because there's | 22 23 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. We're on the same page now. MR BERESFORD: My apologies. It's my fault, Mr Chairman. |
| 20 21 22 | MS LOK: I will have to look into the regulations. | 22 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. We're on the same page now. |

| | Page 173 | | Page 175 |
|----------|---|----------|--|
| 1 | MR BERESFORD: which includes at (f) a direction for | 1 | MR SHIEH: Captain Pryke, what do you understand to be the |
| 2 | ensuring the safety of the vessel. | 2 | sort of mandatory direction that Mardep is thinking of? |
| 3 | THE CHAIRMAN: So that might be construed as a power to give | | You see, one particular problem in our case is that |
| 4 | such advisory guidance mandatory force? | 4 | under Marine Notice 131, there is an advisory paragraph |
| 5 | MS LOK: Mr Chairman I'm sorry to interrupt if I can | 5 | saying that all children should don life jackets at all |
| 6 | assist on one small point. I think section 3 of Cap 313 | 6 | times. That was construed by everybody as being merely |
| 7 | provides that this particular Ordinance does not apply | 7 | "friendly advice", with no binding effect, and so not in |
| 8 | to local vessels. | 8 | a way strictly adhered to by everybody. Is that the |
| 9 | MR BERESFORD: That in turn raises an interesting question, | 9 | sort of thing you understand Mardep may be looking at in |
| 10 | Mr Chairman, because Cap 548 defines "local vessels" as | 10 | terms of upgrading it to some kind of a mandatory |
| 11 | excluding passenger ships, and of course "passenger | 11 | requirement? |
| 12 | ships" would include the Lamma IV and the Sea Smooth. | 12 | A. No, frankly. No. Looking at that particular one, |
| 13 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Somehow it's not a surprise to find | 13 | I think that could well be strong advice. When you're |
| 14 | that there is an issue like this in this legislation. | 14 | talking about "compulsory", I'm thinking of things like |
| 15 | MR BERESFORD: No, indeed, Mr Chairman. | 15 | an oil spill in the harbour, telling all vessels to keep |
| 16 | THE CHAIRMAN: It comes as a comforting reassurance that | 16 | clear; you know, a nuclear waste container falling off |
| 17 | nothing changes. | 17 | a ship and telling people to keep clear. There must be |
| 18 | Yes, Mr Shieh. | 18 | a form of notice that is mandatory. There has to be. |
| 19 | MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, as I say, within the myriad of | 19 | Maybe it's through that section 16. But all I'm saying |
| 20 | legislation, one may or may not be able to find | 20 | is that these notices ought to be "A", advisory, and |
| 21 | a provision which bears some semblance to an enabling | 21 | "C", compulsory, or words to that effect. |
| 22 | provision for the Director of Marine to issue some kind | 22 | It should be clear to everybody who receives |
| 23 | of directive notices with binding effect or with | 23 | a notice whether it's mandatory or whether it's |
| 24 | particular legal sanction. The tension is always | 24 | advisory. |
| 25 | perhaps one where, if you fall by the provision we have | 25 | THE CHAIRMAN: I think it's clear from the evidence we've |
| | Page 174 | | Page 176 |
| 1 | looked at, it has to be by gazette, which has the status | 1 | received that everyone understood that "advisory" was |
| 2 | of subsidiary legislation. | 2 | something you could safely ignore completely, because it |
| 3 | THE CHAIRMAN: Ms Lok, could we invite you to address this | 3 | was only from Government. |
| 4 | for us from the Director of Marine's perspective, as to | 4 | MR SHIEH: I see. You are not actually there suggesting or |
| 5 | whether or not there is such a power and where it is? | 5 | mooting the possibility of a specific power to declare |
| 6 | The hitherto advisory guidance given in, for example, | 6 | a particular issue to be mandatory; you are simply |
| 7 | the 1 October 2012 notice, if the Director wished to | 7 | advocating a clearer delineation between notices which |
| 8 | make that mandatory, does he need new legislation or has | 8 | are mandatory, in effect, and notices which are perhaps |
| 9 | he got the power? | 9 | only advisory? |
| 10 | MS LOK: I will try my best to assist. | 10 | A. Well, yes. I think that's quite an important thing. |
| 11 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. | 11 | I mean, for instance, if there was, I don't know, |
| 12 | MR SHIEH: As between sections 16 and 16A, one may require | 12 | a swimming race from Central to Kowloon and they said, |
| 13 | gazetting, one may not require it. But as to the | 13 | "You must keep clear between the hours of so and so, and |
| 14 | precise subject matter of the notice for example, if you look at the subject matter of Marine Notice 131, it | 14 15 | so and so", it wouldn't be advisory; it would be |
| 15 16 | covers a whole host of subject matter of Marine Notice 151, it | | compulsory. THE CHAIRMAN: That could be solved by closed areas, and |
| 10 | that all children should don life jackets, which may | 16 17 | there is such a race that goes down from the northern |
| 17 | fall within the subject matter of section 16A but not | 17 | coast of Hong Kong Island around across the harbour |
| 10 | section 16, which would have required gazetting. | 19 | which they've restarted. |
| 20 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 20 | A. Oh, right. |
| 20 | MR SHIEH: But I'm sure all these may be the sort of things | 20 | THE CHAIRMAN: But I'm sure that's dealt with by closed |
| 22 | that Mardep in that discussion paper may be considering. | 21 | areas. |
| 23 | But perhaps I can ask Captain Pryke as to his | 23 | A. Right. I beg your pardon wrong example. But I'm |
| 24 | understanding as to | 24 | sure there are right examples of things that should be |
| | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, very well. | 25 | absolutely compulsory. For example, letting off your |
| 25 | THE CHAINWAIN. 168, very well. | 25 | absolutely compaisory. Tor example, letting on your |

| | Page 177 | | Page 179 |
|----------|---|----|--|
| 1 | own fireworks from your own boat. There should be | 1 | Given that the functions mentioned above largely |
| 2 | a possibility of a Marine Department Notice saying you | 2 | relate to Mardep, in particular LVSB, I refer this |
| 3 | mustn't do it, and that wouldn't be advisory; that would | 3 | category as 'General requirements for LVSB' in the |
| 4 | be compulsory. | 4 | discussion below." |
| 5 | MR SHIEH: I think that's the law generally. | 5 | We move on to C.5: |
| 6 | THE CHAIRMAN: That's dealt with by another law that says | 6 | "General requirements for LVSB. |
| 7 | possession of fireworks is illegal. | 7 | Setting of standards in local legislation and |
| 8 | A. Right. | 8 | regulations. |
| 9 | MR SHIEH: By default, you can't do it. But I think we get | 9 | I note that Mardep's approach to review and |
| 10 | the gist of the point you are trying to make, Captain | 10 | improvement is incremental, and the 2006 Code was |
| 11 | Pryke. | 11 | developed by Mardep in consultation with the local |
| 12 | Now I move on to the last area. Coming back to | 12 | maritime industry through representation in relevant |
| 13 | paragraph 8 of the various areas you discuss, at | 13 | working groups and committees. It appears to me that |
| 14 | page 1107 of the expert bundle, I think we can treat (d) | 14 | change is mostly negotiated with local trade unions and |
| 15 | and (e) in one go because (d), "the monitoring of | 15 | operators at stakeholders meetings. |
| 16 | compliance with local regulations by the LVSB of Mardep; | 16 | I see from the papers that Mardep has been reviewing |
| 17 | and (e) the investigation of marine accidents involving | 17 | various aspects of its regime since the incident and |
| 18 | local passenger vessels in Hong Kong waters by MAISSPB", | 18 | have made various suggestions for improvement, for |
| 19 | these two were clustered together in your subsequent | 19 | instance, regarding the regime concerning life-saving |
| 20 | section as under the heading of 5, C.5 and D.5, so | 20 | applications for local vessels. However, the timetable |
| 21 | I will treat them in one go. | 21 | for implementing such changes is unclear. |
| 22 | A. Rightly or wrongly, they both come under Mardep. | 22 | Issue of certificates. |
| 23 | Q. Yes. So, first of all, section B.5. That is page 1112. | 23 | There are at least two aspects of certification |
| 24 | "General requirements for the safety administration. | 24 | which, in my opinion, require review. |
| 25 | The final category of requirements of maritime | 25 | First, local ferries and launches are not issued |
| | Page 178 | | Page 180 |
| 1 | safety relates to the setting and regulation of safety | 1 | with passenger certificates or safe manning |
| 2 | requirements for local vessels in local legislation and | 2 | certificates. Each vessel has an annual survey (and if |
| 3 | regulations, the reporting and investigation of | 3 | successful) will be issued with a safety certificate |
| 4 | incidents, and the enforcement of such standards in | 4 | which is known as the certificate of survey. This will |
| 5 | Hong Kong waters. In my view, this would involve the | 5 | state the maximum passenger number to be carried and the |
| 6 | performance of the following functions: | 6 | minimum crew required, and will be displayed in |
| 7 | (a) setting out safety requirements for local | 7 | a conspicuous place at all times on local passenger |
| 8 | vessels in local legislation or regulations and | 8 | vessels. |
| 9 | providing or specifying and training requirements; | 9 | Secondly, high-speed craft which were built before |
| 10 | (b) monitoring compliance with international and | 10 | 2007 (such as Sea Smooth) do not have to comply with the |
| 11 | local safety requirements through surveying and | 11 | requirements of providing an operating manual, route |
| 12 | auditing, and issuing passenger safety certificates, | 12 | operating manual and a training manual, which are |
| 13 | safe manning certificates and documents of compliance | 13 | actually requirements in the HSC Code. As mentioned in |
| 14 | with safety management codes as appropriate; | 14 | paragraph 41 above, the reason for this seems to be more |
| 15 | (c) ensuring non-compliance is managed effectively | 15 | of a technicality rather than policy. |
| 16 | and that there are procedures in place for dealing with | 16 | C.5.3. Reporting and investigation of incidents. |
| 17 | non-compliant vessel owners and masters through | 17 | Shipowners, their agents and the coxswains have |
| 18 | effective sanctions; | 18 | a statutory duty to report marine incidents (including |
| 19 | (d) ensuring all serious accidents and | 19 | collisions, sinkings, strandings, fatalities, serious |
| 20 | life-threatening incidents and 'near misses' to be | 20 | injuries et cetera) to Mardep within 24 hours of the |
| 21 | reported to and properly investigated by an independent | 21 | occurrence. In this connection, Mardep has an |
| 22 | marine accident investigation unit; and | 22 | established reporting system which allows reporting of |
| 23 | (e) continuously modernise and revise safety | 23 | marine accidents by telephone, in person, fax, or email. |
| 101 | legislation for local passenger vessels in line with new | 24 | A person who fails to comply with the above reporting |
| 24 25 | craft and higher international standards. | 25 | requirement may be prosecuted, and there is a record of |

| | Page 181 | | Page 183 |
|----------|---|----------|--|
| 1 | cases of prosecution for failure to discharge the | 1 | were discussing the merits of the board, then the board |
| 2 | statutory duty of reporting marine accidents. | 2 | would listen to their conversation at some future date. |
| 3 | I am aware that the MAISSPB of Mardep is responsible | 3 | But that never happened and it was never a problem. |
| 4 | for conducting investigations into all marine accidents | 4 | Q. Thank you. Then we come to "Enforcement", C.5.4: |
| 5 | occurring in Hong Kong and on board Hong Kong-registered | 5 | "Mardep has a prosecution unit which is responsible |
| 6 | ships. The primary purpose of investigation carried out | 6 | for all cases referred to them by the enforcement units |
| 7 | by MAISSPB is to ascertain the circumstances and the | 7 | of Mardep. As the prosecution policy of the prosecution |
| | causes with the aim of improving the safety of life at | 8 | unit is a general one, it would appear that prosecution |
| 8 | | | |
| 9 10 | sea and, by publishing the findings of the | 9 10 | is not common practice for safety deficiencies in local |
| 10 | investigations, the avoidance of accidents in the | 10 | ferries. As mentioned in paragraph 41 above, I note the |
| 11 | future. It is not the purpose of the investigation or | 11 | ambiguity in differentiating vessels possessing a SREP, |
| 12 | the report to apportion blame or to take disciplinary | 12 | and I suppose this may create some difficulty with |
| 13 | action. In addition, the summary together with the | 13 | enforcement on speed limits. As mentioned in |
| 14 | lessons learnt and the full investigation report on | 14 | paragraph 41 above, I also note the absence of drug and |
| 15 | serious and very serious accidents will be posted on | 15 | alcohol testing in Hong Kong waters. |
| 16 | their website. | 16 | C.5.5. Updates with modern international standards. |
| 17 | There has been some difficulty at the inquiry to | 17 | Change is sometimes slow to take place, as evidenced |
| 18 | ascertain all the relevant facts leading to the | 18 | by the non-requirement for Sea Smooth to comply with the |
| 19 | collision. I also note the absence of voyage data | 19 | 2007 HSC Rules." |
| 20 | recorders on either Lamma IV or Sea Smooth, and the | 20 | THE CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, because this comes really |
| 21 | absence of requirements of local passenger ships to | 21 | under a general consideration of enforcement, you've |
| 22 | carry VDRs or closed-circuit television systems to | 22 | heard the evidence about how apparently some people |
| 23 | assist in accident investigations." | 23 | within the Marine Department had decided not to enforce |
| 24 | THE CHAIRMAN: Just dealing with voyage data recorders, is | 24 | the law as far as the need to have children's life |
| 25 | that a requirement in the United Kingdom for vessels of | 25 | jackets in particular on the Lamma IV. Have you ever |
| | Page 182 | | Page 184 |
| 1 | the size of Sea Smooth? | 1 | come across a policy operated in that way, without it |
| 2 | A. Not normally, no. It would be for cross-Channel | 2 | being documented, promulgated? |
| 3 | ferries, yes, even at the size of Sea Smooth, if it was | 3 | A. No. No. I mean, I've heard of things that have been |
| 4 | an on international voyage. | 4 | allowed to go on on existing ships for a number of |
| 5 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 5 | years, but it's been widely promulgated and everybody |
| 6 | A. But, no, it's not. And I'm not recommending it. But | 6 | knows what they're doing. But that was a very, very |
| 7 | I raise it purely because there are in this day of | 7 | unusual occurrence. |
| 8 | high-technology, these sort of things become ever | 8 | THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the lawyers can help here. Is the |
| 9 | cheaper, and I'm pretty certain there's a version of | 9 | failure to have carried the requisite number of life |
| 10 | a VDR that you can buy for next to nothing these days. | 10 | jackets on the vessel something that creates liability |
| 10 | So it's just worth mentioning, I think. | 11 | in criminal law? |
| 11 | THE CHAIRMAN: That would be something that would pick up | 12 | A. I'm not aware of any cases personally. |
| 12 | what was said in the wheelhouse? | 12 | THE CHAIRMAN: Mr Shieh? |
| 13 14 | A. Yes, yes. | 13 14 | |
| | | | MR SHIEH: We are checking whether or not there is any criminal sanction or backing to the requirement let's |
| 15 | THE CHAIRMAN: Which is a device that one finds in | 15 | 0 1 |
| 16 | ocean-going ships? | 16 | say of 5 per cent. |
| 17 | A. Yes. In fact, it's very interesting the officers and | 17 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. |
| 18 | masters of ocean-going ships obviously resented this | 18 | MR SHIEH: There must be some sanction, whether it's |
| 19 | hugely initially, but once they realised it was only | 19 | criminal or whether it's revocation of a licence or |
| 20 | ever used by accident investigators, then they became | 20 | whatever. |
| 21 | quite relaxed about it. | 21 | THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps while you're doing it, you'd check |
| 22 | MR SHIEH: The resentment came from what? Regarding it as | 22 | whether there's a time limit for initiating |
| 23 | an intrusion into their privacy, what they said and what | 23 | a prosecution. |
| 24 | they did? | 24 | MR SHIEH: Mr Beresford might have the answer. |
| 25 | A. Yes. The thought was if the master and the engineer | 25 | MR BERESFORD: The provision is section 32 of the Merchant |

| | Page 185 | | Page 187 |
|----|---|----------|--|
| 1 | Shipping (Local Vessels)(Safety and Survey) Regulation, | 1 | number of collisions and number of casualties in Hong |
| 2 | Cap 548G. | 2 | Kong waters. In 2008 there were 163 collisions with |
| 3 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 3 | 18 fatalities; in 2009, 159 collisions with 1 fatality; |
| 4 | MR BERESFORD: It provides in subsection (1) a general | 4 | in 2010, 183 collisions with 8 fatalities; in 2011, 204 |
| 5 | requirement that: | 5 | collisions with 1 fatality; and in 2012, 147 collisions |
| 6 | "All life-saving appliances provided on board | 6 | with 39 fatalities. I have been unable to establish how |
| 7 | a local vessel shall be | 7 | these figures relate to local passenger vessels and |
| 8 | (a) sufficient to ensure the safety of persons on | 8 | local high-speed craft." |
| 9 | board the vessel" | 9 | I believe that yesterday we have received some more |
| 10 | And then subsection (2): | 10 | breakdown from the Marine Department. |
| 11 | "Without limiting the generality of subsection | 11 | Captain Pryke, have you seen a copy of that? |
| 11 | (1) | 12 | A. Yes, I have. It didn't have as much information as |
| 12 | | 12 | I would have liked, actually. The whole point about the |
| 13 | (a) every local vessel shall comply with the general requirements as regards the provision of life-saving | 13 14 | MAISSPB and I'm not really sure where Mr Chung gets |
| 14 | appliances set out in part 1 of schedule 3; and | 14 15 | his figures, whether he gets them from the MAISSPB or |
| 16 | (b) every local vessel belonging to any class, type, | 16 | whether they're his own figures from Port Control, |
| 17 | category or description of vessel specified in any table | 17 | I don't know. But the whole point about having the |
| 18 | in part 2 of schedule 3 shall comply with the specific | 18 | independent figures from MAISSPB is that they are purely |
| 19 | requirements as regards the provision of life-saving | 19 | to be used from the point of view of risk assessment and |
| 20 | appliance set out in that table." | 20 | assessing safety, safety improvement, safety |
| 20 | That, of course, Mr Chairman, takes us to the table | 20 | non-improvement, et cetera. |
| 21 | that we're familiar with, that provides for the | 21 | So the more detail there is in terms of why these |
| 22 | 100 per cent adult life jacket and 5 per cent children's | 22 | collisions occurred, were they between local vessels, |
| 23 | life jacket. | 23 | did they happen because nobody was on look-out |
| 25 | Then subsection (3) provides: | 25 | I mean, all that kind of information would be very, very |
| | Page 186 | 23 | Page 188 |
| 1 | "If, without reasonable excuse, subsection (1) or | 1 | helpful in deciding if this was, you know, a really |
| 2 | (2) is contravened, the owner of the local vessel | 2 | serious, deep-seated problem or whether it was |
| 3 | concerned, his agent and the coxswain each commits an | 3 | a one-off. And I'm not sure that the figures we've seen |
| 4 | offence and is liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 | 4 | actually give the answer to that. |
| 5 | and imprisonment for 6 months." | 5 | MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, I see that it's 5.30. |
| 6 | So, section $32(3)$, is the short answer. | 6 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. We can relieve Captain Pryke. |
| 7 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. | 7 | We're going to adjourn now, Captain, and we'll |
| 8 | MR SHIEH: So there is indeed a sanction. As to whether or | 8 | resume, if we may, with your testimony at 10 o'clock |
| 9 | not it would be subject to any sort of limitation | 9 | tomorrow. But you're free to leave the witness box now |
| 10 | period, we would look at that. We'll check that, | 10 | whilst counsel raise other matters with me. |
| 11 | Mr Chairman. | 11 | A. Right. |
| 12 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. | 12 | MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, looking ahead, Dr Armstrong is in |
| 13 | MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, perhaps I can just finish off C.5.5 | | town, as I understand working in the offices of the |
| 14 | and then we'll break for the day, before I move on to | 14 | Commission's solicitors finalising his report, which |
| 15 | section D tomorrow. | 15 | hopefully should be able to be finalised within today. |
| 16 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, please do. | 16 | And also Professor Ho, the electrical engineer, although |
| 17 | MR SHIEH: Paragraph 56: | 17 | an inspection is now scheduled to take place tomorrow at |
| 18 | "Also the requirement for the carriage of children's | 18 | 11 am, on the basis of the materials as they stand, he |
| 19 | life jackets seems not to have been fully implemented. | 19 | has been asked to finalise his report, again within this |
| 20 | Although I am aware of the Local Vessels Advisory | 20 | afternoon or this evening. |
| 21 | Committee under Mardep, and the presence of local | 21 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. |
| 22 | industry representatives therein, I have so far not been | 22 | MR SHIEH: So this evening we are looking at two reports by |
| 23 | given any reference to risk assessment and risk control | 23 | two experts, which hopefully can both be served tonight. |
| 24 | in relation to maritime safety of local vessels in Hong | 24 | Now, tomorrow, subject to any questioning by other |
| | Kong. There are statistics provided by MAISSPB for the | 25 | parties and counsel, Captain Pryke should comfortably |

| | Page 189 | | Page 191 |
|----------|---|--|---|
| 1 | | 1 | - |
| 1 | finish within the morning. | $\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$ | is that he says. |
| 23 | THE CHAIRMAN: Mr McGowan, can you help at all as to that? MR McGOWAN: I do have some questions, yes. I wouldn't have | 23 | MR SHIEH: Yes. But I've had a conversation with those representing Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry and now that the |
| 4 | thought they'd take more than half an hour, and probably | 4 | question of the lights has come up, the provisional |
| 5 | much less than that. | 5 | indication is that they are likely to want to question |
| 6 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. | 6 | Professor Ho, although obviously the report hasn't |
| 7 | Ms Lok? | 7 | arrived yet. |
| 8 | MS LOK: If we do have any questions, it won't take long, | 8 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. |
| 9 | Mr Chairman. | 9 | MR SHIEH: But the subject matter is known. |
| 10 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. | 10 | THE CHAIRMAN: I follow that. |
| 11 | Let me enquire from Hong Kong & Kowloon Ferry. | 11 | MR SHIEH: On one view, one can say that given Captain |
| 12 | MR CHAN: We do not anticipate any questions, Mr Chairman. | 12 | Pryke's evidence that the starboard light is probably |
| 13 | THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. | 13 | irrelevant, in his view, but I can understand from the |
| 14 | MR McGOWAN: One matter is Coxswain Lai. He might have some | | Sea Smooth's perspective, they may want to open up other |
| 15 | questions. I don't know whether he's been invited to | 15 | areas of inquiry. |
| 16 | come along and listen. | 16 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. |
| 17 | THE CHAIRMAN: He's been invited to attend so that he could | 17 | MR SHIEH: So that is perhaps what one may call a heads-up |
| 18 | hear the evidence and in order to ask questions, but | 18 | as to what may be coming our way in terms of evidence. |
| 19 | I see he's not here. | 19 | So we are looking at two experts coming in. But as to |
| 20 | MR McGOWAN: Yes. | 20 | who goes in first, it really depends on how we go |
| 21 | MR SHIEH: So two reports are expected to be coming. A bit | 21 | tomorrow morning. |
| 22 | of juggling of time will have to be done because as | 22 | THE CHAIRMAN: We'll have to juggle it as best we can |
| 23 | I understand it, Professor Ho has travelling commitments | 23 | tomorrow, and make the best use we can of the time |
| 24 | on Friday. So if Professor Ho is indeed required to | 24 | available. |
| 25 | give oral testimony, then he would have to give evidence | 25 | MR SHIEH: Yes. And obviously once Professor Ho's report is |
| | Page 190 | | Page 192 |
| 1 | before Friday, probably before Dr Armstrong. | 1 | ready, we will obviously pass it on to Dr Cheng of the |
| 2 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 2 | government chemist to see whether or not he wishes to |
| 3 | MR SHIEH: Because Professor Ho is likely to be short and | 3 | comment on any aspect of it, including the bit about the |
| 4 | self-contained, whereas Dr Armstrong may flow on to | 4 | presence of tungsten oxide. |
| 5 | Friday. So if Professor Ho is required to give | 5 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. |
| 6 | evidence, he may be giving evidence tomorrow, but | 6 | MR SHIEH: But this is all behind the scenes. If he wants |
| 7 | obviously subject to the scheduled inspection at | 7 | to say anything more, no doubt he would put in something |
| 8 | 11 o'clock where he would be present. So it may well be | 8 | in writing, or he can be asked to. |
| 9 | that if the evidence of Captain Pryke finishes let's say | 9 | THE CHAIRMAN: Do we know whether the forensic scientist whe |
| 10 | before 11 o'clock, there may have to be a short hiatus | 10 | will be present tomorrow on behalf of the Marine Police |
| 11 | while we wait for Professor Ho to come back, maybe after | 11 | is Dr Cheng? |
| 12 | the inspection, maybe in the afternoon. | 12 | MR SHIEH: Dr Cheng is attending. He may not be for Marine |
| 13 | THE CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why we couldn't start | 13 | Police, but he will be one of the government |
| 14 | with Dr Armstrong in those circumstances, and then | 14 | representatives who will be there, as I understand it. |
| 15 | interject Professor Ho? | 15 | THE CHAIRMAN: Let me ask Ms Lok. |
| 16 | MR SHIEH: Could be. Could be. That's one way of going | 16 | MS LOK: My apologies. I really do need to take some |
| 17 | about it, depending on the state of progress with | 17 | instructions on this. |
| 18 | Dr Armstrong's report. Obviously if his report is | 18 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. |
| 19 | already finalised tonight and everyone has had a chance | 19 | MR SHIEH: The secretariat informs me that Dr Cheng will be |
| 20 | of looking at both their reports, that is one | 20 | there. |
| 21 | possibility. | 21 | THE CHAIRMAN: Well, it's obviously important that the |
| 22 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 22 23 | various experts are kept in touch with one another's findings so that they can consider their position. |
| 23 24 | MR SHIEH: The other question is the need for Professor Ho to be called in the first place, because | 23 24 | MR SHIEH: Because if Dr Cheng can be there as well, maybe |
| 24 25 | THE CHAIRMAN: Well, that will depend, no doubt, on what it | | he can have a direct chat with Professor Ho and then |
| 1 / .] | THE CHARMAN WEI, mat will depend, no doubt, on what it | - 25 | he can have a uncer char with 1 10(css0) 110 and then |

Commission of Inquiry into the Collision of Vessels near Lamma Island on 1 October 2012

| | Page 193 | | | Page 195 |
|----------|--|----------|--|----------|
| 1 | they can immediately sort out any issues. | 1 | | |
| 2 | THE CHAIRMAN: They're expert witnesses and they know how to | | MR WONG KAM-CHING (affirmed in16 Punti) | |
| 3 | conduct matters. MR SHIEH: Yes. So perhaps I can just leave the matter | 3 | Examination by MR BERESFORD16 | |
| 4 5 | there? | 4 | Examination by MR McGOWAN22 | |
| 6 | THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. | 5 | | |
| 7 | Now, at some stage we must revert to Mr Dominic | 6 | (The witness withdrew)28 | |
| 8 | Yeung's application to adduce evidence on behalf of the | 7 | MR LAU WING-TAT (affirmed in Punti)28 | |
| 9 | China Classification Society. So perhaps you would | | Examination by MR BERESFORD28 | |
| 10 | contact him or his solicitors to find out what their | 8 | Examination by MR McGOWAN | |
| 11 12 | current position is. MR SHIEH: Yes. And in respect of the application | 9 | Further examination by MR BERESFORD43 | |
| 13 | concerning the other Dr Cheng, Dr Peter Cheng, I've had | 10 | | |
| 14 | some indication from Dr Armstrong as to his stance. | 11 | (The witness withdrew)43 | |
| 15 | I should be able to advise the Commission finally | 12 | CAPTAIN NIGEL ROBERT PRYKE (sworn)44 | |
| 16 | tomorrow morning. I have yet to look at Dr Armstrong's | | Examination by MR SHIEH44 | |
| 17 | response in detail. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. That would be helpful. | 13 14 | | |
| 18 19 | MR SHIEH: Also I think the representative from the trade | 15 16 | | |
| 20 | union, Mr Lee, has kindly provided a draft statement. | 17 18 | | |
| 21 | So we will be looking at it and if we are to call him | 19 | | |
| 22 | I think we are calling him the statement will be | 20 21 | | |
| 23 | finalised soon. Tonight, I believe. | 22 23 | | |
| 24 25 | THE CHAIRMAN: Good. We look forward to receiving what it is that he's got to contribute. | 24 | | |
| 23 | | 25 | | |
| | Page 194 | | | |
| 1 | We'll adjourn now until 10 o'clock tomorrow. | | | |
| 2 | (5.36 pm) (The baseing a discurred until 10 are on the following day) | | | |
| 3 4 | (The hearing adjourned until 10 am on the following day) | | | |
| 5 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 10 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | |
| 13 | | | | |
| 14 | | | | |
| 15 16 | | | | |
| 17 | | | | |
| 18 | | | | |
| 19 | | | | |
| 20 | | | | |
| 21 | | | | |
| 22 23 | | | | |
| 23 24 | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |